

*St. Augustine's*

W

ESSENGER

Vol. XXV

No. 6

JUNE-JULY, 1947

Postmaster: See inside cover



"HURRAH FOR SCHOOL (CLOSING)!"  
St. Gabriel's Mission School, Hot Springs, Ark.

THREE SPLENDID OPPORTUNITIES  
FOR CATHOLIC MEN TO MAKE

# A Week-End Retreat



Make your reservation NOW

- to spend several days close to God,
- to realize your obligations as a Catholic gentleman,
- to look deep into your own soul,
- to set matters right between you and your Creator.
- to get a tight grip on the things that make life really worthwhile.

THREE RETREATS — TAKE YOUR CHOICE

JULY ..... 11-12-13

JULY ..... 25-26-27

AUGUST ..... 1-2-3

Each retreat opens on Friday at 7:30 P.M., and closes Sunday at 4:00 P.M.  
An offering of \$5.00 per person covers all expenses, including meals, and sleeping accommodations for the three days.

For reservations and further information write to

REV FATHER RECTOR  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISS.



*St. Augustine's*

# ESSENGER

Vol. XXV

No. 6

JUNE-JULY, 1947

Postmaster: See inside cover



"HURRAH FOR SCHOOL (CLOSING)!"

St. Gabriel's Mission School, Hot Springs, Ark.

# Young Man!

- If you are 16 years of age or over
  - If you have at least an average education
  - If you have good health
  - If you desire to consecrate your life to God in the religious state
- you can become a LAY BROTHER in the Society of the Divine Word. For further information write to the

REV. FATHER NOVICE MASTER  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISS.

## Contents of This Issue

FIRST in Alabama — <i>Clarence J. Howard, S.V.D.</i> .....	122
28th Negro Priest in U. S. A. ....	124
On the Interracial Front .....	125
Another St. Augustine's Seminary — <i>Carlos A. Lewis, S.V.D.</i> .....	126
June Saints .....	129
With Our SVD Fathers on the Colored Missions .....	130
News Broadcast .....	132
Children's Corner .....	134
1947 Educational Supplement .....	137
Colored Catholic Boarding Schools .....	137
Catholic Training Schools for Nurses .....	137
Catholic High Schools .....	138
Catholic Colleges and Universities .....	142
For Those Desiring to Become Priests, Brothers, Sisters .....	144

## FIGURE IT OUT FOR YOURSELF!



## BUT IT'S TRUE!

YOU CAN HELP US —  
YOU CAN HELP YOURSELF —  
YOU CAN HELP THE NEGRO MISSION  
CAUSE —

Write to REV. FATHER DIRECTOR  
Annuity Plan  
Society of the Divine Word  
Bay Saint Louis, Miss.

INVEST-igate our free booklet:  
**“HOW TO INVEST”**

POSTMASTER: Send notices of removal (Form 3578) to St. Augustine's Seminary,  
Bay Saint Louis, Mississippi



**PUBLISHED  
TO MAKE THE  
WORK OF THE  
CATHOLIC  
CHURCH  
AMONG  
NEGROES  
BETTER  
KNOWN**

# ● *St. Augustine's* ● **MESSENGER**

**"The Magazine with a Message"**

**TO AID THE  
Cause for which  
S.V.D.  
MISSIONARIES  
ARE WORKING —  
MORE  
NEGRO PRIESTS  
AND  
RELIGIOUS**

A Catholic magazine, published monthly, except July and August, at **Techny, Illinois**, by St. Augustine's Seminary, Bay St. Louis, Mississippi. Subscription \$1.00 a year. Proceeds are used for the education of colored students for the priesthood.

Entered as second-class matter January 1, 1940, at the post office at Techny, Illinois, under the Act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized July 19, 1918.

**Editor: Rev. Clarence J. Howard, S.V.D.**

**Associate Ed.: Rev. Arthur Winters, S.V.D. Business Mgr.: Very Rev. Joseph Busch, S.V.D.**

**Address: ST. AUGUSTINE'S SEMINARY, BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISSISSIPPI**

Send all subscriptions and advertisements to the Business Manager

**Volume XXV**

**JUNE-JULY, 1947**

**Number 6**

**The boy of today  
is the man of tomorrow —**

**YOUNG GRADUATE!  
ARE YOU THINKING  
OF YOUR FUTURE?**

If you are a healthy, intelligent, morally clean and energetic youngster, leading a good Catholic life, and have the desire to become a priest, the Society of the Divine Word can use you in its missionary work among the 13,000,000 Negroes in this country.



A newly ordained priest blesses his father

**SAVING SOULS FOR CHRIST! AH, THAT  
IS A FUTURE TO LOOK FORWARD TO!**

for further information write **TODAY** to

**REVEREND FATHER PREFECT  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
Bay Saint Louis, Mississippi**



# Young Man!

- If you are 16 years of age or over
  - If you have at least an average education
  - If you have good health
  - If you desire to consecrate your life to God in the religious state
- you can become a LAY BROTHER in the Society of the Divine Word. For further information write to the

REV. FATHER NOVICE MASTER  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISS.

## Contents of This Issue

FIRST in Alabama — <i>Clarence J. Howard, S.V.D.</i>	122
28th Negro Priest in U. S. A.	124
On the Interracial Front	125
Another St. Augustine's Seminary — <i>Carlos A. Lewis, S.V.D.</i>	126
June Saints	129
With Our SVD Fathers on the Colored Missions	130
News Broadcast	132
Children's Corner	134
1947 Educational Supplement	137
Colored Catholic Boarding Schools	137
Catholic Training Schools for Nurses	137
Catholic High Schools	138
Catholic Colleges and Universities	142
For Those Desiring to Become Priests, Brothers, Sisters	144

FIGURE IT OUT FOR YOURSELF!

**BUT IT'S TRUE!**



YOU CAN HELP US —  
YOU CAN HELP YOURSELF —  
YOU CAN HELP THE NEGRO MISSION  
CAUSE —

Write to REV. FATHER DIRECTOR  
Annuity Plan  
Society of the Divine Word  
Bay Saint Louis, Miss.

INVEST-igate our free booklet:  
**“HOW TO INVEST”**

PUBLISHED  
TO MAKE THE  
WORK OF THE  
CATHOLIC  
CHURCH  
AMONG  
NEGROES  
BETTER  
KNOWN

# ● *St. Augustine's* ● **MESSENGER**

"The Magazine with a Message"

TO AID THE  
Cause for which  
S.V.D.  
MISSIONARIES  
ARE WORKING —  
MORE  
NEGRO PRIESTS  
AND  
RELIGIOUS

A Catholic magazine, published monthly, except July and August, at **Techny, Illinois**, by St. Augustine's Seminary, Bay St. Louis, Mississippi. Subscription \$1.00 a year. Proceeds are used for the education of colored students for the priesthood.

Entered as second-class matter January 1, 1940, at the post office at Techny, Illinois, under the Act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized July 19, 1918.

Editor: **Rev. Clarence J. Howard, S.V.D.**

Associate Ed.: **Rev. Arthur Winters, S.V.D.** Business Mgr.: **Very Rev. Joseph Busch, S.V.D.**

Address: **ST. AUGUSTINE'S SEMINARY, BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISSISSIPPI**

Send all subscriptions and advertisements to the Business Manager

Volume XXV

JUNE-JULY, 1947

Number 6

The boy of today  
is the man of tomorrow —

YOUNG GRADUATE!  
ARE YOU THINKING  
OF YOUR FUTURE?

If you are a healthy, intelligent, morally clean and energetic youngster, leading a good Catholic life, and have the desire to become a priest, the Society of the Divine Word can use you in its missionary work among the 13,000,000 Negroes in this country.



A newly ordained priest blesses his father

**SAVING SOULS FOR CHRIST! AH, THAT  
IS A FUTURE TO LOOK FORWARD TO!**

for further information write **TODAY** to  
**REVEREND FATHER PREFECT**  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
Bay Saint Louis, Mississippi





Rev. John M. Faustina, S.S.E.

## FIRST in Alabama

CLARENCE J. HOWARD, S.V.D.

- State's first Negro priest
- is also first Edmundite

The sky was leaden on the morning of Sunday, April 20, and the rain-swollen clouds were almost bursting, but not a drop of rain fell until the Church of the Most Pure Heart of Mary in Mobile, Ala., had been filled to overflowing with an unprecedented crowd of parishioners and visitors. This joyful throng had come to witness what colored Alabamians had never before witnessed — the sight of one of their own native sons celebrating his First Solemn Mass.

The newly-ordained priest, the

Rev. John M. Faustina, S.S.E., had been ordained in Burlington, Vt., on April 12, the first priest of his race from Alabama.

Present at the First Mass celebration, in spite of the fact that it was a Sunday morning, were a monsignor — the Right Rev. Monsignor J. R. O'Donoghue, pastor of St. Mary's Church, Mobile, Ala. — and fourteen other priests. Among these latter were three Negro priests: a Missionary Servant of the Most Holy Trinity, the Rev. Austin Chachere, M.S.S.T., who was deacon of the Mass, and two Divine Word Fathers, the Rev. George Wilson, S.V.D., and the Rev. Clarence Howard, S.V.D., who preached the sermon at the Mass. A colored Benedictine deacon, Frater Prosper Meyer, O.S.B., assisted







#### THE COLORED CATHOLIC CLERGY IS GROWING

Father George Wilson, S.V.D. (at left), who has spent almost all of his six priestly years in Africa; Father John Faustina, S.S.E., just ordained; Frater Prosper Meyer, O.S.B., to be ordained this month; and Father Clarence Howard, S.V.D., ten years ordained

at the Mass as subdeacon.

Father Faustina, who is only 26 years of age, was born in Mobile, the second youngest of nine children. His father, the late Gilbert Faustina, was one of the founders of the Knights of Peter Claver. His mother, Mrs. Suzette Faustina, who is still living, was privileged to receive Holy Communion from the hands of her priestly son at his First Mass.

As a boy, Father Faustina at-

tended Most Pure Heart of Mary School. In 1935 he entered St. Augustine's Seminary, Bay Saint Louis, Miss., where he completed the high school course in 1939. That same year he entered St. Michael's College in Winooski Park, Vt., and in September, 1941, after a year of novitiate, he made his religious profession in the Society of St. Edmund, thus becoming the first Negro member of that

*(Continued on page 128)*

Present for the First Mass were (left to right), Mother Mary Philip, Superior General of the Sisters of the Holy Family; Father George Wilson, S.V.D., Mrs. Mary Chachere of Opelousas, La., and her son, Father Austin Chachere, M.S.S.T., and Sister Mary Raymond





Rev. John M. Faustina, S.S.E.

## FIRST in Alabama

CLARENCE J. HOWARD, S.V. D.

- State's first Negro priest
- is also first Edmundite

The sky was leaden on the morning of Sunday, April 20, and the rain-swollen clouds were almost bursting, but not a drop of rain fell until the Church of the Most Pure Heart of Mary in Mobile, Ala., had been filled to overflowing with an unprecedented crowd of parishioners and visitors. This joyful throng had come to witness what colored Alabamians had never before witnessed — the sight of one of their own native sons celebrating his First Solemn Mass.

The newly-ordained priest, the

Rev. John M. Faustina, S.S.E., had been ordained in Burlington, Vt., on April 12, the first priest of his race from Alabama.

Present at the First Mass celebration, in spite of the fact that it was a Sunday morning, were a monsignor — the Right Rev. Monsignor J. R. O'Donoghue, pastor of St. Mary's Church, Mobile, Ala. — and fourteen other priests. Among these latter were three Negro priests: a Missionary Servant of the Most Holy Trinity, the Rev. Austin Chachere, M.S.S.T., who was deacon of the Mass, and two Divine Word Fathers, the Rev. George Wilson, S.V. D., and the Rev. Clarence Howard, S.V. D., who preached the sermon at the Mass. A colored Benedictine deacon, Frater Prosper Meyer, O.S.B., assisted







### THE COLORED CATHOLIC CLERGY IS GROWING

Father George Wilson, S.V.D. (at left), who has spent almost all of his six priestly years in Africa; Father John Faustina, S.S.E., just ordained; Frater Prosper Meyer, O.S.B., to be ordained this month; and Father Clarence Howard, S.V.D., ten years ordained

at the Mass as subdeacon.

Father Faustina, who is only 26 years of age, was born in Mobile, the second youngest of nine children. His father, the late Gilbert Faustina, was one of the founders of the Knights of Peter Claver. His mother, Mrs. Suzette Faustina, who is still living, was privileged to receive Holy Communion from the hands of her priestly son at his First Mass.

As a boy, Father Faustina at-

tended Most Pure Heart of Mary School. In 1935 he entered St. Augustine's Seminary, Bay Saint Louis, Miss., where he completed the high school course in 1939. That same year he entered St. Michael's College in Winooski Park, Vt., and in September, 1941, after a year of novitiate, he made his religious profession in the Society of St. Edmund, thus becoming the first Negro member of that

*(Continued on page 128)*

Present for the First Mass were (left to right), Mother Mary Philip, Superior General of the Sisters of the Holy Family; Father George Wilson, S.V.D., Mrs. Mary Chachere of Opelousas, La., and her son, Father Austin Chachere, M.S.S.T., and Sister Mary Raymond





## 28th NEGRO PRIEST in U.S.A.

On June 15 the first colored Benedictine in this country, Frater Prosper Meyer, O.S.B., of Leavenworth, Kansas, will be ordained to the holy priesthood at St. John's Abbey, Collegeville, Minn., thus bringing to 28 the number of colored priests in the United States. Another Benedictine, Father Basil Matthews, O.S.B., ordained in Belgium in 1935 as the first Negro Benedictine priest in the world, is also in this country at present.

Besides Frater Prosper, there are two other colored major seminarians studying for the priesthood at St. John's Abbey; they are Frater Harvey Shepherd, O.S.B., and Frater Bartholomew Sayles, O.S.B., both of New Orleans, La. There are also two colored Benedictine novices, six minor seminarians, and two professed lay Brothers at St. John's Abbey.



Frater Prosper Meyer, O.S.B. (left), and Frater Harvey Shepherd, O.S.B. Frater Harvey is to be ordained next year

### CHICAGO GRADUATES

The picture below shows the last class of eighth grade graduates of St. Anselm's Parochial School, Chicago, Ill., with Father Gerard Heffels, S.V.D., the pastor. The school has 677 pupils taught by fourteen Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament and two lay teachers



# ON THE INTERRACIAL FRONT

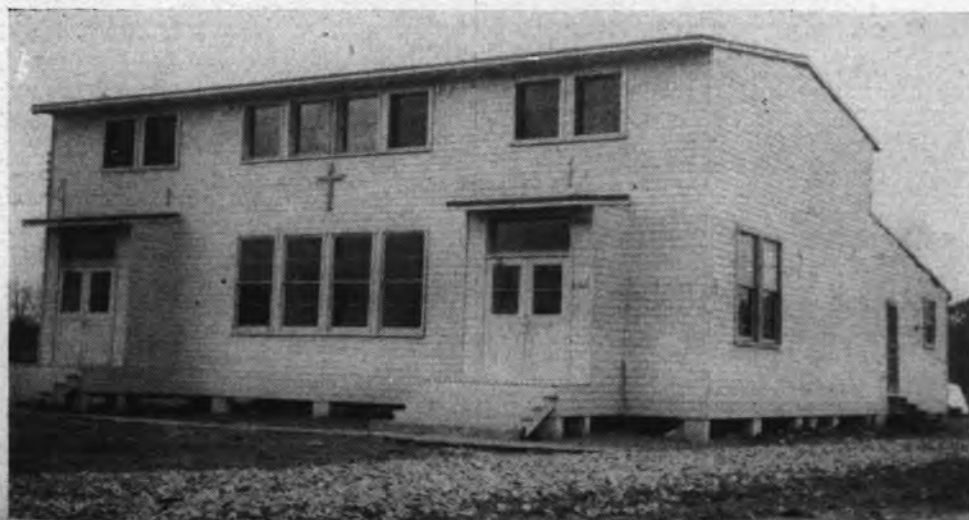
*In the North:* Three large northern colleges have taken a decisive stand in upholding their Negro athletes. Wherever the school teams play, their Negro athletes, if any, will be given full right to participate with their team-mates. The institutions are Dartmouth college of Hanover, N. H.; Kent State University of Kent, Ohio; and Miami University of Oxford, Ohio. The Director of Athletics at Dartmouth, William H. McCarter, made the statement: "Dartmouth's policy is not to change the makeup of our team to satisfy the prejudices of another institution." Kent University Athletic Director, Trevor J. Rees, cancelled a Florida game because of the public attitude in the South, and because the trip would have proved embarrassing to his Negro players. The university senate of Miami University voted 83 to 52 against any racial discrimination in any of the school's athletic competition. All of these institutions are to be praised and commended for their fair stand.

*In Chicago:* A young Catholic high school student, Miss Mildred McNairy, won top honors in the 11th annual St. Thomas Aquinas oratorical symposium held in Chicago. The first Negro to perform the feat, Miss McNairy competed successfully against public speakers from twenty other girls' high

schools. She debated the existence of God in the light of St. Thomas' philosophy.

*In Indiana:* When the Golden Bears of Shelbyville, Ind., faced the unbeaten Garfield five of Terre Haute, Ind., in the high school basketball finals early this spring, there were three crack Negro hoopmen on their squad of ten. These colored lads were outstanding in bringing home the trophy to their little town, for win it they did. They took the state championship basketball trophy to the tune of a 68-58 score. The inspiring play of this racially mixed team is an example of what the two races can do when personal differences are set aside and all strive for one goal.

*In the South:* The white student body of Louisiana State University at Baton Rouge, voted almost 2 to 1 in favor of letting Negro college students participate in the conference of Southwestern and Southern Schools which was held on the LSU campus in April. Although this decision of the student body came to naught because the student council voted 7-5 against it, nevertheless the 2,494 to 1,359 vote polled among the entire student body is a good indication of the openminded policy in racial association that is gradually taking hold even in the deep South.



**NEWLY BUILT**  
St. Paul's Mission,  
under the care of  
the Josephite Fa-  
thers, is the begin-  
ning of the 12th  
colored Catholic  
parish in New  
Orleans, La.



## 28th NEGRO PRIEST in U.S.A.

On June 15 the first colored Benedictine in this country, Frater Prosper Meyer, O.S.B., of Leavenworth, Kansas, will be ordained to the holy priesthood at St. John's Abbey, Collegeville, Minn., thus bringing to 28 the number of colored priests in the United States. Another Benedictine, Father Basil Matthews, O.S.B., ordained in Belgium in 1935 as the first Negro Benedictine priest in the world, is also in this country at present.

Besides Frater Prosper, there are two other colored major seminarians studying for the priesthood at St. John's Abbey; they are Frater Harvey Shepherd, O.S.B., and Frater Bartholomew Sayles, O.S.B., both of New Orleans, La. There are also two colored Benedictine novices, six minor seminarians, and two professed lay Brothers at St. John's Abbey.



Frater Prosper Meyer, O.S.B. (left), and Frater Harvey Shepherd, O.S.B. Frater Harvey is to be ordained next year

### CHICAGO GRADUATES

The picture below shows the last class of eighth grade graduates of St. Anselm's Parochial School, Chicago, Ill., with Father Gerard Heffels, S.V.D., the pastor. The school has 677 pupils taught by fourteen Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament and two lay teachers





# ON THE INTERRACIAL FRONT

*In the North:* Three large northern colleges have taken a decisive stand in upholding their Negro athletes. Wherever the school teams play, their Negro athletes, if any, will be given full right to participate with their team-mates. The institutions are Dartmouth college of Hanover, N. H.; Kent State University of Kent, Ohio; and Miami University of Oxford, Ohio. The Director of Athletics at Dartmouth, William H. McCarter, made the statement: "Dartmouth's policy is not to change the makeup of our team to satisfy the prejudices of another institution." Kent University Athletic Director, Trevor J. Rees, cancelled a Florida game because of the public attitude in the South, and because the trip would have proved embarrassing to his Negro players. The university senate of Miami University voted 83 to 52 against any racial discrimination in any of the school's athletic competition. All of these institutions are to be praised and commended for their fair stand.

*In Chicago:* A young Catholic high school student, Miss Mildred McNairy, won top honors in the 11th annual St. Thomas Aquinas oratorical symposium held in Chicago. The first Negro to perform the feat, Miss McNairy competed successfully against public speakers from twenty other girls' high

schools. She debated the existence of God in the light of St. Thomas' philosophy.

*In Indiana:* When the Golden Bears of Shelbyville, Ind., faced the unbeaten Garfield five of Terre Haute, Ind., in the high school basketball finals early this spring, there were three crack Negro hoopmen on their squad of ten. These colored lads were outstanding in bringing home the trophy to their little town, for win it they did. They took the state championship basketball trophy to the tune of a 68-58 score. The inspiring play of this racially mixed team is an example of what the two races can do when personal differences are set aside and all strive for one goal.

*In the South:* The white student body of Louisiana State University at Baton Rouge, voted almost 2 to 1 in favor of letting Negro college students participate in the conference of Southwestern and Southern Schools which was held on the LSU campus in April. Although this decision of the student body came to naught because the student council voted 7-5 against it, nevertheless the 2,494 to 1,359 vote polled among the entire student body is a good indication of the openminded policy in racial association that is gradually taking hold even in the deep South.



**NEWLY BUILT**  
St. Paul's Mission, under the care of the Josephite Fathers, is the beginning of the 12th colored Catholic parish in New Orleans, La.



St. Augustine's Seminary, Roma, Basutoland, South Africa

## Another St. Augustine's Seminary

CARLOS A. LEWIS, S.V. D.

### ● Two institutions with a single purpose

Nestled away in the east-central part of the Union of South Africa is the British colony of Basutoland, an area about the size of Maryland. It is a semi-independent state ruled by the natives themselves. The population of Basutoland is well beyond the half-million mark, and more than forty per cent of the people are Catholics.

In this little state, at Roma, the residential city of a Vicar Apostolic, is situated another St. Augustine's Seminary which has a history similar

to that of St. Augustine's Seminary of Bay Saint Louis, Mississippi, in the United States. Both were founded around the same time and for the same purpose — the training of Negro priests; and both have progressed at about the same rate.

The seminary in Roma, Africa, was founded in 1924. It is the training center for native priests — secular and regular — for the twenty-eight Vicariates and Prefectures Apostolic of the Union of South Africa. It is conducted by the Ob-

### MAJOR SEMINARIANS AND FACULTY







Bishop H. Delalle, O.M.I., of Durban, Natal, ordains two of St. Augustine's native seminarians: Father Jerome Mavundla, O.M.I., and Father Dominic Khumalo

late Fathers of Mary Immaculate, who hail from the United States and Canada. Thus far the seminary has produced seventeen priests. Five of these were ordained last June. There are at present twenty-one major seminarians who pursue a seven-year course: two years of philosophy and five of theology, along with the usual minor branches.

Bishop Joseph Bonhomme, O.M.I., Vicar Apostolic of Basutoland, and Father James Gilbert, O.M.I., rector of the seminary, with five African priests ordained last year. Two of the five are Oblate Fathers



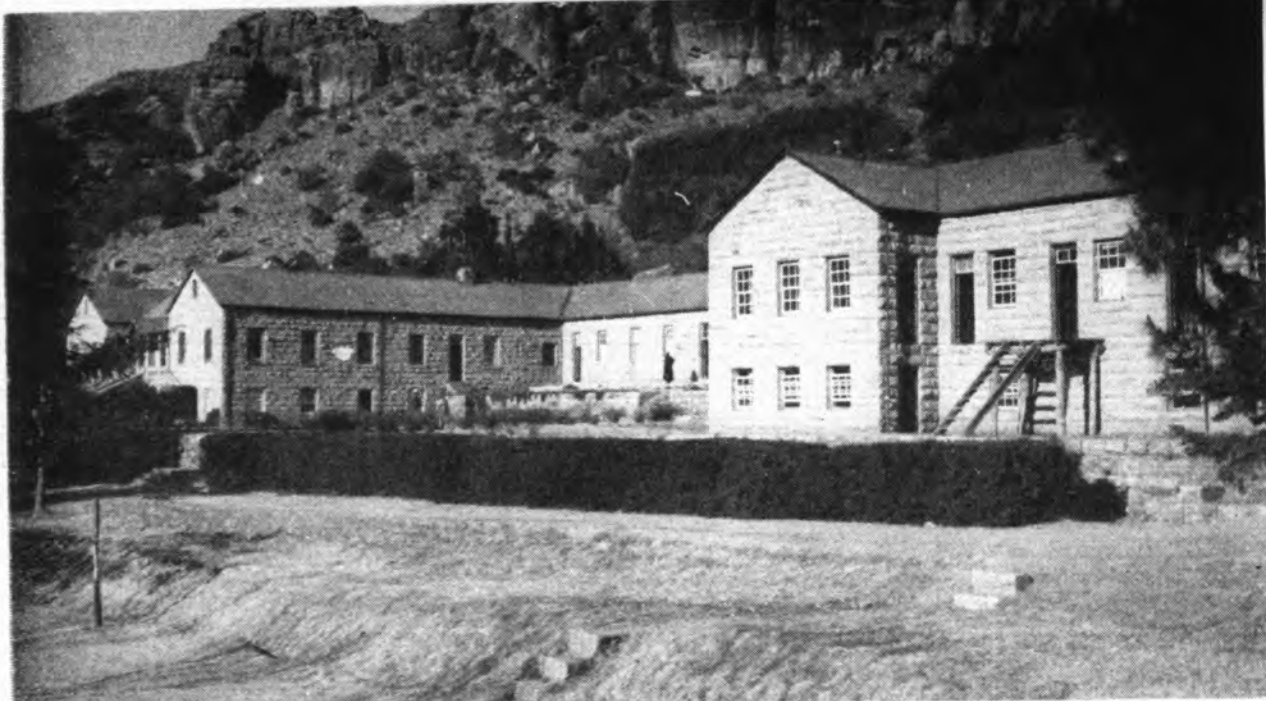
When the newly-founded Pius XII Catholic University College of Roma becomes an autonomous university, St. Augustine's Major Seminary will be incorporated into it.

The minor seminary, St. Theresa's, is adjacent to the major seminary. There are at present fifty-five junior seminarians pursuing the five-year preparatory classical course.

The progress of the seminary is due in no small part to the great zeal of the present Vicar Apostolic, Bishop Joseph C. Bonhomme, O.M.I., a Canadian.

Each year St. Augustine's Seminary of Roma continues to send out a steady quota of priests to swell the present ranks of the native African clergy which today numbers two Bishops, one Prefect Apostolic and almost 400 priests.

St. Augustine's Seminary of Bay Saint Louis, in America, has thus far graduated twenty priests, and has at present seven major and forty-two minor seminarians; in addition it has seventeen professed junior seminarians and novices temporarily



St. Augustine's Seminary, Roma, Basutoland, South Africa

## Another St. Augustine's Seminary

CARLOS A. LEWIS, S.V. D.

### ● Two institutions with a single purpose

Nestled away in the east-central part of the Union of South Africa is the British colony of Basutoland, an area about the size of Maryland. It is a semi-independent state ruled by the natives themselves. The population of Basutoland is well beyond the half-million mark, and more than forty per cent of the people are Catholics.

In this little state, at Roma, the residential city of a Vicar Apostolic, is situated another St. Augustine's Seminary which has a history similar

to that of St. Augustine's Seminary of Bay Saint Louis, Mississippi, in the United States. Both were founded around the same time and for the same purpose — the training of Negro priests; and both have progressed at about the same rate.

The seminary in Roma, Africa, was founded in 1924. It is the training center for native priests — secular and regular — for the twenty-eight Vicariates and Prefectures Apostolic of the Union of South Africa. It is conducted by the Ob-

### MAJOR SEMINARIANS AND FACULTY







Bishop H. Delalle, O.M.I., of Durban, Natal, ordains two of St. Augustine's native seminarians: Father Jerome Mavundla, O.M.I., and Father Dominic Khumalo

late Fathers of Mary Immaculate, who hail from the United States and Canada. Thus far the seminary has produced seventeen priests. Five of these were ordained last June. There are at present twenty-one major seminarians who pursue a seven-year course: two years of philosophy and five of theology, along with the usual minor branches.

Bishop Joseph Bonhomme, O.M.I., Vicar Apostolic of Basutoland, and Father James Gilbert, O.M.I., rector of the seminary, with five African priests ordained last year. Two of the five are Oblate Fathers



When the newly-founded Pius XII Catholic University College of Roma becomes an autonomous university, St. Augustine's Major Seminary will be incorporated into it.

The minor seminary, St. Theresa's, is adjacent to the major seminary. There are at present fifty-five junior seminarians pursuing the five-year preparatory classical course.

The progress of the seminary is due in no small part to the great zeal of the present Vicar Apostolic, Bishop Joseph C. Bonhomme, O.M.I., a Canadian.

Each year St. Augustine's Seminary of Roma continues to send out a steady quota of priests to swell the present ranks of the native African clergy which today numbers two Bishops, one Prefect Apostolic and almost 400 priests.

St. Augustine's Seminary of Bay Saint Louis, in America, has thus far graduated twenty priests, and has at present seven major and forty-two minor seminarians; in addition it has seventeen professed junior seminarians and novices temporarily

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER



### MINOR SEMINARIANS AND FACULTY

When these young African men finish their classical course in St. Theresa's Minor Seminary they enter St. Augustine's Major Seminary, for their philosophical and theological studies

studying at St. Mary's Mission House, Techny, Illinois.

Priests go forth from both seminaries as ambassadors of Christ determined to work primarily for the salvation of the souls of their people, and at the same time to contribute to their cultural advancement despite grave obstacles, the foremost of which are acute racial antagonisms.

The warm love and respect which the Negroes of Africa and America have for their priests, and the successful work of the priests themselves, confirm most emphatically the statement of the late Pope Pius XI in his letter to the Superior General of the Society of the Divine Word, on the occasion of the opening of the American St. Augustine's Seminary: "For does it not indeed follow, as Our Predecessor\* points out, from the very nature of the Church as a Divine institution, that

\*Pope Benedict XV, Encyclical "Maximum Illud" (1919).

every tribe or people should have priests who are one with it in race and character, in habit of thought and temperament? Aside from the fact that such priests will find a friendly welcome, will they not also prove far more effective in leading their brethren into, and confirming them in, the faith than any priests of a different race and from another country?"

### FIRST IN ALABAMA

(Continued from page 123)

Society. After finishing his theological studies at St. Mary's Seminary, Randolph, Vt., Father Faustina was ordained to the priesthood in the Cathedral of the Immaculate Conception, Burlington, Vt., on April 12, by Bishop William Scully of Albany, N. Y.

For his first priestly assignment, Father Faustina has been appointed to the faculty of St. Michael's College, Winooski Park, Vt.



# June Saints

**June 6 —**

**St. Norbert**

St. Norbert was the founder of the Canons Regular or the Premonstratensians, as they were called. St. Norbert was an eloquent preacher of the Word of God. During his time, there were some who questioned the doctrine of the Real Presence. Our saint, who was distinguished by his love for the Blessed Sacrament, by his preaching reclaimed many who had fallen away, and rekindled in them love for Our Lord in the Blessed Eucharist. This mission, namely, to preach the Word of God, is very often not fully appreciated; and yet it is most necessary, for no man can believe the Word of God and be saved unless there be an apostle to preach it to him. Let us ask St. Norbert to give us a greater appreciation for that all-important apostolic mission, the preaching of the Gospel.

**June 21 — St. Aloysius Gonzaga**

This saint is distinguished for his purity and sanctity of life. He, moreover, led a life of severe penance. He was noted for his Charity. A proof of this is the fact that he died in the service of the plague-stricken sufferers in the Hospital of the Consolazione at Rome. He died on the octave-day of Corpus Christi, 1591, at the age of twenty-three. Benedict XIII declared him the patron of Young people. If you are desirous of living a pure and holy life, ask this patron of purity, this patron of youth to pray for you.

**June 22 — St. Paulinus**

St. Paulinus was Bishop of Nola in Southern Italy. So great was his charity that he sold himself into slavery in order to ransom the sons of a poor widow, who had been carried off by the vandals of Africa. He was afterward set free, and returned to Nola, where he died in 431. Because of his sanctity he exerted great influence on his times.



The heart is the symbol of love. June is dedicated to the Sacred Heart of Our Savior

He was not only a man of action, but of prayer. He was, also, a lover of poetry and fine arts. Charity is a great virtue for it makes us like to God. Let us ask this great saint to pray that we, too, may receive some of that Charity which he practiced in such an eminent manner.

**June 25 —**

**St. William**

The feast of the founder of the solitaries of Monte Vergine was inserted in the Calendar of the Universal Church by Leo XIII. This monastic Congregation was widely diffused at one time in the South of Italy. Its founder St. William was noted for the austerity of his life, and for his great gentleness toward others. He died in 1142.

**June 30 — St. Paul**

This day is assigned as the special feast of St. Paul. As Peter still lives and governs through his successors, so does Paul continue to preach the Gospel every day throughout the world by means of his writings which the Church reads almost invariably at Holy Mass. The Acts and the Epistles tell us enough about the life of Paul to give a rule and model for a truly pastoral and apostolic life.

Membership in the

**MISSION MASS LEAGUE**

will bring many spiritual benefits

Single Annual Membership \$1.00

Single Perpetual Membership \$10.00

Send application for membership to

**REV. FATHER DIRECTOR**

Mission Mass League

St. Augustine's Seminary

Bay Saint Louis, Miss.

**REMEMBER:**

The next issue of this magazine  
will come out in

**SEPTEMBER**

# ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER



## MINOR SEMINARIANS AND FACULTY

When these young African men finish their classical course in St. Theresa's Minor Seminary they enter St. Augustine's Major Seminary, for their philosophical and theological studies

studying at St. Mary's Mission House, Techny, Illinois.

Priests go forth from both seminaries as ambassadors of Christ determined to work primarily for the salvation of the souls of their people, and at the same time to contribute to their cultural advancement despite grave obstacles, the foremost of which are acute racial antagonisms.

The warm love and respect which the Negroes of Africa and America have for their priests, and the successful work of the priests themselves, confirm most emphatically the statement of the late Pope Pius XI in his letter to the Superior General of the Society of the Divine Word, on the occasion of the opening of the American St. Augustine's Seminary: "For does it not indeed follow, as Our Predecessor\* points out, from the very nature of the Church as a Divine institution, that

\*Pope Benedict XV. Encyclical "Maximum Illud" (1919).

every tribe or people should have priests who are one with it in race and character, in habit of thought and temperament? Aside from the fact that such priests will find a friendly welcome, will they not also prove far more effective in leading their brethren into, and confirming them in, the faith than any priests of a different race and from another country?"

## FIRST IN ALABAMA

(Continued from page 123)

Society. After finishing his theological studies at St. Mary's Seminary, Randolph, Vt., Father Faustina was ordained to the priesthood in the Cathedral of the Immaculate Conception, Burlington, Vt., on April 12, by Bishop William Scully of Albany, N. Y.

For his first priestly assignment, Father Faustina has been appointed to the faculty of St. Michael's College, Winooski Park, Vt.



# June Saints

**June 6 —**

**St. Norbert**

St. Norbert was the founder of the Canons Regular or the Premonstratensians, as they were called. St. Norbert was an eloquent preacher of the Word of God. During his time there were some who questioned the doctrine of the Real Presence. Our saint, who was distinguished by his love for the Blessed Sacrament, by his preaching reclaimed many who had fallen away, and rekindled in them love for Our Lord in the Blessed Eucharist. This mission, namely, to preach the Word of God, is very often not fully appreciated; and yet it is most necessary, for no man can believe the Word of God and be saved unless there be an apostle to preach it to him. Let us ask St. Norbert to give us a greater appreciation for that all-important apostolic mission, the preaching of the Gospel.

**June 21 — St. Aloysius Gonzaga**

This saint is distinguished for his purity and sanctity of life. He, moreover, led a life of severe penance. He was noted for his Charity. A proof of this is the fact that he died in the service of the plague-stricken sufferers in the Hospital of the Consolazione at Rome. He died on the octave-day of Corpus Christi, 1591, at the age of twenty-three. Benedict XIII declared him the patron of Young people. If you are desirous of living a pure and holy life, ask this patron of purity, this patron of youth to pray for you.

**June 22 — St. Paulinus**

St. Paulinus was Bishop of Nola in Southern Italy. So great was his charity that he sold himself into slavery in order to ransom the sons of a poor widow, who had been carried off by the vandals of Africa. He was afterward set free, and returned to Nola, where he died in 431. Because of his sanctity he exerted great influence on his times.



The heart is the symbol of love. June is dedicated to the Sacred Heart of Our Savior

He was not only a man of action, but of prayer. He was, also, a lover of poetry and fine arts. Charity is a great virtue for it makes us like to God. Let us ask this great saint to pray that we, too, may receive some of that Charity which he practiced in such an eminent manner.

**June 25 —**

**St. William**

The feast of the founder of the solitaries of Monte Vergine was inserted in the Calendar of the Universal Church by Leo XIII. This monastic Congregation was widely diffused at one time in the South of Italy. Its founder St. William was noted for the austerity of his life, and for his great gentleness toward others. He died in 1142.

**June 30 — St. Paul**

This day is assigned as the special feast of St. Paul. As Peter still lives and governs through his successors, so does Paul continue to preach the Gospel every day throughout the world by means of his writings which the Church reads almost invariably at Holy Mass. The Acts and the Epistles tell us enough about the life of Paul to give a rule and model for a truly pastoral and apostolic life.

Membership in the

**MISSION MASS LEAGUE**

will bring many spiritual benefits

Single Annual Membership \$1.00

Single Perpetual Membership \$10.00

Send application for membership to

**REV. FATHER DIRECTOR**

Mission Mass League

St. Augustine's Seminary

Bay Saint Louis, Miss.

**REMEMBER:**

The next issue of this magazine  
will come out in

**SEPTEMBER**



## With our SVD Fathers on the Colored Missions

### Travelling Missionary

Rev. John Walter Bowman, S.V. D., who returned to St. Augustine's Seminary, Bay St. Louis, Miss., after having given a mission in Beaumont, Texas, left soon after for Meridian, Mississippi, to conduct the mission exercises at St. Joseph's Church. This thirty-seven year old mission is in charge of the Divine Word Fathers. Father John Gasper, S.V. D., formerly at St. Augustine's Seminary, Bay Saint Louis, is pastor. His assistant is Rev. Clarence Weber, S.V. D. Their school,

which has an enrollment of over 500, is staffed by the Missionary Sisters, Servants of the Holy Ghost. From Meridian Father Bowman swung north to Mobile, Alabama, where he gave a mission to the parishioners of St. Peter Claver's Church, which is in charge of the Josephite Father, the Rev. Edwin Youngkin, S.S.J.

### Church Finished

Several months ago, we mentioned that Father Peter de Boer, S.V. D., in Jackson, Miss., was having a hard time



**BISHOP WILLIAM GRIFFIN OF TRENTON, NEW JERSEY** attends the graduation exercises at the School of Our Lady of the Divine Shepherd, in Trenton. Father Vincent Smith, S.V. D. (at right), is the energetic pastor. Standing next to him is his able assistant, Father Denis Guiner, S.V. D.



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

### 1947 CHAMPS!

These plucky little fellows won the championship trophy for Immaculate Heart of Mary School, Lafayette, La., when they participated in the Catholic Elementary Basketball Tourney held at Eunice, La., this year. Father Harold Perry, S.V.D., is manager and coach of the team



### NOT QUITE SO LUCKY

was this girls' basketball team at Immaculate Heart of Mary School. They came out third in the tournament

finishing the Church of Christ the King which he had under construction. It has finally been finished, and we are now waiting for the news of its dedication and the celebration of the first Holy Mass there.

### With Cross and Camera

Our roving editor, Father Clarence Howard, S.V.D., always comes home to roost, pardon me, I mean, *rest*. His latest trips have been to New Orleans, La., where he gave a mission for the Holy Ghost Fathers of St. Monica's Church, and, a little later at the request of the Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament, conducted a retreat for the more than 500 high school students of Xavier Prep. Father's next jaunt into the mis-

sion field led him to Little Rock, Arkansas. There he met an old friend, Father Joseph Holken, S.V.D., formerly pastor in Bay Saint Louis. The mission exercises, held in Father Holken's parish church, St. Bartholomew's, were well attended and favorably received. Father Howard had a chance during the course of the mission, to visit the parish of St. Augustine's in North Little Rock, which is taken care of by Rev. Theodore Martin, S.V.D.

Father Howard's latest missions were the one given to the parishioners of Our Lady of the Immaculate Conception Church in Birmingham, Alabama, at the invitation of the Josephite Fathers, one in St. John's Church conducted by the Holy Ghost Fathers in Dayton, Ohio, and one in the newly dedicated St. Lucy's Church, Houma, La., which was built by the Josephite Fathers.

On his mission trips Father Howard's camera is kept busy helping to supply ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER with up-to-the-minute photos of the Negro Mission.

**LET YOUR EARTHLY POSSESSIONS  
GAIN SPIRITUAL BLESSINGS FOR  
YOU**

#### IN YOUR WILL

remember St. Augustine's Seminary and the Missionaries of the Society of the Divine Word laboring in the Negro Missions of the South. Help them save souls for God!



## With our SVD Fathers on the Colored Missions

### Travelling Missionary

Rev. John Walter Bowman, S.V. D., who returned to St. Augustine's Seminary, Bay St. Louis, Miss., after having given a mission in Beaumont, Texas, left soon after for Meridian, Mississippi, to conduct the mission exercises at St. Joseph's Church. This thirty-seven year old mission is in charge of the Divine Word Fathers. Father John Gasper, S.V. D., formerly at St. Augustine's Seminary, Bay Saint Louis, is pastor. His assistant is Rev. Clarence Weber, S.V. D. Their school,

which has an enrollment of over 500, is staffed by the Missionary Sisters, Servants of the Holy Ghost. From Meridian Father Bowman swung north to Mobile, Alabama, where he gave a mission to the parishioners of St. Peter Claver's Church, which is in charge of the Josephite Father, the Rev. Edwin Youngkin, S.S.J.

### Church Finished

Several months ago, we mentioned that Father Peter de Boer, S.V. D., in Jackson, Miss., was having a hard time



### BISHOP WILLIAM GRIFFIN OF TRENTON, NEW JERSEY

attends the graduation exercises at the School of Our Lady of the Divine Shepherd, in Trenton. Father Vincent Smith, S.V. D. (at right), is the energetic pastor. Standing next to him is his able assistant, Father Denis Guiner, S.V. D.



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

### 1947 CHAMPS!

These plucky little fellows won the championship trophy for Immaculate Heart of Mary School, Lafayette, La., when they participated in the Catholic Elementary Basketball Tourney held at Eunice, La., this year. Father Harold Perry, S.V.D., is manager and coach of the team



### NOT QUITE SO LUCKY

was this girls' basketball team at Immaculate Heart of Mary School. They came out third in the tournament

finishing the Church of Christ the King which he had under construction. It has finally been finished, and we are now waiting for the news of its dedication and the celebration of the first Holy Mass there.

### With Cross and Camera

Our roving editor, Father Clarence Howard, S.V.D., always comes home to roost, pardon me, I mean, *rest*. His latest trips have been to New Orleans, La., where he gave a mission for the Holy Ghost Fathers of St. Monica's Church, and, a little later at the request of the Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament, conducted a retreat for the more than 500 high school students of Xavier Prep. Father's next jaunt into the mis-

sion field led him to Little Rock, Arkansas. There he met an old friend, Father Joseph Holken, S.V.D., formerly pastor in Bay Saint Louis. The mission exercises, held in Father Holken's parish church, St. Bartholomew's, were well attended and favorably received. Father Howard had a chance during the course of the mission, to visit the parish of St. Augustine's in North Little Rock, which is taken care of by Rev. Theodore Martin, S.V.D.

Father Howard's latest missions were the one given to the parishioners of Our Lady of the Immaculate Conception Church in Birmingham, Alabama, at the invitation of the Josephite Fathers, one in St. John's Church conducted by the Holy Ghost Fathers in Dayton, Ohio, and one in the newly dedicated St. Lucy's Church, Houma, La., which was built by the Josephite Fathers.

On his mission trips Father Howard's camera is kept busy helping to supply ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER with up-to-the-minute photos of the Negro Mission.

**LET YOUR EARTHLY POSSESSIONS  
GAIN SPIRITUAL BLESSINGS FOR  
YOU**

#### IN YOUR WILL

remember St. Augustine's Séminary and the Missionaries of the Society of the Divine Word laboring in the Negro Missions of the South. Help them save souls for God!

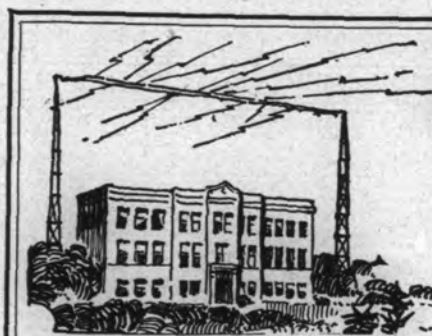
## Welcome Home!

Saturday afternoon, April 12, the community assembled before the faculty building to await the arrival of Father George Wilson, S.V.D. We had been expecting Father, and now, having been informed of his coming in a few minutes, all were ready to give him a big welcome back to his Alma Mater.

Father Wilson was ordained here at St. Augustine's Seminary in January, 1941. Upon the completion of his priestly studies the following summer, Father boarded a steamer bound for Africa as a missionary to that storied continent, where he has been working most diligently in the vineyard of the Lord. All were delighted to see him, and we hope his stay among us will be filled with the joviality of bygone days.

It is not often that we are fortunate enough to have a missionary from the fields afar visit us. But on the evening of April 13 the members of the community felt a special pride in being treated to a lecture on the missionary undertakings on the Gold Coast of Africa by one of their own alumni. Father Wilson kept our attention for a good two hours, telling us many interesting things about the language, customs, medicine, and religion of the Africans. Much was said; much was taken in. However, we were glad Father was

Father George Wilson, S.V.D., veteran African missionary, entertains some of the students with his tales of Africa



## NEWS BROAD

from  
St. Augustine's Seminary, Bay S

Conducted by the Society of  
for the training of Negro  
Priesthood and Bro

with us a while in order to supplement his lecture by answering the many questions we were constantly putting to him.

## Musicale

The department of instrumental music, under the direction of Father Arthur Winters, S.V.D., and Prof. Charles Henry, did not let us down. As is their custom, they staged a recital on the evening of Passion Sunday. The orchestra introduced the program by playing Sullivan's "Lost Chord." Thir-



## PROFESSOR GREETS RET ER STUDEN

smilingly, Father Norbert, professor of English at the seminary, comes Father Wilson back to the Alma Mater after an absence of several years. Shuler had Father Wilson in mind. The latter was a semi-



# BROADCAST

From  
 minary, Bay Saint Louis, Mississippi  
 the Society of the Divine Word  
 ing of Negro aspirants to the  
 sthood and Brotherhood



teen minor seminarians then played selections taken from well known and much appreciated composers such as Bizet, Tchaikowsky, Cox, Mendelssohn, Shumann, and the like. The instruments on which they exhibited their talent ranged from the piano to the trombone.

It was indeed an enjoyable evening. The progress being made in music among the students is quite remarkable.

## Easter! Alleluia!

The observance of this great feast was fittingly ushered in by the saying of Matins at 7:30 P.M. Saturday. Amid the splendor of a beautifully decorated sanctuary Very Rev. Joseph Eckert, S.V.D., Provincial, together with his ministers, Rev. Andrew Staricek, S.V.D., and Rev. Herman Hagen, S.V.D., led this impressive prayer of the Church.

Easter Sunday itself was a day of greetings and good cheer for all. The joy and the blessing of the Risen Savior was the common wish of all the members of the community for their confreres.

The Easter Solemn High Mass was offered up by Father Provincial; the deacon and subdeacon were Father Staricek and Father Hagen respectively. The sermon was preached by Father Arthur Winters.

*(Continued on page 136)*

Now that we have a new high altar and new candlesticks in our chapel, we are hoping that some good benefactor or benefactors will help us to get a new monstrance, large enough to fit on the main altar.

## MEET OUR MINOR SEMINARY GRADUATES!

From left to right: Messrs. Paul Fontenot (Crowley, La.), Paul Bruce (Chicago, Ill.), John Harry (New Orleans, La.), Raymond Guidry (Abbeville, La.), James Moultrie (Savannah, Ga.), Joseph Guidry (Abbeville, La.), Cyprian Patin (Baton Rouge, La.), Jerome LeDoux (Lake Charles, La.), and Lawrence Williams (Los Angeles, Calif.)



## GREETED RETURNED FORMER STUDENT

Father Norbert Shuler, S.V.D., English at the Seminary, welcomed Wilson back to his Alma Mater after an absence of six years. Father Shuler was in class when the student was a seminarian.



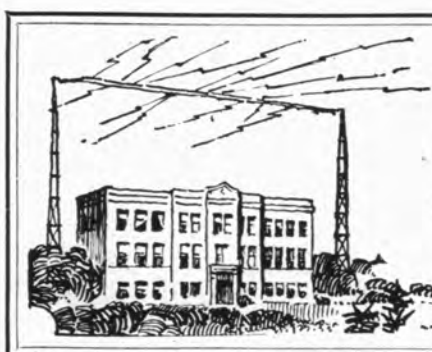
## Welcome Home!

Saturday afternoon, April 12, the community assembled before the faculty building to await the arrival of Father George Wilson, S.V. D. We had been expecting Father, and now, having been informed of his coming in a few minutes, all were ready to give him a big welcome back to his Alma Mater.

Father Wilson was ordained here at St. Augustine's Seminary in January, 1941. Upon the completion of his priestly studies the following summer, Father boarded a steamer bound for Africa as a missionary to that storied continent, where he has been working most diligently in the vineyard of the Lord. All were delighted to see him, and we hope his stay among us will be filled with the joviality of bygone days.

It is not often that we are fortunate enough to have a missionary from the fields afar visit us. But on the evening of April 13 the members of the community felt a special pride in being treated to a lecture on the missionary undertakings on the Gold Coast of Africa by one of their own alumni. Father Wilson kept our attention for a good two hours, telling us many interesting things about the language, customs, medicine, and religion of the Africans. Much was said; much was taken in. However, we were glad Father was

Father George Wilson, S.V. D., veteran African missionary, entertains some of the students with his tales of Africa



## NEWS BROAD

from  
St. Augustine's Seminary, Bay St. Louis, Miss.

Conducted by the Society of  
for the training of Negro  
Priesthood and Br

with us a while in order to supplement his lecture by answering the many questions we were constantly putting to him.

## Musicale

The department of instrumental music, under the direction of Father Arthur Winters, S.V. D., and Prof. Charles Henry, did not let us down. As is their custom, they staged a recital on the evening of Passion Sunday. The orchestra introduced the program by playing Sullivan's "Lost Chord." Thir-



## PROFESSOR GREETES RE ER STUDEN

smilingly, Father Norbert Shuler, professor of English at the seminary, comes Father Wilson back to his Alma Mater after an absence of several years. Shuler had Father Wilson in mind when the latter was a sem



# BROADCAST

From  
 minary, Bay Saint Louis, Mississippi  
 the Society of the Divine Word  
 ing of Negro aspirants to the  
 sthood and Brotherhood



teen minor seminarians then played selections taken from well known and much appreciated composers such as Bizet, Tchaikowsky, Cox, Mendelssohn, Shumann, and the like. The instruments on which they exhibited their talent ranged from the piano to the trombone.

It was indeed an enjoyable evening. The progress being made in music among the students is quite remarkable.

## Easter! Alleluia!

The observance of this great feast was fittingly ushered in by the saying of Matins at 7:30 P.M. Saturday. Amid the splendor of a beautifully decorated sanctuary Very Rev. Joseph Eckert, S.V.D., Provincial, together with his ministers, Rev. Andrew Staricek, S.V.D., and Rev. Herman Hagen, S.V.D., led this impressive prayer of the Church.

Easter Sunday itself was a day of greetings and good cheer for all. The joy and the blessing of the Risen Savior was the common wish of all the members of the community for their confreres.

The Easter Solemn High Mass was offered up by Father Provincial; the deacon and subdeacon were Father Staricek and Father Hagen respectively. The sermon was preached by Father Arthur Winters.

*(Continued on page 136)*

Now that we have a new high altar and new candlesticks in our chapel, we are hoping that some good benefactor or benefactors will help us to get a new monstrance, large enough to fit on the main altar.

## MEET OUR MINOR SEMINARY GRADUATES!

From left to right: Messrs. Paul Fontenot (Crowley, La.), Paul Bruce (Chicago, Ill.), John Harry (New Orleans, La.), Raymond Guidry (Abbeville, La.), James Moultrie (Savannah, Ga.), Joseph Guidry (Abbeville, La.), Cyprian Patin (Baton Rouge, La.), Jerome LeDoux (Lake Charles, La.), and Lawrence Williams (Los Angeles, Calif.)



## GREETED RETURNED FORMER STUDENT

Father Norbert Shuler, S.V.D., English at the Seminary, welcomed Wilson back to his Alma Mater after an absence of six years. Father Shuler was in class when the student was a seminarian.

# CHILDREN'S CORNER



My dear Boys and Girls:

Since this is the last issue of the MESSENGER until school starts again in September, I think I had better use most of this space for the many fine letters which I have received from boys and girls in different cities and states. So, here goes:

## MY MAIL BAG

Dear Father Howard: I have been wanting to write to you for a long time, but it just happened that I didn't have time. I want to join the "Children's Corner." Please, tell me what I am to do. I will be very glad to do what I have to do. I will remember you and all the boys at the Seminary in my prayers. Signed,

Patricia St. Julien, age 12  
2615 Toulouse Street  
New Orleans 19, La.

Patricia, you are "in!" Your letter is your admission card to the "Children's Corner," and now you are a full fledged member. All you have to do is to try to be a good girl, write a letter or story or poem once in a while, and for goodness' sake READ the "Children's Corner!"

Dear Father Howard: I am in the 6th grade and I am getting along fine in my lessons. We had an egg hunt on Easter.

And, Father, I made my mind up to be a priest when I finish the 8th grade. And I am an altar boy, and I served Mass, and we are very glad about our pastor, Father Maurice Rousseve, S.V.D. He is building a convent for the Sisters. I would be glad if you could come to visit our church and school.

I receive the MESSENGER and it is very interesting. May God bless you.

Winfield Ledet, age 13  
General Delivery  
St. Martinville, La.

Glad to hear from you, Winfield, and I am certainly glad to learn that you have the desire to become a priest. That means that you will have to start getting ready right now. How? By studying your lessons well, being a good boy in school, at home, and on the street; by going to Mass EVERY Sunday and sometimes during the week if you can; by going to Confession and Holy Communion VERY OFTEN; and by praying faithfully every day. I'll be happy to hear from you again sometime.

Dear Father Howard: I hope you are feeling fine. I want you to know I enjoyed the mission you gave at St. Monica's Church very much. I learned a lot from what you told us, and I am sure you helped a lot of people gain graces which they would not otherwise have received.

I attended the services every night, and went to Mass and Communion every morning, except one. I always remember you in my prayers, and pray that God will shower you with His blessings, so your other missions may be as successful as this. Respectfully yours,

Lucille Fisher, 9th grade  
1232 S. Dorgenois St. Park  
New Orleans 13, La.

Thanks for your very nice letter, Lucille, and for your prayers. I appreciate both very much.

ALSO HEARD FROM: Vera Freeman, age 13, 4910 Prairie Avenue, Chicago 15, Ill.; Olivia Jones, age 11, 1946 Gravier St., New Orleans, La.; Frank Cook, age 10, 358 Davis Ave., Pass Christian, Miss.; Mary Payne, 1408 Isla St., Beaumont, Tex.; Gloria Jones, age 15, 1946 Gravier St., New Orleans 13, La.; and Shirley Celestine, age 15, 1271 S. Rocheblave St., New Orleans, La.

Thanks very much to Vera, Olivia, Frank, Mary, Gloria and Shirley, and thanks to ALL the boys and girls who wrote such wonderful



letters during this school year. I hope that you will continue writing to me; I enjoy your letters, and from what I hear, so do the other readers of the "Children's Corner." May God bless you, each and every one!

### SHORT STORY CONTEST

The final winner in the contest is an 11-year old sixth grader from Arkansas. Here is her story:

#### A GOLDEN DEED

by  
Elizabeth Olivi, age 11  
Route 1, Box 23  
Lake Village, Ark.

It was a pleasant spring evening in the peaceful village of Nazareth. Mothers were busy in the cottages preparing the evening meal. The men, returning from the fields, could be seen moving slowly toward the village. The main street echoed with shouts of boys at play. Maidens had gathered at the well in the center of the village to draw the family supply of water. Chatting and laughing each waited her turn.

Suddenly, a group of Romans came in sight. In their midst was a prisoner, a youth of manly bearing, whose hands were bound behind his back. The soldiers, on reaching the well, stopped and quenched their thirst. In the meantime, the maidens had fled to their homes, for Roman soldiers were unwelcome visitors in Nazareth. A slim, fair Boy left His play and walked fearlessly up to the group of soldiers. He glanced with kindness at the prisoner. After filling a water jug, the Boy approached the young man, placed the water jug to his lips and said: "Drink."

The prisoner took a long drink of cool water, and thanked the noble Boy. Even the rough soldiers were surprised at the Boy's beauty. One of them murmured: "Who is this youth? He looks like he might be the son of a god."

The beautiful Boy placed His Hand on the shoulder of the prisoner and looked lovingly into his eyes. Then, stepping back, the Boy turned and passed up the street to His home. The prisoner's heart felt a peace and a joy he had never known before. Contentment filled his soul.

The End

For this story Elizabeth will receive a large beautifully colored holy picture and a year's free subscription to the MESSENGER.

The runners-up are: *Mary Jolivet*, Sunset, La.; *Louis Charles*, 120 College St., St. Martinville, La.; *Greta Saucier*, 353 State St., Bay Saint Louis, Miss.; and *Betty Jean Booker*.

Deserving of Honorable Mention are: *Elmer Huff*, 519 St. Francis St.; *Mary Tate*, 507 Sycamore St.; *Emily Raboteau*, 546 Main St.; *Rose Mary Lewis*, 206 Perry Lane; *Beverly Fairconneture*, 402 Easterbrook St.; *Thomas Page*, 532 Washington St.; *Rayceille Favre*, 435 Webb St.; *Bernadette Altimus*, 308 Sycamore St.; *Armand Romain*, 517 Sycamore St.; *Josephine Williams*, 440 St. George St.; *Gwendolyn Curry*, 436 Easterbrook St.; *Joyce Campbell*, 219 Citizen St.; *Judith Fairconneture*, 412 St. George St.; *Shirley Poyadue*, 219 Citizen St.; and *Theophilus Hazeur*, 510 Main St., all of Bay Saint Louis, Miss.; and *Willbrenner Darenbourg*, 3131 College Court, New Orleans, La.

And so this brings the Short Story Contest to a close. I have enjoyed the fine stories that have been sent in, and I know that the boys and girls of the "Children's Corner" have enjoyed reading them.

And now for

### A NEW CONTEST

In the next issue of the MESSENGER we are going to start something brand new — a PEN-AND-INK-CONTEST! Pretty nearly all boys and girls like to draw pictures. Some can draw better than others. Well, here is the idea: Sit down and draw a picture; it can be a funny cartoon, a serious picture, a drawing of anything, so long as it is not traced. The picture must be drawn with pen and ink. It must be on a piece of plain white paper (unruled). There must be no writing on the back. Write your name, address, age and grade on a separate piece of paper; put this together with the drawing in an envelope and sent it to me, and YOU may win a prize!

Send in as many drawings as you like, but each one must be on a separate sheet of paper. Any boy or girl in grade school or high school is welcome to get in this contest. So, start drawing right now; and send in your pictures so you can enter the big, new PEN-AND-INK CONTEST!

\* \* \*

And so another school year comes to a close, my dear Boys and Girls. Most of you have worked hard this year and you deserve a nice vacation. Rest up, play a lot, and have plenty of nice clean fun during the summer. But PLEASE be at Holy Mass EVERY Sunday, go to Confession and Communion often, and help mother a little bit around the house. I'll be praying for you; and don't you forget the Colored Missions and me in your prayers this summer. God bless and love you! Your friend,

FATHER HOWARD, S.V.D.  
Bay Saint Louis, Mississippi

# CHILDREN'S CORNER



My dear Boys and Girls:

Since this is the last issue of the MESSENGER until school starts again in September, I think I had better use most of this space for the many fine letters which I have received from boys and girls in different cities and states. So, here goes:

## MY MAIL BAG

Dear Father Howard: I have been wanting to write to you for a long time, but it just happened that I didn't have time. I want to join the "Children's Corner." Please, tell me what I am to do. I will be very glad to do what I have to do. I will remember you and all the boys at the Seminary in my prayers. Signed,

Patricia St. Julien, age 12  
2615 Toulouse Street  
New Orleans 19, La.

Patricia, you are "in!" Your letter is your admission card to the "Children's Corner," and now you are a full fledged member. All you have to do is to try to be a good girl, write a letter or story or poem once in a while, and for goodness' sake READ the "Children's Corner!"

Dear Father Howard: I am in the 6th grade and I am getting along fine in my lessons. We had a egg hunt on Easter.

And, Father, I made my mind up to be a priest when I finish the 8th grade. And I am an altar boy, and I served Mass, and we are very glad about our pastor, Father Maurice Rousseve, S.V.D. He is building a convent for the Sisters. I would be glad if you could come to visit our church and school.

I receive the MESSENGER and it is very interesting. May God bless you.

Winfield Ledet, age 13  
General Delivery  
St. Martinville, La.

Glad to hear from you, Winfield, and I am certainly glad to learn that you have the desire to become a priest. That means that you will have to start getting ready right now. How? By studying your lessons well, being a good boy in school, at home, and on the street; by going to Mass EVERY Sunday and sometimes during the week if you can; by going to Confession and Holy Communion VERY OFTEN; and by praying faithfully every day. I'll be happy to hear from you again sometime.

Dear Father Howard: I hope you are feeling fine. I want you to know I enjoyed the mission you gave at St. Monica's Church very much. I learned a lot from what you told us, and I am sure you helped a lot of people gain graces which they would not otherwise have received.

I attended the services every night, and went to Mass and Communion every morning, except one. I always remember you in my prayers, and pray that God will shower you with His blessings, so your other missions may be as successful as this. Respectfully yours,

Lucille Fisher, 9th grade  
1232 S. Dorgenois St. Park  
New Orleans 13, La.

Thanks for your very nice letter, Lucille, and for your prayers. I appreciate both very much.

ALSO HEARD FROM: Vera Freeman, age 13, 4910 Prairie Avenue, Chicago 15, Ill.; Olivia Jones, age 11, 1946 Gravier St., New Orleans, La.; Frank Cook, age 10, 358 Davis Ave., Pass Christian, Miss.; Mary Payne, 1408 Isla St., Beaumont, Tex.; Gloria Jones, age 15, 1946 Gravier St., New Orleans 13, La.; and Shirley Celestine, age 15, 1271 S. Rocheblave St., New Orleans, La.

Thanks very much to Vera, Olivia, Frank, Mary, Gloria and Shirley, and thanks to ALL the boys and girls who wrote such wonderful



letters during this school year. I hope that you will continue writing to me; I enjoy your letters, and from what I hear, so do the other readers of the "Children's Corner." May God bless you, each and every one!

### SHORT STORY CONTEST

The final winner in the contest is an 11-year old sixth grader from Arkansas. Here is her story:

#### A GOLDEN DEED

by  
Elizabeth Olivi, age 11  
Route 1, Box 23  
Lake Village, Ark.

It was a pleasant spring evening in the peaceful village of Nazareth. Mothers were busy in the cottages preparing the evening meal. The men, returning from the fields, could be seen moving slowly toward the village. The main street echoed with shouts of boys at play. Maidens had gathered at the well in the center of the village to draw the family supply of water. Chatting and laughing each waited her turn.

Suddenly, a group of Romans came in sight. In their midst was a prisoner, a youth of manly bearing, whose hands were bound behind his back. The soldiers, on reaching the well, stopped and quenched their thirst. In the meantime, the maidens had fled to their homes, for Roman soldiers were unwelcome visitors in Nazareth. A slim, fair Boy left His play and walked fearlessly up to the group of soldiers. He glanced with kindness at the prisoner. After filling a water jug, the Boy approached the young man, placed the water jug to his lips and said: "Drink."

The prisoner took a long drink of cool water, and thanked the noble Boy. Even the rough soldiers were surprised at the Boy's beauty. One of them murmured: "Who is this youth? He looks like he might be the son of a god."

The beautiful Boy placed His Hand on the shoulder of the prisoner and looked lovingly into his eyes. Then, stepping back, the Boy turned and passed up the street to His home. The prisoner's heart felt a peace and a joy he had never known before. Contentment filled his soul.

The End

For this story Elizabeth will receive a large beautifully colored holy picture and a year's free subscription to the MESSENGER.

The runners-up are: *Mary Jolivette*, Sunset, La.; *Louis Charles*, 120 College St., St. Martinville, La.; *Greta Saucier*, 353 State St., Bay Saint Louis, Miss.; and *Betty Jean Booker*.

Deserving of Honorable Mention are: **Elmer Huff**, 519 St. Francis St.; **Mary Tate**, 507 Sycamore St.; **Emily Raboteau**, 546 Main St.; **Rose Mary Lewis**, 206 Perry Lane; **Beverly Fairconeture**, 402 Easterbrook St.; **Thomas Page**, 532 Washington St.; **Rayceille Favre**, 435 Webb St.; **Bernadette Altimus**, 308 Sycamore St.; **Armand Romain**, 517 Sycamore St.; **Josephine Williams**, 440 St. George St.; **Gwendolyn Curry**, 436 Easterbrook St.; **Joyce Campbell**, 219 Citizen St.; **Judith Fairconeture**, 412 St. George St.; **Shirley Poyadue**, 219 Citizen St.; and **Theophilus Hazeur**, 510 Main St., all of Bay Saint Louis, Miss.; and **Willbrenner Darenshourg**, 3131 College Court, New Orleans, La.

And so this brings the Short Story Contest to a close. I have enjoyed the fine stories that have been sent in, and I know that the boys and girls of the "Children's Corner" have enjoyed reading them.

And now for

### A NEW CONTEST

In the next issue of the MESSENGER we are going to start something brand new — a PEN-AND-INK-CONTEST! Pretty nearly all boys and girls like to draw pictures. Some can draw better than others. Well, here is the idea: Sit down and draw a picture; it can be a funny cartoon, a serious picture, a drawing of anything, so long as it is not traced. The picture must be drawn with pen and ink. It must be on a piece of plain white paper (unruled). There must be no writing on the back. Write your name, address, age and grade on a separate piece of paper; put this together with the drawing in an envelope and sent it to me, and YOU may win a prize!

Send in as many drawings as you like, but each one must be on a separate sheet of paper. Any boy or girl in grade school or high school is welcome to get in this contest. So, start drawing right now; and send in your pictures so you can enter the big, new PEN-AND-INK CONTEST!

\* \* \*

And so another school year comes to a close, my dear Boys and Girls. Most of you have worked hard this year and you deserve a nice vacation. Rest up, play a lot, and have plenty of nice clean fun during the summer. But PLEASE be at Holy Mass EVERY Sunday, go to Confession and Communion often, and help mother a little bit around the house. I'll be praying for you; and don't you forget the Colored Missions and me in your prayers this summer. God bless and love you! Your friend,

FATHER HOWARD, S.V.D.  
Bay Saint Louis, Mississippi

## NEWS BROADCAST

(Continued from page 133)

### Visitor from France

Sunday evening, April 27, the scholastics had the singular privilege of acting as hosts to the Very Rev. E. J. Canon Lorgnier, rector of the ancient National Basilica of Our Lady of Boulogne, in the Diocese of Arras, only eighteen miles from England across the Channel. Canon Lorgnier has been sent over to this country by His Excellency, Bishop Perrin of Boulogne-sur-Mer, with the approval and support of the Cardinals of France, to obtain financial aid for the rebuilding of devastated ecclesiastical property.

Upon the request of the Canon, the scholastics sang a number of choice selections from the chant of the Church and Negro spirituals. The latter type of music, though absolutely foreign to the Canon, pleased him immensely. Then the Canon told the seminarians about the sad plight of Northern France especially about the damage effected by the hundreds of bombings of his diocese. Touchingly he narrated how some six hundred villages of the diocese are almost completely destroyed. The Cathedral and the seminaries were leveled to the ground. Fifty of the largest churches are no more than heaps of rubble. A great number of charitable institutions suffered tremendous losses.

This short visit of the French prelate was highly appreciated.

### An Expected Surprise

Everyone had been waiting for Father John Dauphiné, S.V.D., to show up at any moment. So he did, but at the most unexpected time. Wednesday evening, April 7, between seven and seven-thirty P.M., Father arrived at the Seminary after the different departments had already gone to their quarters. Consequently, some did not find out about his arrival until the next

morning. If Father Dauphiné wanted to avoid the fanfare, he certainly succeeded.

Father Dauphiné was the first graduate of St. Augustine's Seminary to arrive on the continent of Africa for missionary work. He sailed for the Gold Coast Mission during the summer after his ordination, that is, the summer of 1939. Father's traveling companion was none other than the present superior of the Gold Coast Mission, Monsignor Adolph Noser, S.V.D., Prefect Apostolic.

The days the missionary was with us, he told us many things about the peculiarities of the work of the Catholic priest in Africa among a group of literally "early" Christians. We shall long remember Father's stay with us.

### Mothers' Day

The ancient Romans, too, had a high esteem of motherhood and its ideals. So profoundly did the Romans honor true motherhood at a certain period of their history, that they raised a statue to Cordelia in her life time, and inscribed on it: "Cordelia, Mother of the Gracchi." The sons, the Gracchi of immortal fame, proved themselves worthy of such a mother, and nobly served the state in both peace and war. This example taken from antiquity was recalled to mind during a program on the evening of Mothers' Day. Again and again during the program the audience was told that "the hand that rocks the cradle, rules the world." How true! All great men have or have had great mothers. Great nations, too, are mothered by great women.

As a tribute to the mothers of each and every member of St. Augustine's Seminary the students, under the auspices of the Immaculate Conception Study Club, presented a program which proved to be a veritable demonstration of filial love to our earthly mothers as well as to Our Heavenly Mother Mary.

The members of the study club, whom we have to thank for this memorable evening, are: Everett Williams '48, President; Paul Bruce '47; Lawrence Williams '47; Fisher Robinson '48; and, Paul Fontenot '47, who was master of ceremonies for the evening.



1947

## EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT

It is the wish of the Church that every Catholic child be educated in a Catholic school if possible. This will insure a balanced and correct intellectual and moral training, which cannot be obtained in any school which leaves God and Religion out of its curriculum.

In keeping with this policy the doors of hundreds of Catholic schools in this country stand open to admit the youth of all races, also of the Negro race.

Knowing, however, that one of the reasons some Negro Catholic parochial

school graduates do not pursue their higher education in Catholic schools is lack of information concerning the schools available, we present this second annual Educational Supplement which, *though it by no means contains the names of ALL the Catholic schools admitting Negroes*, yet will serve a useful purpose, we hope.

Our sincere thanks to the presidents, deans, principals, teachers and students of the various schools for their cooperation in making this supplement possible.

### COLORED CATHOLIC BOARDING SCHOOLS

ST. ANNE'S ACADEMY  
(Franciscan Sisters)  
High School for Girls  
1612 East 14th St. Winston-Salem, N. C.

ST. BENEDICT'S SCHOOL  
(Missionary Franciscan Sisters)  
Eight Grades and High School for Girls  
1220 Twelfth St. Augusta, Ga.

ST. BENEDICT THE MOOR INSTITUTE  
(Capuchin Fathers and Dominican Sisters)  
Eight Grades and High School —  
Co-educational  
1004 N. 10th St. Milwaukee, Wis.

ST. EMMA'S AGRICULTURAL AND  
INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE  
(Benedictine Fathers)  
Military and Vocational High School for  
Boys  
Rock Castle, Va.

ST. FRANCIS' ACADEMY  
(Oblate Sisters of Providence)  
5th to 8th Grades and High School for Girls  
501 E. Chase St. Baltimore, Md.

ST. FRANCIS DE SALES HIGH SCHOOL  
(Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament)  
High School for Girls  
Rock Castle, Va.

HOLY FAMILY SCHOOL  
(Sisters of the Holy Family)  
8 Grade Grammar School for Boys (under  
12 years) and Girls  
Mandeville, La.

HOLY ROSARY INSTITUTE  
(Sisters of the Holy Family)  
5th to 8th Grades and Vocational High  
School — Co-educational  
P. O. Box 591 Lafayette, La.

ILLINOIS TECHNICAL SCHOOL  
(Sisters of the Good Shepherd)  
8 Grade Grammar School for Girls  
4910 Prairie Avenue Chicago, Ill.

ST. JOSEPH'S INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL  
(Josephite Fathers)  
Grammar School and Industrial Training  
Course for Boys  
Clayton, Del.

ST. MARY'S ACADEMY  
(Sisters of the Holy Family)  
Eight Grades and High School for Girls  
717 Orleans St. New Orleans 16, La.

ST. PETER'S ACADEMY  
(Sisters of the Holy Ghost)  
Eight Grades and High School for Girls  
2018 Allen St. Dallas 4, Texas

ST. PETER'S SCHOOL  
(Lay Teachers)  
Eight Grades and High School —  
Co-educational  
Chastang, Ala.

ST. PETER CLAVER'S ACADEMY  
(Sisters of the Holy Ghost)  
Eight Grades and High School for Girls  
203 Nolan St. San Antonio, Texas

ST. PETER CLAVER'S INDUSTRIAL  
SCHOOL  
(Mission Helpers of the Sacred Heart)  
Specialized Occupational Course for Girls  
416 W. Biddle St. Baltimore, Md.

ST. RITA'S ACADEMY  
(Oblate Sisters of Providence)  
5th to 8th Grades and High School for  
Girls  
4650 S. Broadway St. Louis, Mo.

### CATHOLIC TRAINING SCHOOLS FOR NURSES

which admit qualified Negro students

ST. AGNES' MATERNITY HOME  
(Sisters of Mercy)  
211 Steele Rd. West Hartford, Conn.

ST. CAMILLUS SCHOOL OF NURSING  
(Sisters of St. Joseph)  
1521 Gull Rd. Kalamazoo, Mich.

ST. FRANCIS' HOSPITAL  
(Sisters of St. Joseph)  
114 Woodland St. Hartford, Conn.

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL  
(Sisters of St. Joseph)  
Exchange and 9th Sts. St. Paul, Minn.

ST. MARY'S INFIRMARY  
(Franciscan Sisters of Mary)  
1536 Papin St. St. Louis 3, Mo.

ST. MONICA'S HOSPITAL  
Phoenix, Ariz.

ST. PETER'S HOSPITAL  
(Grey Nuns of Montreal)  
Easton Avenue New Brunswick, N. J.

ST. RAPHAEL'S HOSPITAL  
(Sisters of Charity)  
1450 Chapel St. New Haven, Conn.

# CATHOLIC HIGH SCHOOLS

open to colored grammar school graduates  
(Junior high schools are marked with an asterisk)

## ALABAMA

- Holy Family High School, Ensley, Ala. (Sisters of Charity)  
Immaculata High School, Birmingham, Ala. (Sisters of Notre Dame)  
Most Pure Heart of Mary High School, Mobile, Ala. (Dominican Sisters)  
\*Mother Mary High School, Phoenix City, Ala. (Vincentian Sisters of Charity)  
St. John the Baptist High School, Montgomery, Ala. (Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament)  
St. Jude's High School, Montgomery, Ala. (Sisters of the Holy Family of Nazareth)  
St. Peter's High School, Chastang, Ala. (Lay Teachers)

## ARIZONA

- St. Mary's Boys' High School, Phoenix, Ariz. (Franciscan Fathers)  
St. Mary's Girls' High School, Phoenix, Ariz. (Sisters of the Precious Blood)

## ARKANSAS

- St. Bartholomew's High School, Little Rock, Ark. (Missionary Sisters of the Holy Ghost)  
\*St. Gabriel's High School, Hot Springs, Ark. (Sisters of the Holy Heart of Mary)  
St. Peter's High School, Pine Bluff, Ark. (Missionary Sisters of the Holy Ghost)

## CALIFORNIA

- Cathedral High School for Boys, Los Angeles, Calif. (Brothers of Christian Schools)  
Corvallis High School, Studio City, Calif. (Religious of the Sacred Heart of Mary)  
Flintridge Sacred Heart Academy, Pasadena, Calif. (Dominican Sisters)  
Los Angeles Catholic Girls' High School, Los Angeles, Calif. (Diocesan Priests; 7 Communities of Sisters)  
Loyola High School, Los Angeles, Calif. (Jesuit Fathers)  
Mount Carmel High School, Los Angeles, Calif. (Carmelite Fathers)  
St. Agnes' High School, Los Angeles, Calif. (Sisters of the Holy Cross)  
St. Joseph's Academy, Sacramento, Calif. (Sisters of Mercy)  
St. Mary's Academy, Los Angeles, Calif. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
St. Mary's College High School, Berkeley, Calif. (Brothers of Christian Schools)

## COLORADO

- Annunciation High School, Denver, Colo. (Sisters of Charity)  
Cathedral High School, Denver, Colo. (Sisters of Charity)  
Regis High School, Denver, Colo. (Jesuit Fathers)

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

- \*St. Augustine's High School, Washington, D. C. (Oblate Sisters of Providence)  
\*St. Cyprian's High School, Washington, D. C. (Oblate Sisters of Providence)

## FLORIDA

- St. Joseph's High School, Pensacola, Fla. (Sisters of Charity)  
\*St. Peter Claver's High School, Tampa, Fla. (Sisters of the Holy Names)  
\*St. Pius' High School, Jacksonville, Fla. (Sisters of St. Joseph)

## GEORGIA

- Immaculate Conception High School, Augusta, Ga. (Missionary Franciscan Sisters)  
\*St. Benedict the Moor High School, Savannah, Ga. (Missionary Franciscan Sisters)

## ILLINOIS

- Academy of Our Lady, Chicago, Ill. (School Sisters of Notre Dame)  
Cathedral Boys' High School, Springfield, Ill. (Viatorian Fathers)  
Cathedral High School for Boys, Belleville, Ill. (Brothers of Mary)  
\*Corpus Christi High School, Chicago, Ill. (Franciscan Sisters)  
De La Salle High School, Chicago, Ill. (Brothers of Christian Schools)  
Loretto High School, Chicago, Ill. (Ladies of Loretto)  
Mundelein Cathedral High School, Chicago, Ill. (Sisters of Charity of B.V.M.)  
Notre Dame High School, Quincy, Ill. (School Sisters of Notre Dame)  
Our Lady Academy, Manteno, Ill. (Sisters of the Holy Heart of Mary)  
Quincy College High School, Quincy, Ill. (Franciscan Fathers)  
Sacred Heart Academy, Springfield, Ill. (Dominican Sisters)  
St. Casimir Academy, Chicago, Ill. (Sisters of St. Casimir)  
St. Bede Academy, Peru, Ill. (Benedictine Fathers)  
St. Elizabeth's High School, Chicago, Ill. (Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament)  
St. Francis Xavier Academy, Chicago, Ill. (Sisters of Mercy)  
St. Ignatius High School, Chicago, Ill. (Jesuit Fathers)  
St. Malachy's High School, Chicago, Ill. (Sisters of Mercy)  
St. Mary's High School, Chicago, Ill. (Sisters of Charity of B.V.M.)  
St. Patrick's Academy, Mokena, Ill. (Sisters of the Holy Heart of Mary)  
St. Phillip's High School, Chicago, Ill. (Servite Fathers and Brothers; Viatorian Fathers and Brothers)  
Schlarman High School, Danville, Ill. (Sisters of the Holy Cross)  
Spaulding Institute, Peoria, Ill. (Benedictine Fathers)

## INDIANA

- Cathedral High School, Indianapolis, Ind. (Holy Cross Brothers)  
Central Catholic High School, South Bend, Ind. (Holy Cross Brothers)  
Reitz Memorial High School, Evansville, Ind. (Holy Cross Brothers; Sisters of Providence)  
Sacred Heart Academy, Indianapolis, Ind. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
St. Agnes' Academy, Indianapolis, Ind. (Sisters of Providence)  
St. John's Academy, Indianapolis, Ind. (Sisters of Providence)



St. Mary's Academy, Indianapolis, Ind. (Franciscan Sisters)  
St. Patrick's High School, Terre Haute, Ind. (Sisters of Providence)

#### IOWA

Catholic Central High School, Ottumwa, Iowa (Sisters of the Holy Humility of Mary)  
Immaculate Conception Academy, Dubuque, Iowa. (Franciscan Sisters)  
Loras Academy, Dubuque, Iowa. (Diocesan Priests)  
Mount St. Clare Academy, Clinton, Iowa  
(Franciscan Sisters of the Immaculate Conception)  
Saint Ambrose Academy, Davenport, Iowa (Diocesan Priests)  
St. Joseph's Academy, Dubuque, Iowa. (Sisters of Charity of the B.V.M.)  
Trinity High School, Sioux City, Iowa (Marianist Fathers and Brothers)

#### KANSAS

Holy Epiphany High School, Leavenworth, Kans. (Oblate Sisters of Providence)  
Immaculate Conception High School, St. Mary's, Kansas. (Sisters of Charity)  
St. Mary's Academy, Leavenworth, Kansas. (Sisters of Charity)  
Ward High School, Kansas City, Kansas. (Sisters of Charity)

#### KENTUCKY

Blessed Sacrament High School, Owensboro, Ky. (Sisters of Charity)  
Catholic Colored High School, Louisville, Ky. (Sisters of Charity)

#### LOUISIANA

Holy Ghost High School, Opelousas, La. (Sisters of the Holy Family)  
Holy Rosary Institute, Lafayette, La. (Sisters of the Holy Family)  
\*Immaculate Conception High School, Lebeau, La. (Sisters of the Holy Ghost)  
Sacred Heart of Jesus High School, Lake Charles, La.  
(Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament)  
\*St. Augustine's High School, New Roads, La. (Lay Teachers)  
St. Catherine of Siena High School, Donaldsonville, La. (Sisters of the Holy Family)  
St. Edward's High School, New Iberia, La. (Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament)  
St. James' Memorial High School, Alexandria, La. (Sisters of Divine Providence)  
St. Mary's Academy, New Orleans, La. (Sisters of the Holy Family)  
St. Paul's High School, Lafayette, La. (Sisters of the Holy Family)  
\*St. Peter Claver's High School, Grand Coteau, La. (Religious of the Sacred Heart)  
\*St. Therese's High School, Monroe, La. (Franciscan Sisters)  
Xavier Preparatory High School, New Orleans, La. (Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament)

#### MAINE

Cathedral High School, Portland, Maine (Sisters of Mercy)

#### MARYLAND

Cardinal Gibbons' Institute Vocational High School, Ridge, Md. (Lay Teachers)  
St. Frances' Academy, Baltimore, Md. (Oblate Sisters of Providence)  
St. Francis' High School, Baltimore, Md. (Franciscan Sisters)

#### MASSACHUSETTS

Angel Guardian High School, Boston, Mass. (Brothers of Charity)

#### MICHIGAN

All Saints' High School, Flint, Mich. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
Blessed Sacrament Cathedral High School, Detroit, Mich.  
(Sisters of the Immaculate Heart of Mary)  
Catholic Central High School, Detroit, Mich. (Basilian Fathers)  
Holy Redeemer High School, Detroit, Mich. (Sisters of the Immaculate Heart of Mary)  
Immaculata High School, Detroit, Mich. (Sisters of the Immaculate Heart of Mary)  
St. John's High School, Jackson, Mich. (Sisters of the Immaculate Heart of Mary)  
St. Joseph's High School, Detroit, Mich. (Brothers of Christian Schools)  
St. Leo's High School, Detroit, Mich. (Sisters of Charity)  
St. Matthew's High School, Flint, Mich. (Sisters of the Immaculate Heart of Mary)  
St. Michael's High School, Flint, Mich. (Sisters of the Immaculate Heart of Mary)  
St. Thomas the Apostle High School, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
(Sisters of the Immaculate Heart of Mary)  
University of Detroit High School, Detroit, Mich. (Jesuit Fathers and Brothers)

#### MINNESOTA

Cretin High School, St. Paul, Minn. (Brothers of Christian Schools)  
De La Salle High School, Minneapolis, Minn. (Brothers of Christian Schools)  
St. Francis High School, Little Falls, Minn. (Franciscan Sisters)  
St. Joseph's Academy, Crookston, Minn. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
St. Margaret's Academy, Minneapolis, Minn. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
St. Thomas Military Academy, St. Paul, Minn. (Diocesan Priests and Lay Teachers)

#### MISSOURI

St. Joseph's High School, St. Louis, Mo. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
St. Louis University High School, St. Louis, Mo. (Jesuit Fathers)  
St. Monica's High School, Kansas City, Mo. (Franciscan Sisters)  
St. Nicholas' High School, St. Louis, Mo. (Sisters of the Most Precious Blood)  
St. Rita's Academy, St. Louis, Mo. (Oblate Sisters of Providence)

#### MISSISSIPPI

Holy Ghost High School, Jackson, Miss. (Missionary Sisters of the Holy Ghost)  
Our Mother of Sorrows High School, Biloxi, Miss. (Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament)  
Sacred Heart High School, Greenville, Miss. (Missionary Sisters of the Holy Ghost)  
\*Sacred Heart High School, Sulphur Springs, Miss. (Ursuline Sisters)  
St. Francis' High School, Natchez, Miss. (Sisters of the Holy Ghost)  
St. Francis' High School, Yazoo City, Miss. (Franciscan Sisters)  
St. Joseph's High School, Meridian, Miss. (Missionary Sisters of the Holy Ghost)  
St. Mary's High School, Vicksburg, Miss. (Missionary Sisters of the Holy Ghost)  
St. Rose de Lima High School, Bay St. Louis, Miss.  
(Missionary Sisters of the Holy Ghost)

## NEBRASKA

Boys Town High School, Boys Town, Nebr. (Lay Teachers)  
St. Benedict's High School, Omaha, Nebr. (Dominican Sisters)

## NEW JERSEY

Bayley High School, Morristown, N. J. (Sisters of Charity)  
Cathedral Catholic High School, Camden, N. J. (Sisters of Mercy)  
Cathedral Catholic Girls' High School, Trenton, N. J. (Sisters of Mercy)  
Holy Spirit High School, Atlantic City, N. J. (Sisters of Mercy)  
Pope Pius XII Memorial High School, Passaic, N. J. (Diocesan Priests; Dominican Sisters)  
St. Bonaventure High School, Paterson, N. J. (Missionary Franciscan Sisters)  
St. Elizabeth's Academy, Convent Station, N. J. (Sisters of Charity)  
St. John's Cathedral High School, Paterson, N. J. (Sisters of Charity)  
St. Joseph's High School, Paterson, N. J. (Sisters of Charity)  
St. Mary's High School, Paterson, N. J. (Dominican Sisters)  
St. Nicholas' High School, Atlantic City, N. J. (Sisters of Mercy)  
Trenton Catholic Boys' High School, Trenton, N. J. (Franciscan Conventual Fathers)

## NEW YORK

Academy of Our Lady of Mercy, Buffalo, N. Y. (Sisters of Mercy)  
Annunciation High School, Buffalo, N. Y. (Sisters of St. Mary)  
Bishop McDonnell Memorial High School, Brooklyn, N. Y. (5 Communities of Sisters)  
Canisius High School, Buffalo, N. Y. (Jesuit Fathers)  
Cathedral High School, New York, N. Y. (5 Communities of Sisters)  
Cardinal Hayes High School, New York, N. Y. (Diocesan Priests; 3 Communities of Brothers)  
Fordham Preparatory School, Bronx, N. Y. (Jesuit Fathers and Brothers)  
Holy Angels' Academy, Buffalo, N. Y. (Grey Nuns of the Sacred Heart)  
Holy Family High School, Bronx, N. Y. (Brothers of the Christian Schools)  
Immaculate Heart of Mary Academy, Buffalo, N. Y. (Felician Sisters)  
\*Little Flower High School, Wading River, N. Y. (Sisters of the Holy Family of Nazareth)  
Manhattan College Preparatory School, Bronx, N. Y. (Brothers of Christian Schools)  
Mount St. Joseph Academy, Buffalo, N. Y. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
Mount St. Ursula Academy for Girls, Bronx, N. Y. (Ursuline Sisters)  
Nardin Academy, Buffalo, N. Y. (Lay Teachers)  
Our Lady of Good Counsel High School, New York, N. Y. (Xaverian Brothers)  
St. Agnes' High School, New York, N. Y. (Marist Brothers)  
St. Barnabas High School, Bronx, N. Y. (Sisters of Charity)  
St. Gabriel's High School, New Rochelle, N. Y. (Sisters of Charity)  
St. Joseph's Academy, Schenectady, N. Y. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
St. Mary Magdalen High School, Buffalo, N. Y. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
St. Nicholas' High School, Buffalo, N. Y. (Franciscan Sisters)  
St. Nicholas of Tolentino High School, Bronx, N. Y. (Brothers of Christian Schools; Dominican Sisters)  
St. Simon Stock High School, Bronx, N. Y. (Carmelite Fathers; Sisters of Mercy)  
\*St. Thomas the Apostle High School, New York, N. Y. (Brothers of the Christian Schools)

## NORTH CAROLINA

Mother of Mercy High School, Washington, N. C. (Sisters of the Immaculate Heart of Mary)  
\*St. Anne's Academy, Winston-Salem, N. C. (Franciscan Sisters)  
St. Joseph's High School, New Bern, N. C. (Sisters of the Immaculate Heart of Mary)

## OHIO

Aquinas College High School, Columbus, Ohio (Dominican Fathers)  
Catholic Central High School, Chillicothe, Ohio (Sisters of Charity)  
Catholic Central High School, Springfield, Ohio (Sisters of Charity)  
Central Catholic High School, Toledo, Ohio (Diocesan Priests; Oblates of St. Francis de Sales; 6 Communities of Sisters)  
Chaminade High School, Dayton, Ohio (Marianist Fathers and Brothers)  
Corpus Christi High School, Columbus, Ohio (Franciscan Sisters)  
Elder High School, Cincinnati, Ohio (Diocesan Priests)  
De Porres High School, Cincinnati, Ohio  
Holy Family High School, Columbus, Ohio (Sisters of Mercy)  
Holy Rosary High School, Columbus, Ohio (Franciscan Sisters)  
Julienne High School, Dayton, Ohio (Sisters of Notre Dame)  
Mother of Mercy Academy, Cincinnati, Ohio (Sisters of Mercy)  
Notre Dame Academy, Toledo, Ohio (Sisters of Notre Dame)  
Notre Dame High School, Hamilton, Ohio (Sisters of Notre Dame)  
Our Lady of Angels High School, St. Bernard, Ohio (Franciscan Sisters)  
Our Lady of Mercy High School, Cincinnati, Ohio (Sisters of Mercy)  
Our Lady of Victory High School, Columbus, Ohio (Sisters of Charity)  
Our Lady of the Woods High School, Carthage, Ohio (Sisters of the Good Shepherd)  
Piqua Catholic High School, Piqua, Ohio (Sisters of Mercy)  
Purcell High School, Cincinnati, Ohio (Marianist Brothers)  
Regina High School, Norwood, Ohio (Sisters of the Precious Blood)  
Roger Bacon High School, St. Bernard, Ohio (Franciscan Fathers)  
Sacred Heart High School, Columbus, Ohio (Franciscan Sisters)  
St. Brigid's High School, Xenia, Ohio (Sisters of Charity)  
St. Gabriel's High School, Glendale, Ohio (Sisters of Charity)  
St. Edward's High School, Cleveland, Ohio (Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament)  
St. Joseph's Academy, Columbus, Ohio (Sisters of Notre Dame de Namur)  
St. Mary of the Springs Academy, Columbus, Ohio (Dominican Sisters)  
St. Mary's High School, Cincinnati, Ohio (Sisters of Charity)  
St. Mary's High School, Columbus, Ohio (Franciscan Sisters)  
Ursuline High School, Youngstown, Ohio (Ursuline Sisters)

## OKLAHOMA

St. Monica's High School, Tulsa, Okla. (Sisters of the Holy Family)



Uganda Martyrs High School, Okmulgee, Okla. (Sisters of the Holy Ghost)

#### PENNSYLVANIA

Academy of the Assumption, Philadelphia, Pa. (Sisters of the Assumption)  
Academy of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, Fountain Springs, Pa.  
(Sisters of the Immaculate Heart of Mary)  
Academy of Notre Dame, Philadelphia, Pa. (Sisters of Notre Dame de Namur)  
Academy of Notre Dame de Namur, Villanova, Pa. (Sisters of Notre Dame de Namur)  
Academy of the Sacred Heart, Philadelphia, Pa. (Religious of the Sacred Heart)  
Academy of the Sisters of Mercy, Philadelphia, Pa. (Sisters of Mercy)  
Academy of the Handmaids of the Sacred Heart of Jesus, Philadelphia, Pa.  
(Handmaids of the Sacred Heart of Jesus)  
Annunciation High School, Shenandoah, Pa.  
(Sisters of the Immaculate Heart of Mary)  
Bethlehem Catholic High School, Bethlehem, Pa. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
Catholic District High School for Boys, Pittsburgh, Pa. (Brothers of Mary)  
Cecilian Academy, Philadelphia, Pa. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
Central Catholic High School, Allentown, Pa. (4 Communities of Sisters)  
Central Catholic High School, Johnstown, Pa. (5 Communities of Sisters)  
Central Catholic High School, Reading, Pa. (Sisters of Christian Charity)  
Easton Catholic High School, Easton, Pa. (Sisters of the Immaculate Heart of Mary)  
Harrisburg Catholic High School, Harrisburg, Pa. (3 Communities of Sisters)  
Holy Rosary High School for Girls, Pittsburgh, Pa. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
John Hallahan Catholic High School, Philadelphia, Pa. (7 Communities of Sisters)  
LaSalle College High School, Philadelphia, Pa. (Brothers of Christian Schools)  
Little Flower Catholic High School, Philadelphia, Pa. (10 Communities of Sisters)  
Mater Misericordiae Academy, Merion, Pa. (Sisters of Mercy)  
Mauch Chunk Catholic High School, Mauch Chunk, Pa.  
(Sisters of Immaculate Heart of Mary)  
Melrose Academy, Philadelphia, Pa. (Grey Nuns of the Sacred Heart)  
Mount St. Joseph's Academy, Philadelphia, Pa. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
Mount St. Michael High School, Reading, Pa. (Sisters of the Most Sacred Heart)  
North Catholic Boys' High School, Pittsburgh, Pa. (Brothers of Mary)  
Northeast Catholic High School, Philadelphia, Pa. (Oblates of St. Francis de Sales)  
Norwood Academy for Boys, Philadelphia, Pa. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
Notre Dame Catholic Girls' High School, Moylan, Pa. (Sisters of Notre Dame)  
Notre Dame Catholic Girls' High School, Philadelphia, Pa. (Sisters of Notre Dame)  
Notre Dame Catholic Girls' High School, Wyncote, Pa.  
(Sisters of Notre Dame de Namur)  
Roman Catholic High School for Boys, Philadelphia, Pa. (Diocesan Priests)  
St. Hubert's Catholic High School, Philadelphia, Pa. (5 Communities of Sisters)  
St. John the Baptist High School for Girls, Pittsburgh, Pa. (Sisters of Charity)  
St. John the Baptist High School, Philadelphia, Pa. (Marianist Brothers; Sisters of  
the Immaculate Heart of Mary)  
St. Joseph's College High School, Philadelphia, Pa. (Jesuit Fathers)  
St. Paul's Cathedral High School for Girls, Pittsburgh, Pa. (Sisters of Mercy)  
St. Thomas More High School, Philadelphia, Pa. (Diocesan Clergy)  
Slovak Girls Academy, Danville, Pa. (Sisters of St. Cyril and Methodius)  
Southeast Catholic High School, Philadelphia, Pa. (Premonstratensian Fathers)  
West Philadelphia Catholic High School, Phila., Pa. (Brothers of Christian Schools)  
West Philadelphia Catholic High School, Phila., Pa. (7 Communities of Sisters)

#### RHODE ISLAND

St. Xavier's Academy, Providence, R. I. (Sisters of Mercy)

#### SOUTH CAROLINA

Immaculate Conception High School, Charleston, S. C. (Oblate Sisters of Providence)

#### TENNESSEE

Holy Family, High School, Nashville, Tenn. (Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament)  
St. Anthony's High School, Memphis, Tenn. (Sisters of Charity)  
St. Augustine's High School, Memphis, Tenn. (Sisters of Charity of B.V.M.)  
\*St. Joseph's High School, Jackson, Tenn. (Dominican Sisters)

#### TEXAS

Blessed Sacrament High School, Beaumont, Tex. (Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament)  
Our Mother of Mercy High School, Houston, Tex. (Sisters of the Holy Family)  
Sacred Heart High School, Port Arthur, Tex. (Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament)  
St. Nicholas' High School, Houston, Tex. (Sisters of the Holy Family)  
St. Peter Claver's High School, San Antonio, Tex. (Sisters of the Holy Ghost)  
St. Peter's High School, Dallas, Tex. (Sisters of the Holy Ghost)

#### VIRGINIA

Our Lady of Victory High School, Portsmouth, Va. (Daughters of Charity)  
St. Emma's Institute, Rock Castle, Va. (Benedictine Fathers)  
St. Francis de Sales High School, Rock Castle, Va.  
(Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament)  
St. Joseph's High School, Norfolk, Va. (Franciscan Sisters)  
St. Joseph's High School, Richmond, Va. (Franciscan Sisters)

#### WASHINGTON

Gonzaga High School, Spokane, Wash. (Jesuit Fathers)  
Seattle Preparatory High School, Seattle, Wash. (Jesuit Fathers)

#### WEST VIRGINIA

\*Blessed Martin de Porres High School, Wheeling, West. Va. (Sisters of St. Joseph)

#### WISCONSIN

Marquette University High School, Milwaukee, Wis. (Jesuit Fathers)  
Messmer High School, Milwaukee, Wis. (Diocesan Priests; 2 Communities of Sisters)  
St. Benedict the Moor High School, Milwaukee, Wis. (Dominican Sisters)

# CATHOLIC COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

which admit all qualified students regardless of race or color  
[All schools not marked (Men) or (Women) are co-educational]

## California

- COLLEGE OF THE HOLY NAME (Women) — 2036 Webster St., Oakland, Calif. Conducted by the Sisters of the Holy Names of Jesus and Mary.  
IMMACULATE HEART COLLEGE — 2021 North Western Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. Conducted by the Sisters of the Immaculate Heart of Mary  
LOYOLA UNIVERSITY OF LOS ANGELES (Men) — West 80th St., and Loyola Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers.  
MOUNT SAINT MARY'S COLLEGE (Women) — 12001 Chalon Rd., Los Angeles 24, Calif. Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph of Carondelet

## Colorado

- REGIS COLLEGE — West 50th Ave and Lowell Blvd., Denver, Colo. Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers

## Connecticut

- ALBERTUS MAGNUS COLLEGE (Women) — Prospect St., New Haven, Conn. Conducted by the Sisters of St. Dominic  
ANNHURST COLLEGE (Women) — South Woodstock, Conn. Conducted by the Daughters of the Holy Ghost  
ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE (Women) — 1678 Asylum, West Hartford, Conn. Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy

## District of Columbia

- CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY OF AMERICA — Washington, D. C.

## Illinois

- COLLEGE OF ST. FRANCIS (Women) — Joliet, Ill. Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis of Mary Immaculate  
DE PAUL UNIVERSITY — Webster and Kenmore Aves., Chicago, Ill. Conducted by the Vincentian Fathers  
LOYOLA UNIVERSITY — Lake Shore Campus, 6525 Sheridan Rd., Chicago, Ill. Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers  
QUINCY COLLEGE — 1801-2000 College Ave., Quincy, Ill. Conducted by the Franciscan Fathers  
ROSARY COLLEGE (Women) — 7900 Division St., River Forest, Ill. Conducted by the Sisters of St. Dominic  
ST. BEDE COLLEGE (Men) — Peru, Ill. Conducted by the Benedictine Fathers  
ST. PROCOPIUS COLLEGE (Men) — Lisle, Ill. Conducted by the Benedictine Fathers  
SPRINGFIELD JUNIOR COLLEGE — 1500 N. Fifth St., Springfield, Ill. Conducted by the Ursuline Sisters

## Indiana

- MARIAN COLLEGE (Women) — 3600 Cold Springs Rd., Indianapolis, Ind. Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis.  
NOTRE DAME UNIVERSITY (Men) — Notre Dame, Ind. Conducted by the Holy Cross Fathers.  
ST. FRANCIS COLLEGE (Women) — 2701 Spring St., Fort Wayne 8, Ind. Conducted by the Sisters of Saint Francis  
ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE — Collegeville, Ind. Conducted by the Fathers of the Precious Blood  
ST. MARY'S COLLEGE (Women) — Notre Dame, Holy Cross P. O., Ind. Conducted by the Sisters of the Holy Cross

## Iowa

- BRIAR CLIFF COLLEGE (Women) — W. 33rd and Rebecca Sts., Sioux City, Iowa. Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis  
CLARKE COLLEGE (Women) — Seminary and W. Locust Sts., Dubuque, Iowa. Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin Mary

- LORAS COLLEGE (Men) — Dubuque, Iowa. Conducted by Diocesan Priests  
MARYCREST COLLEGE (Women) — 1625 W. 12th St., Davenport, Iowa. Conducted by the Sisters of the Humility of Mary  
MOUNT ST. CLARE JUNIOR COLLEGE (Women) — Clinton, Iowa. Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis of the Immaculate Conception  
OTTUMWA HEIGHTS COLLEGE (Women) — Grandview Ave., Ottumwa, Iowa. Conducted by the Sisters of the Humility of Mary  
ST. AMBROSE COLLEGE (Men) — Davenport, Iowa. Conducted by Diocesan Priests  
TRINITY COLLEGE (Men) — Sioux City, Iowa. Conducted by the Marianist Fathers

## Kansas

- MOUNT ST. SCHOLASTICA COLLEGE (Women) — Atchison, Kans. Conducted by the Benedictine Sisters  
SACRED HEART JUNIOR COLLEGE (Women) — McCormick Ave. at Sheridan, Wichita, Kans. Conducted by the Sisters Adorers of the Most Precious Blood  
ST. BENEDICT'S COLLEGE (Men) — Atchison, Kans. Conducted by the Benedictine Fathers  
ST. MARY'S COLLEGE (Women) — Leavenworth, Xavier, P. O., Kans. Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of Leavenworth

## Louisiana

- XAVIER UNIVERSITY — Washington Ave. and Pine St., New Orleans, La. Conducted by the Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament

## Maine

- ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE (Women) — 605 Stevens Ave., Portland, Maine. Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy

## Massachusetts

- ASSUMPTION COLLEGE (Men) — 5 Assumption Ave., Worcester 6, Mass. Conducted by the Assumptionist Fathers  
BOSTON COLLEGE — Chestnut Hill, Newton, Mass. Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers  
HOLY CROSS COLLEGE (Men) — Worcester, Mass. Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers  
REGIS COLLEGE (Women) — Wellesley St., Weston, Mass. Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph

## Michigan

- AQUINAS COLLEGE — 1607 Robinson Rd. S.E., Grand Rapids, Mich. Conducted by the Sisters of St. Dominic  
MARYGROVE COLLEGE (Women) — 8425 W. McNichols Rd., Detroit 21, Mich. Conducted by the Sisters Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary  
NAZARETH COLLEGE (Women) — Nazareth, Mich. Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph  
SIENA HEIGHTS COLLEGE (Women) — Adrian, Mich. Conducted by the Sisters of St. Dominic  
UNIVERSITY OF DETROIT — McNichols Rd. at Livernois, Detroit, Mich. Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers

## Minnesota

- COLLEGE OF ST. SCHOLASTICA (Women) — College St. and Kenwood Ave., Duluth 2, Minn. Conducted by the Sisters of St. Benedict  
COLLEGE OF ST. TERESA (Women) — Winona, Minn. Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis



- COLLEGE OF ST. THOMAS (Men) — St. Paul 1, Minn. Conducted by Diocesan Priests
- ST. BENEDICT'S COLLEGE (Women) — St. Joseph, Minn. Conducted by the Sisters of St. Benedict
- ST. CATHERINE'S COLLEGE (Women) — Cleveland Ave. and Randolph St., St. Paul, Minn. Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph
- ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY — Collegeville, Minn. Conducted by the Benedictine Fathers

#### Missouri

- ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY — St. Louis, Mo. Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers
- WEBSTER COLLEGE (Women) — 470 E. Lockwood Ave., Webster Groves, Mo. Conducted by the Sisters of Loretto

#### Montana

- CARROLL COLLEGE — Helena, Mont. Conducted by Diocesan Priests
- COLLEGE OF GREAT FALLS — 1618 Third Ave. North, Great Falls, Mont. Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of Providence

#### Nebraska

- CREIGHTON UNIVERSITY — 25th and California Sts., Omaha, Nebr. Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers
- DUCHESNE COLLEGE (Women) — 36th and Burt Streets, Omaha 3, Nebr. Conducted by Religious of the Sacred Heart

#### New Hampshire

- ST. ANSELM'S COLLEGE (Men) — Manchester, N. H. Conducted by the Benedictine Fathers
- MOUNT ST. MARY COLLEGE (Women) — Hooksett, N. H. Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy

#### New Jersey

- GEORGIAN COURT COLLEGE (Women) — Lakewood, N. J. Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy
- ST. ELIZABETH'S COLLEGE (Women) — Convent Station, N. J. Conducted by the Sisters of Charity
- SETON HALL COLLEGE (Men) — South Orange, N. J. Conducted by Diocesan Priests

#### New York

- COLLEGE OF NEW ROCHELLE (Women) — 29 Castle Place, New Rochelle, N. Y. Conducted by the Ursuline Sisters
- COLLEGE OF ST. ROSE (Women) — 979 Madison Avenue, Albany, N. Y. Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph
- D'YOUVILLE COLLEGE (Women) — Buffalo, N. Y. Conducted by the Grey Nuns of the Sacred Heart
- FORDHAM UNIVERSITY — Fordham Rd. and 3rd Ave., Bronx, New York, N. Y. Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers
- IONA COLLEGE (Men) — New Rochelle, N. Y. Conducted by the Christian Brothers of Ireland
- LE MOYNE COLLEGE — 254 E. Onondaga St., Syracuse 2, N. Y. Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers
- MANHATTAN COLLEGE (Men) — Spuyten Duyvil Parkway, New York, N. Y. Conducted by the Brothers of the Christian Schools
- MANHATTANVILLE COLLEGE (Women) — Convent Ave. and W. 133rd St., New York, N. Y. Conducted by the Religious of the Sacred Heart of Jesus
- MOUNT ST. VINCENT COLLEGE (Women) — Mount St. Vincent-on-the-Hudson, New York, N. Y. Conducted by the Sisters of Charity
- NAZARETH COLLEGE (Women) — Brighton Station, Rochester, N. Y. Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph
- NIAGARA UNIVERSITY — Niagara Falls, N. Y. Conducted by the Vincentian Fathers
- ST. BONAVENTURE COLLEGE — St. Bonaventure, N. Y. Conducted by the Franciscan Fathers

- ST. FRANCIS COLLEGE (Men) — 35 Butler St., Brooklyn 2, N. Y. Conducted by the Franciscan Brothers
- ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY — 75 Lewis Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. Conducted by the Vincentian Fathers
- ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE (Women) — 245 Clinton Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph
- SIENA COLLEGE — Loudonville, N. Y. Conducted by the Franciscan Fathers

#### Ohio

- COLLEGE OF STEUBENVILLE (Men) — Steubenville, Ohio. Conducted by the Franciscan Fathers of the Third Order Regular
- JOHN CARROLL UNIVERSITY — University Heights, Cleveland 18, Ohio. Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers
- MARY MANSE COLLEGE (Women) — Toledo 10, Ohio. Conducted by the Ursuline Sisters
- ST. MARY OF THE SPRINGS COLLEGE (Women) — Columbus, Ohio. Conducted by the Sisters of St. Dominic
- UNIVERSITY OF DAYTON — Dayton 9, Ohio. Conducted by the Marianist Fathers
- URSULINE COLLEGE (Women) — 2234 Overlook Rd., Cleveland, Ohio. Conducted by the Ursuline Sisters
- XAVIER UNIVERSITY — Victory Parkway and Dana Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio. Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers

#### Pennsylvania

- DUQUESNE UNIVERSITY — 801 Bluff St., Pittsburgh, Pa. Conducted by the Holy Ghost Fathers
- LA SALLE COLLEGE (Men) — 20th St. and Olney Ave., Philadelphia, Pa. Conducted by the Brothers of the Christian Schools
- MARYWOOD COLLEGE (Women) — Scranton, Pa. Conducted by the Sisters Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary
- ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE (Men) — 54th St. and City Line Ave., Philadelphia, Pa. Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers
- ST. VINCENT'S COLLEGE — Latrobe, Pa. Conducted by the Benedictine Fathers
- SETON HILL COLLEGE (Women) — Greensburg, Pa. Conducted by the Sisters of Charity
- UNIVERSITY OF SCRANTON — 333 Wyoming Ave., Scranton 3, Pa. Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers
- VILLANOVA COLLEGE — Villanova, Pa. Conducted by the Augustinian Fathers

#### Rhode Island

- PROVIDENCE COLLEGE (Men) — River Ave. and Easton St., Providence, R. I. Conducted by the Dominican Fathers

#### Vermont

- ST. MICHAEL'S COLLEGE (Men) — Winooski Park, Vt. Conducted by the Fathers of St. Edmund

#### Washington

- ST. MARTIN'S COLLEGE (Men) — Lacey, Wash. Conducted by the Benedictine Fathers
- SEATTLE COLLEGE — 900 Broadway, Seattle, Wash. Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers

#### Wisconsin

- MARQUETTE UNIVERSITY — 1131 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, Wis. Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers
- MOUNT MARY COLLEGE (Women) — 2900 Menomonee River Drive, Milwaukee, Wis. Conducted by the School Sisters of Notre Dame
- ST. NORBERT COLLEGE — West De Pere, Wis. Conducted by the Premonstratensian Fathers

# FOR THOSE DESIRING TO BECOME PRIESTS, BROTHERS, SISTERS

Negro boys and girls, young men and young women who feel that they have a vocation are welcome to apply to any one of the following for admission:

## SEMINARIES

### Benedictine Fathers

- ST. BENEDICT'S SEMINARY, Atchison, Kansas
- ST. BENEDICT'S SEMINARY, Mount Angel, St. Benedict P. O., Ore.
- ST. JOHN'S ABBEY, Collegeville, Minn.
- ST. VINCENT'S SEMINARY, Latrobe, Pa.

### Claretian Fathers

- DOMINGUEZ SEMINARY, 18127 S. Alameda Blvd., Box 28, Compton, Calif.

### Crozier Fathers

- SACRED HEART MINOR SEMINARY, Fort Wayne, Ind.

### Divine Word Fathers

- HOLY GHOST MISSION HOUSE, East Troy, Wis.
- SACRED HEART MISSION HOUSE, Girard, Pa.
- ST. AUGUSTINE'S SEMINARY, Bay Saint Louis, Miss.
- ST. FRANCIS XAVIER MISSION HOUSE, Island Creek, Mass.
- ST. JOSEPH'S MISSION HOUSE, Bordentown, N. J.
- ST. PAUL'S MISSION HOUSE, Epworth, Iowa

### Edmundite Fathers

- ST. MICHAEL'S COLLEGE, Winooski Park, Vt.
- ST. MARY'S SEMINARY, Randolph, Vt.

### Franciscan Fathers

- ST. FRANCIS COLLEGE, Biddeford, Maine

### Franciscan Conventual Fathers

- ST. FRANCIS SEMINARY, Dongan Hills, Staten Island, N. Y.

### Holy Ghost Fathers

- HOLY GHOST MISSIONARY COLLEGE, Cornwells Heights, Pa.
- ST. MARY'S SEMINARY, Ferndale, Norwalk P. O., Conn.

### Jesuit Fathers

- ST. STANISLAUS SEMINARY, Florissant, Mo.

### Josephite Fathers

- EPIPHANY APOSTOLIC COLLEGE, New Windsor, Newburg P. O., N. Y.
- ST. JOSEPH'S SEMINARY, 12th and Varnum Streets N.E., Washington, D. C.

### Missionary Servants of the Holy Trinity

- HOLY TRINITY MISSIONARY CENACLE, P. O. Box 40, Silver Springs, Md.

### Passionist Fathers

- PASSIONIST PREPARATORY SEMINARY, 7101 Natural Bridge Rd., Normandy, Mo.

### Sacred Heart Fathers

- DIVINE HEART COLLEGE, Donaldson, Ind.
- SACRED HEART MONASTERY, Hales Corners, Wis.

### Salvatorian Fathers

- SALVATORIAN PREPARATORY SEMINARY, St. Nazianz, Wis.

### Secular Clergy

- CATHEDRAL COLLEGE OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION, 555 Washington Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
- DIOCESAN SEMINARY OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION, Lloyd Harbor, Huntington, Long Island, N. Y.
- QUIGLEY PREPARATORY SEMINARY, 103 E. Chestnut St., Chicago, Ill.

SACRED HEART SEMINARY, 2701 Chicago Blvd., Detroit 6, Mich.

ST. GREGORY MINOR SEMINARY, 6616 Beechmont Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio

ST. JOHN'S SEMINARY, Foster Street, Brighton, Boston, Mass.

SEMINARY OF OUR LADY OF THE ANGELS, Niagara University P. O., N. Y.

## BROTHERS' NOVITIATES

### Benedictine Brothers

- ST. JOHN'S ABBEY, Collegeville, Minn.
- ST. MARY'S ABBEY, 528 High St. Newark, N. J.
- ST. VINCENT'S ARCHABBEY, Latrobe, Pa.

### Brothers of Charity

- ST. VINCENT'S NOVITIATE, Wyman Road, Billerica, Mass.

### Brothers of Mercy

- BROTHERS OF MERCY NOVITIATE, 49 Cottage St., Buffalo 1, N. Y.

### Divine Word Brothers

- ST. AUGUSTINE'S SEMINARY, Bay Saint Louis, Miss.
- ST. MARY'S MISSION HOUSE, Techny, Ill.
- ST. MICHAEL'S MISSION HOUSE, Conesus, N. Y.

### Missionary Brothers of the Sacred Heart

- SACRED HEART MISSION SEMINARY, 719 Batavia Ave., Geneva, Ill.

### Trappist Brothers

- ABBEY OF OUR LADY OF GETHSEMANI, Trappist, Ky.

## COMMUNITIES OF SISTERS

### Teaching Communities

- DOMINICAN SISTERS, St. Mary of the Springs Convent, Columbus, Ohio
- HANDMAIDS OF MARY, St. Mary's Convent, 15 West 124th St., New York 27, N. Y.
- OBLATE SISTERS OF PROVIDENCE, St. Francis Convent, 501 E. Chase Street, Baltimore 2, Md.
- SISTERS OF THE HOLY FAMILY, Holy Family Convent, 717 Orleans St., New Orleans 16, La.

### Hospital Sisters

- FRANCISCAN SISTERS OF ST. MARY, St. Mary's Infirmary, 1536 Papin Street, St. Louis 3, Mo.

### Teaching and Hospital Work

- MISSIONARY SISTERS OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION, Immaculate Conception Convent, New Street, P. O. Box 1858, Paterson, N. J.
- MISSIONARY SISTERS SERVANTS OF THE HOLY GHOST, Holy Ghost Convent, Techny, Ill.

### Social Service Sisters

- PARISH VISITORS OF MARY IMMACULATE, St. Joseph's Convent, 328 W. 71st St., New York 23, N. Y.
- SISTERS OF SOCIAL SERVICE, Novitiate, 1120 Westchester Place, Los Angeles, Calif.

### Cloistered Nuns

- CARMELITE MONASTERY, 1256 Walker Ave. N.W., Grand Rapids 4, Mich.
- DISCALCED CARMELITE MONASTERY, 61 Mt. Pleasant Ave., Roxbury, Boston 19, Mass.
- DOMINICAN SISTERS OF PERPETUAL ADORATION AND ROSARY, St. Jude's Monastery, Marbury, Ala.
- MAGDALENS, House of the Good Shepherd, 301 Calverton Rd., Baltimore, Md.
- MONASTERY OF DISCALCED CARMELITES, 2350 Cold Spring Road, Indianapolis 44, Ind.



# STUDENT BURSES

A Burse, or Scholarship, of \$5,000 will take care of the education and training of one of our students for the priesthood. Won't you help us complete one of the following incomplete Burses? Any amount large or small will be appreciated.

Immaculate Heart of Mary .....	\$3,262.15
St. Matthias .....	844.50
St. Jude .....	649.50
St. Joseph .....	551.00
St. Elizabeth .....	526.00
Holy Ghost .....	325.20
St. Martha .....	310.00
St. Madeline Sophie Barat .....	152.50
Sorrowful Mother .....	175.80

Send donations to

REV. FATHER RECTOR  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
Bay Saint Louis, Miss.

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

"THE MAGAZINE WITH A MESSAGE"  
\$1.00 a year

- Learn what the Catholic Church is doing among Negroes.
- Help the mission cause along.

Address: BAY ST. LOUIS, MISS.

We kindly ask subscribers who move to inform us as soon as possible, sending us both their new and old addresses.

## DO YOU HAVE —

- paper-covered books or magazines to be bound?
- valuable old books to be repaired or re-bound?

Our Brothers will do this work for you at a reasonable cost in our  
**BOOK BINDERY**

St. Augustine's Seminary  
BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISSISSIPPI

# *Be a Regular Fellow!*

JOIN THE

## ONCE-A-MONTH CLUB

Share in God's work by freely sending us a regular amount to continue our work every month. You would be free to discontinue your donation at any time. The progress of God's work often depends on such generous volunteers as the Once-a-month-Clubbers.

REV. FATHER RECTOR  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISS.

**THREE SPLENDID OPPORTUNITIES  
FOR CATHOLIC MEN TO MAKE**

# A Week-End Retreat



**Make your reservation NOW**

- to spend several days close to God,
- to realize your obligations as a Catholic gentleman,
- to look deep into your own soul,
- to set matters right between your Creator and yourself,
- to get a tight grip on the things that make life really worthwhile.

**THREE RETREATS — TAKE YOUR CHOICE**

**JULY ..... 11-12-13**

**JULY ..... 25-26-27**

**AUGUST ..... 1-2-3**

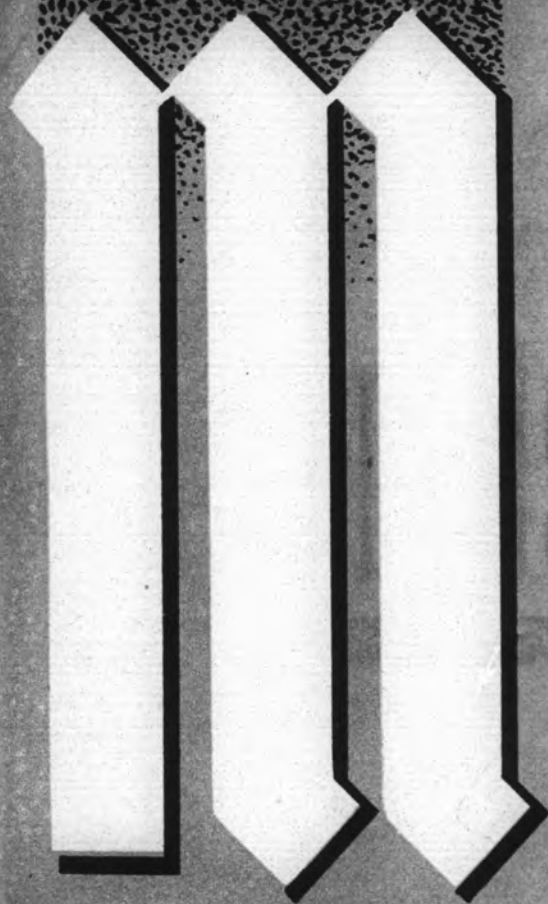
Each retreat opens on Friday at 7:30 P.M., and closes Sunday at 4:00 P.M.  
An offering of \$5.00 per person covers all expenses, including meals, and sleeping accommodations for the three days.

For reservations and further information write to

**REV FATHER RECTOR  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISS.**



*St. Augustine's*



# ESSENGER

Vol. XXV

No. 7

SEPTEMBER, 1947

Postmaster: See inside cover



MARYKNOLL SISTERS WITH SOME OF THEIR PUPILS  
St. Bernadette's School, St. Louis, Mo.

THREE SPLENDID OPPORTUNITIES  
FOR CATHOLIC MEN TO MAKE

# A Week-End Retreat



Make your reservation NOW

- to spend several days close to God,
- to realize your obligations as a Catholic gentleman,
- to look deep into your own soul,
- to set matters right between your Creator and yourself,
- to get a tight grip on the things that make life really worthwhile.

THREE RETREATS — TAKE YOUR CHOICE

JULY ..... 11-12-13

JULY ..... 25-26-27

AUGUST ..... 1-2-3

Each retreat opens on Friday at 7:30 P.M., and closes Sunday at 4:00 P.M.  
An offering of \$5.00 per person covers all expenses, including meals, and sleeping accommodations for the three days.

For reservations and further information write to

REV FATHER RECTOR  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISS.



*St. Augustine's*

# ESSENGER

Vol. XXV

No. 7

SEPTEMBER, 1947

Postmaster: See inside cover



MARYKNOLL SISTERS WITH SOME OF THEIR PUPILS  
St. Bernadette's School, St. Louis, Mo.

# Young Man!

- If you are 16 years of age or over
  - If you have at least an average education
  - If you have good health
  - If you desire to consecrate your life to God in the religious state
- you can become a LAY BROTHER in the Society of the Divine Word. For further information write to the

REV. FATHER NOVICE MASTER  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISS.

## Contents of This Issue

Throwing Bouquets .....	145
New Brides of Christ in Old St. Louis — <i>Arthur C. Winters, S.V.D.</i> .....	146
Interracial and International .....	148
Directory of Sisters' Communities Which Accept Negro Candidates .....	149
First Negro Priest of the Sacred Heart — <i>Clarence J. Howard, S.V.D.</i> .....	150
Eucharistic Congress in Buffalo .....	151
Golden Jubilee in Pine Bluff .....	152
St. Elizabeth's Hospital — <i>Ward Howe</i> .....	154
'Round About the Mountain — <i>Arthur C. Winters, S.V.D.</i> .....	155
Seminary News Broadcast .....	156
I Met Him in the Philippines — <i>John Vogelgesang, S.V.D.</i> .....	158
Honor Roll of Catholic Schools .....	161
Quote and Unquote .....	162
Bright Spots in the News .....	163
With Our SVD Fathers on the Colored Missions .....	164
The Passing of a Missionary .....	165
Children's Corner .....	166
Books: <i>Three Gifts of God; Apostolate to Assist Dying Non-Catholics</i> .....	168

FIGURE IT OUT FOR YOURSELF!

## BUT IT'S TRUE!

YOU CAN HELP US —  
YOU CAN HELP YOURSELF —  
YOU CAN HELP THE NEGRO MISSION  
CAUSE —

Write to REV. FATHER DIRECTOR  
• Annuity Plan  
Society of the Divine Word  
Bay Saint Louis, Miss.

INVEST-igate our free booklet:  
**“HOW TO INVEST”**



POSTMASTER: Send notices of removal (Form 3578) to St. Augustine's Seminary,  
Bay Saint Louis, Mississippi



PUBLISHED  
TO MAKE THE  
WORK OF THE  
CATHOLIC  
CHURCH  
AMONG  
NEGROES  
BETTER  
KNOWN

# ● *St. Augustine's* ● **MESSENGER**

"The Magazine with a Message"

TO AID THE  
Cause for which  
S.V.D.  
MISSIONARIES  
ARE WORKING —  
MORE  
NEGRO PRIESTS  
AND  
RELIGIOUS

A Catholic magazine, published monthly, except July and August, at Techny, Illinois, by St. Augustine's Seminary, Bay St. Louis, Mississippi. Subscription \$1.00 a year. Proceeds are used for the education of colored students for the priesthood.

Entered as second-class matter January 1, 1940, at the post office at Techny, Illinois, under the Act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized July 19, 1918.

Editor: **Rev. Clarence J. Howard, S.V.D.**

Associate Ed.: **Rev. Arthur Winters, S.V.D.** Business Mgr.: **Very Rev. Joseph Busch, S.V.D.**

Address: ST. AUGUSTINE'S SEMINARY, BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISSISSIPPI

Send all subscriptions and advertisements to the Business Manager

Volume XXV

SEPTEMBER, 1947

Number 7

## THROWING BOUQUETS

It is easy enough to criticize and throw "brick-bats," and to save praise and flowers for funerals. But for our part we like to hand out bouquets while those who deserve them can still smell the fragrance of the flowers. Hence, this month we are throwing great, big bouquets of praise and congratulation

*To His Excellency, the Most Reverend Joseph Francis Rummel, Archbishop of New Orleans, for being the first of the Hierarchy in the South to accept a Negro seminarian to study for the diocesan priesthood.*

To His Excellency, the Most Reverend John F. O'Hara, C.S.C., Bishop of Buffalo, for abolishing separate parishes for Negro Catholics, and opening the doors of all Catholic churches and schools in the Buffalo Diocese to all persons, regardless of race or color.

*To His Excellency, the Most Reverend Vincent S. Waters, Bishop*

*of Raleigh, for organizing the North Carolina Catholic Laymen's Association, and opening its membership to both colored and white Catholics without discrimination.*

To the North Carolina Catholic Laymen's Association for electing a Negro convert, Professor Nathan Pitts of Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C., to its 8-man Board of Directors.

*To the Catholic Youth Council of St. Louis, Mo., for withdrawing all of its teams from the St. Louis Municipal Athletic Association in protest against the Association's Jim Crow policy. The Catholic Youth Council has formed its own league to which both individual Negro players as well as all-Negro teams are freely admitted.*

To the 500 Catholic students of Gonzaga High School, Spokane, Wash., for electing a Negro student, John Hopkins, as president of the student-body.

# Young Man!

- If you are 16 years of age or over
  - If you have at least an average education
  - If you have good health
  - If you desire to consecrate your life to God in the religious state
- you can become a LAY BROTHER in the Society of the Divine Word. For further information write to the

REV. FATHER NOVICE MASTER  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISS.

## Contents of This Issue

Throwing Bouquets .....	145
New Brides of Christ in Old St. Louis — <i>Arthur C. Winters, S.V.D.</i> .....	146
Interracial and International .....	148
Directory of Sisters' Communities Which Accept Negro Candidates .....	149
First Negro Priest of the Sacred Heart — <i>Clarence J. Howard, S.V.D.</i> .....	150
Eucharistic Congress in Buffalo .....	151
Golden Jubilee in Pine Bluff .....	152
St. Elizabeth's Hospital — <i>Ward Howe</i> .....	154
'Round About the Mountain — <i>Arthur C. Winters, S.V.D.</i> .....	155
Seminary News Broadcast .....	156
I Met Him in the Philippines — <i>John Vogelgesang, S.V.D.</i> .....	158
Honor Roll of Catholic Schools .....	161
Quote and Unquote .....	162
Bright Spots in the News .....	163
With Our SVD Fathers on the Colored Missions .....	164
The Passing of a Missionary .....	165
Children's Corner .....	166
Books: <i>Three Gifts of God; Apostolate to Assist Dying Non-Catholics</i> .....	168

## FIGURE IT OUT FOR YOURSELF!

## BUT IT'S TRUE!

YOU CAN HELP US —  
YOU CAN HELP YOURSELF —  
YOU CAN HELP THE NEGRO MISSION  
CAUSE —



Write to REV. FATHER DIRECTOR  
• Annuity Plan  
Society of the Divine Word  
Bay Saint Louis, Miss.

INVEST-igate our free booklet:  
**“HOW TO INVEST”**



PUBLISHED  
TO MAKE THE  
WORK OF THE  
CATHOLIC  
CHURCH  
AMONG  
NEGROES  
BETTER  
KNOWN

# ● *St. Augustine's* ● **MESSENGER**

"The Magazine with a Message"

TO AID THE  
Cause for which  
S.V.D.  
MISSIONARIES  
ARE WORKING —  
MORE  
NEGRO PRIESTS  
AND  
RELIGIOUS

A Catholic magazine, published monthly, except July and August, at **Techny, Illinois**, by St. Augustine's Seminary, Bay St. Louis, Mississippi. Subscription \$1.00 a year. Proceeds are used for the education of colored students for the priesthood.

Entered as second-class matter January 1, 1940, at the post office at Techny, Illinois, under the Act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized July 19, 1918.

Editor: **Rev. Clarence J. Howard, S.V.D.**

Associate Ed.: **Rev. Arthur Winters, S.V.D.** Business Mgr.: **Very Rev. Joseph Busch, S.V.D.**

Address: **ST. AUGUSTINE'S SEMINARY, BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISSISSIPPI**

Send all subscriptions and advertisements to the Business Manager

Volume XXV

SEPTEMBER, 1947

Number 7

## THROWING BOUQUETS

It is easy enough to criticize and throw "brick-bats," and to save praise and flowers for funerals. But for our part we like to hand out bouquets while those who deserve them can still smell the fragrance of the flowers. Hence, this month we are throwing great, big bouquets of praise and congratulation

*To His Excellency, the Most Reverend Joseph Francis Rummel, Archbishop of New Orleans, for being the first of the Hierarchy in the South to accept a Negro seminarian to study for the diocesan priesthood.*

To His Excellency, the Most Reverend John F. O'Hara, C.S.C., Bishop of Buffalo, for abolishing separate parishes for Negro Catholics, and opening the doors of all Catholic churches and schools in the Buffalo Diocese to all persons, regardless of race or color.

*To His Excellency, the Most Reverend Vincent S. Waters, Bishop*

*of Raleigh, for organizing the North Carolina Catholic Laymen's Association, and opening its membership to both colored and white Catholics without discrimination.*

To the North Carolina Catholic Laymen's Association for electing a Negro convert, Professor Nathan Pitts of Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C., to its 8-man Board of Directors.

*To the Catholic Youth Council of St. Louis, Mo., for withdrawing all of its teams from the St. Louis Municipal Athletic Association in protest against the Association's Jim Crow policy. The Catholic Youth Council has formed its own league to which both individual Negro players as well as all-Negro teams are freely admitted.*

To the 500 Catholic students of Gonzaga High School, Spokane, Wash., for electing a Negro student, John Hopkins, as president of the student-body.



Photo by Edward Goldberger

#### AFTER THE INVESTITURE CEREMONY

Archbishop Joseph Ritter of St. Louis poses for a picture with Mother Concordia, Superior General of the Sisters of St. Mary, and the five novices whose names are (front row) Sister Marie Therese, Sister Mary Benet, Sister Mary Peter Claver, (rear row) Sister Mary Antona, and Sister Mary Martin de Porres. The priests are (left to right) Rev. Gerard Breitenbeck, C.S.S.P.; Rev. George Andrews, S.J.; Very Rev. James Higgins, C.S.S.R.; Very Rev. Msgr. Charles Helmsing; Right Rev. Msgr. Stephen Moore; Rev. Joseph Kempinski, S.V.D.; Archbishop Ritter; Rev. Michael McLaughlin; Right Rev. Msgr. Leo Steck; and Rev. Austin Bork, S.J.

## NEW BRIDES OF CHRIST IN OLD ST. LOUIS

ARTHUR C. WINTERS, S.V. D.

### ● First Colored Hospital Sisters

Some time ago, it was our privilege and joy to announce in these pages that a community of religious nuns, the Sisters of St. Mary of the Third Order of St. Francis, in St.

Louis, Missouri, had accepted colored postulants for their community. These were the first Negro girls admitted since the founding of the order in 1872. Now, we are able to



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

announce, as a special item of good news, that the postulants accepted a year ago, have been received into the community as Novices. During their postulancy, their worthiness for the religious life was tested.

On June 9, 1947, five colored candidates received the habit of the Sisters of Saint Mary of the Third Order of Saint Francis. His Excellency, the Most Rev. Joseph E. Ritter, Archbishop of St. Louis, officiated at the solemn ceremonies of investiture, which were held in the chapel of St. Mary's Infirmary. These young ladies, following their postulancy, had just finished an eight-day retreat, which was conducted by the Rev. Gerard R. Breitenbeck, C.S.S.R. They received the habit of Novices in the community after a Solemn High Mass, which was celebrated by the Rt. Rev. Monsignor Leo J. Steck of St. Louis. The Rev. Austin A. Bork, S.J., of St. Elizabeth's Church, St. Louis, was deacon, and Father Breitenbeck was subdeacon. The sermon was preached by Father Breitenbeck. Master of ceremonies was Rev. Charles Reinelt, S.V. D., of St. Nicholas' Church, St. Louis.

Among the other clergy present were the Rt. Rev. Monsignor Stephen N. Moore of Bloomington, Ill., Very Rev. Monsignor Charles H. Helmsing of St. Louis, and Very Rev. James J. Higgins, C.S.S.R., rector of St. Alphonsus'.

The young ladies who received the habit were the former Misses Mary Gale of Pine Bluff, Ark., Hilda Brickus of New York, N. Y., Pauline Townsend of Washington, D. C., Elizabeth Ebo of Bloomington, Ill., and Bessie Hardy of Phila-

delphia, Pa. They became in religion Sister Mary Benet, Sister Mary Peter Claver, Sister Marie Therese, Sister Mary Antona, and Sister Mary Martin de Porres.

The Sisters of Saint Mary number 497 professed Sisters, 31 Novices and 20 Postulants, and they conduct twelve hospitals and four schools of nursing in the United States. Among their flourishing institutions are St. Mary's Infirmary, St. Louis, Mo., one of the 11 colored Catholic hospitals in this country, and St. Mary's Training School for colored nurses.

~~~~~  
If an All-wise God doesn't segregate the souls of Negroes and Whites in Heaven, why should His followers on earth attempt to segregate the bodies of Negroes and Whites resting in Christian cemeteries? The answer is: They shouldn't. But they do!  
~~~~~

### SCENE DURING THE CEREMONIES OF INVESTITURE

Archbishop Ritter receives the lighted candle from one of the novices

Photo by Edward Goldberger

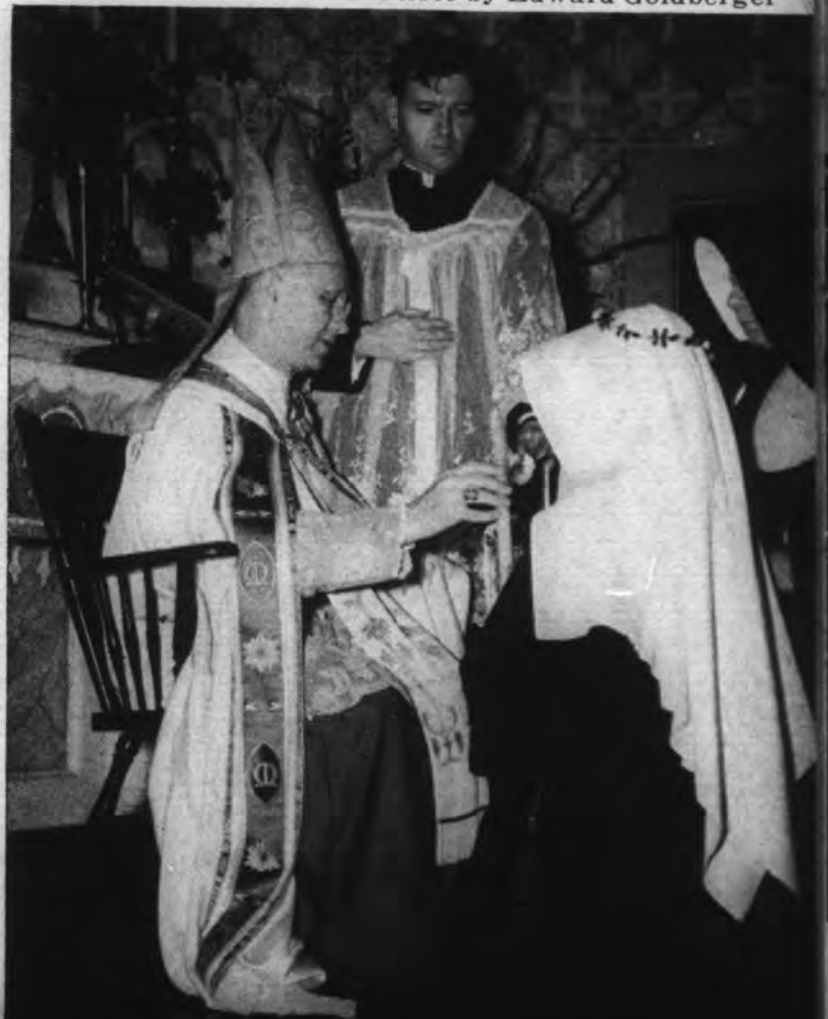




Photo by Edward Goldberger

**AFTER THE INVESTITURE CEREMONY**

Archbishop Joseph Ritter of St. Louis poses for a picture with Mother Concordia, Superior General of the Sisters of St. Mary, and the five novices whose names are (front row) Sister Marie Therese, Sister Mary Benet, Sister Mary Peter Claver, (rear row) Sister Mary Antona, and Sister Mary Martin de Porres. The priests are (left to right) Rev. Gerard Breitenbeck, C.S.S.P.; Rev. George Andrews, S.J.; Very Rev. James Higgins, C.S.S.R.; Very Rev. Msgr. Charles Helmsing; Right Rev. Msgr. Stephen Moore; Rev. Joseph Kempinski, S.V.D.; Archbishop Ritter; Rev. Michael McLaughlin; Right Rev. Msgr. Leo Steck; and Rev. Austin Bork, S.J.

## NEW BRIDES OF CHRIST IN OLD ST. LOUIS

ARTHUR C. WINTERS, S.V. D.

### ● First Colored Hospital Sisters

Some time ago, it was our privilege and joy to announce in these pages that a community of religious nuns, the Sisters of St. Mary of the Third Order of St. Francis, in St.

Louis, Missouri, had accepted colored postulants for their community. These were the first Negro girls admitted since the founding of the order in 1872. Now, we are able to



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

announce, as a special item of good news, that the postulants accepted a year ago, have been received into the community as Novices. During their postulancy, their worthiness for the religious life was tested.

On June 9, 1947, five colored candidates received the habit of the Sisters of Saint Mary of the Third Order of Saint Francis. His Excellency, the Most Rev. Joseph E. Ritter, Archbishop of St. Louis, officiated at the solemn ceremonies of investiture, which were held in the chapel of St. Mary's Infirmary. These young ladies, following their postulancy, had just finished an eight-day retreat, which was conducted by the Rev. Gerard R. Breitenbeck, C.S.S.R. They received the habit of Novices in the community after a Solemn High Mass, which was celebrated by the Rt. Rev. Monsignor Leo J. Steck of St. Louis. The Rev. Austin A. Bork, S.J., of St. Elizabeth's Church, St. Louis, was deacon, and Father Breitenbeck was subdeacon. The sermon was preached by Father Breitenbeck. Master of ceremonies was Rev. Charles Reinelt, S.V.D., of St. Nicholas' Church, St. Louis.

Among the other clergy present were the Rt. Rev. Monsignor Stephen N. Moore of Bloomington, Ill., Very Rev. Monsignor Charles H. Helmsing of St. Louis, and Very Rev. James J. Higgins, C.S.S.R., rector of St. Alphonsus'.

The young ladies who received the habit were the former Misses Mary Gale of Pine Bluff, Ark., Hilda Brickus of New York, N. Y., Pauline Townsend of Washington, D. C., Elizabeth Ebo of Bloomington, Ill., and Bessie Hardy of Phila-

delphia, Pa. They became in religion Sister Mary Benet, Sister Mary Peter Claver, Sister Marie Therese, Sister Mary Antona, and Sister Mary Martin de Porres.

The Sisters of Saint Mary number 497 professed Sisters, 31 Novices and 20 Postulants, and they conduct twelve hospitals and four schools of nursing in the United States. Among their flourishing institutions are St. Mary's Infirmary, St. Louis, Mo., one of the 11 colored Catholic hospitals in this country, and St. Mary's Training School for colored nurses.

~~~~~  
If an All-wise God doesn't segregate the souls of Negroes and Whites in Heaven, why should His followers on earth attempt to segregate the bodies of Negroes and Whites resting in Christian cemeteries? The answer is: They shouldn't. But they do!  
~~~~~

### SCENE DURING THE CEREMONIES OF INVESTITURE

Archbishop Ritter receives the lighted candle from one of the novices

Photo by Edward Goldberger





## INTERRACIAL AND INTERNATIONAL

Above is a picture of the interracial community of the Dominican Sisters of Perpetual Adoration and Rosary in Marbury, Alabama. Established three years ago this cloistered community now numbers three white and three colored Sisters and two postulants. Standing from left to right are: Mother Mary Dominic, Prioress, Sister Mary Gabriella, Mother Mary of the Child Jesus, Sister Mary Saint Jude, and Sister Mary of the Rosary. Kneeling are a postulant and Sister Mary Hyacinth, who pronounced her First Vows in June. This picture was taken a few weeks earlier, while Sister Hyacinth was still a novice.

Below is a group of Missionary Sis-

ters Servants of the Holy Ghost (Tehny, Illinois) representing three races from six different countries, namely, China, Japan, the Philippine Islands, Argentina, Mexico and the United States. They are (*seated from left to right*): Sister Adolorata (Filipina), Sister Eugenio (American) and Sister Carla (American); (*standing*): Sister Beninya (Japanese), Sister Malidelesa (Chinese), Postulant Juliet Gonzales (Mexican), Sister Zelina (Argentinian), Candidate Mary Dolores Allen (American Negro), Sister Emanuere (Japanese), Postulant Guadalupe Granado (Mexican), Sister Gracia (Argentinian), Sister Filuomena (Chinese), and Sister Milagros (Filipina).





## DIRECTORY of SISTERS' COMMUNITIES

### which accept Negro Candidates

- DISCALCED CARMELITE NUNS — Carmelite Monastery, 1256 Walker Ave., N.W., Grand Rapids 4, Mich.** 17 Professed Sisters, 2 Novices, 2 Postulants and 7 Extern Sisters. Mother Teresa of Jesus, D.C., Prioress. Founded in Spain in 1562, these Sisters are strictly cloistered contemplatives.
- DISCALCED CARMELITE NUNS — Discalced Carmelite Monastery, 61 Mount Pleasant Ave., Roxbury, Boston 19, Mass.** 17 Professed Sisters, 1 Novice, 3 Postulants, and 3 Extern Sisters. Mother Immaculata, Prioress. Founded in Spain in 1562, these Sisters are strictly cloistered contemplatives.
- DISCALCED CARMELITE NUNS — Monastery of Discalced Carmelites, 2350 Cold Spring Road, Indianapolis 44, Ind.** 13 Professed Sisters and 7 Novices. Mother Agnes of Jesus, Prioress. Founded in Spain in 1562, these Sisters are strictly cloistered contemplatives.
- DOMINICAN SISTERS, CONGREGATION OF ST. MARY OF THE SPRINGS — St. Mary of the Springs Convent, Columbus, Ohio.** 556 Professed Sisters, 23 Novices and 32 Postulants. Mother Mary Stephanie Mohun, O.P., Mother General. Founded in the United States in 1830, these Sisters conduct 2 colleges, 1 normal school, 4 academies, 11 high schools, 27 grammar schools and 1 convalescent home in Ohio, Illinois, Michigan, Pennsylvania, New York, Connecticut, Texas and New Mexico, and in China.
- DOMINICAN SISTERS OF PERPETUAL ADORATION — Monastery of the Infant Jesus, R.F.D. 4, Box 460, Lufkin, Texas.** 14 Professed Sisters, 4 Novices, 7 Postulants and 1 Extern Sister. Mother Mary, Prioress. Founded in France in 1206, these Sisters are strictly cloistered and have perpetual adoration of the Blessed Sacrament. Monastery established in Lufkin in 1945.
- DOMINICAN SISTERS OF PERPETUAL ADORATION AND ROSARY — St. Jude's Monastery, Marbury, Ala.** 6 Professed Sisters and 2 Postulants. Mother Mary Dominic, O.P., Prioress. Founded in France in 1880, these Sisters are cloistered and have perpetual adoration of the Blessed Sacrament and perpetual recitation of the rosary. Monastery established in Marbury in 1944.
- HANDMAIDS OF THE MOST PURE HEART OF MARY — St. Mary's Convent, 15 West 124th St., New York 27, N. Y.** 31 Professed Sisters, 8 Novices, and 6 Postulants. Mother Mary Dorothy, Superior General. Founded in 1916, these Sisters conduct a grammar school and a day nursery, and do settlement work in New York.
- MAGDALENS — House of the Good Shepherd, 301 Calverton Road, Baltimore, Md.** 14 Cloistered Sisters. Sister Mary of St. Fidelis Gallion, Superioress. The order is connected with the Sisters of Our Lady of Charity of the Good Shepherd, founded in France in 1641, but the Baltimore community was established in 1892.
- MISSIONARY SISTERS OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION — Immaculate Conception Convent, New Street, P.O. Box 1858, Paterson, N. J.** 422 Professed Sisters, 18 Novices and 7 Postulants. Mother Pacifica of the Immaculate Conception, Superior General. Founded in Brazil in 1910, these Sisters conduct 15 grammar schools, 7 high schools, 8 orphanages, 2 retreat houses, 9 hospitals, 3 dispensaries, and 5 homes for convalescents and the aged in New Jersey, New York, Texas and Washington, D. C., and in Brazil, Germany and China.
- MISSIONARY SISTERS SERVANTS OF THE HOLY GHOST — Holy Ghost Convent, Techny, Ill.** 351 Professed Sisters, 12 Novices, 9 Postulants and 12 Candidates. Sister Mary Bernardine, Provincial. Founded in Holland in 1889, these Sisters conduct 11 grammar schools, 8 high schools, 3 hospitals, 1 nurses' training school, 1 retreat house, 5 catechetical centers and 3 homes for the aged in Illinois, Iowa, Wisconsin, Michigan, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Missouri, Arkansas and Mississippi. These Sisters also work in the Foreign Missions.
- OBLATE SISTERS OF PROVIDENCE — St. Frances, Convent, 501 E. Chase St., Baltimore 2, Md.** 230 Professed Sisters, 19 Novices and 15 Postulants. Mother Mary Teresa, O.S.P., Superior General. Founded in the United States in 1829, these Sisters conduct 21 grammar schools, 4 high schools, 3 academies, 1 normal school, and 3 orphanages in Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Illinois, Missouri, Kansas, Minnesota, Washington, D. C., and Cuba.
- PARISH VISITORS OF MARY IMMACULATE — St. Joseph's Convent, 328 West 71st St., New York 23, N. Y.** 125 Professed Sisters. Mother Mary Teresa Tallon, Superior General. Founded in the United States in 1920, these Sisters conduct 8 social mission centers, 4 religious instruction centers, and do social service work in New York, Connecticut, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Illinois and Wisconsin.
- SISTERS OF THE HOLY FAMILY — Holy Family Convent, 717 Orleans St., New Orleans 16, La.** 233 Professed Sisters, 23 Novices, and 11 Postulants. Mother Mary Philip, Superior General. Founded in the United States in 1842, these Sisters conduct 31 grammar schools, 8 high schools, 1 academy, 2 orphanages and 1 home for the aged in Louisiana, Texas, Oklahoma, and Florida, and in British Honduras.
- SISTERS OF ST. MARY — St. Mary's Infirmary, 1536 Papin St., St. Louis 3, Mo.** 497 Professed Sisters, 31 Novices and 20 Postulants. Mother Mary Concordia, S.S.M., Superior General. Founded in the United States in 1872, these Sisters conduct 12 hospitals, 4 nurses' training schools, and 1 rest home in Missouri, Wisconsin, Illinois and South Carolina.
- SISTERS OF SOCIAL SERVICE — Novitiate, 1120 Westchester Place, Los Angeles, Calif.** 400 Professed Sisters. Sister Frederica Horvath, District Superior. Founded in Hungary in 1908, these Sisters conduct 6 social service centers, 3 residences for working girls, 1 home for dependent girls, 1 day nursery and 1 retreat house in California and Missouri, and in Canada.



#### FIRST MASS CELEBRATION IN GREENVILLE, MISS.

Father Herman Porter, S.C.J., returns as a priest to his native town to celebrate Solemn High Mass in Sacred Heart Church. The priests are (from left to right) Rev. John Niemeyer, Rev. John Flanagan, S.C.J., Father Porter, Rev. Frederick Reichelt, S.V.D., and Rev. Theodore Koeller, S.V.D., pastor of Sacred Heart Church

## First Negro Priest of the Sacred Heart

CLARENCE J. HOWARD, S.V. D.

### ● Second Mississippian to be Ordained

On Saturday morning, June 7th, in the Cathedral of St. John in Milwaukee, Wis., Archbishop Moses E. Kiley of Milwaukee ordained to the Holy Priesthood the Rev. Herman Anthony Porter, S.C.J., the first Negro ever to be ordained within the borders of the state of Wisconsin, and the first Negro member of the Society of Priests of the Sacred Heart.

Father Porter was born near Greenville, Miss., and so becomes the second colored Mississippian to be ordained to the priesthood. The first was Father Maxine Williams, S.V.D., ordained in 1941, and now stationed in St. Martinville, La.

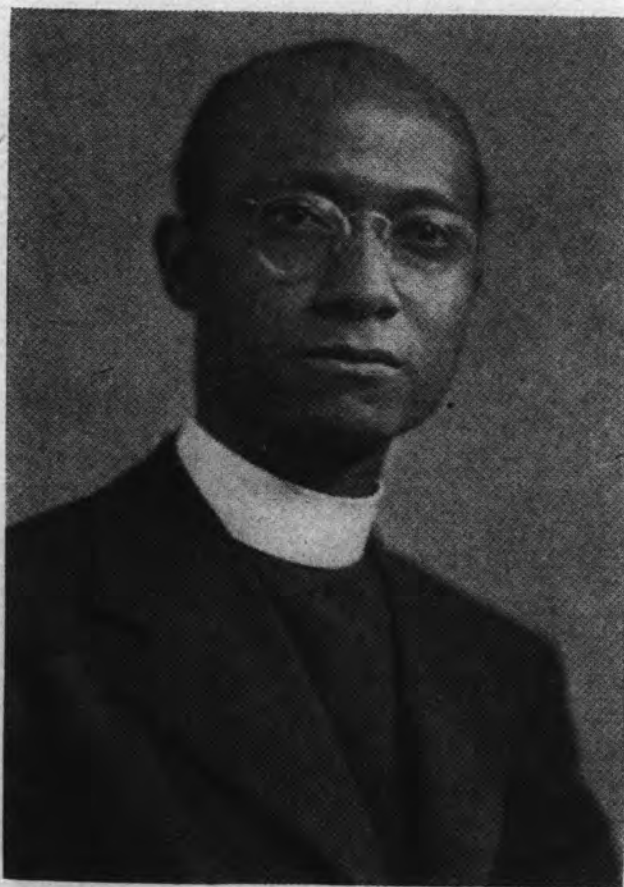
The Porter family left Greenville and moved to Chicago, Ill., where the future Father Porter, after having attended Loyola University, ap-



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

plied for admission to the seminary of the Priests of the Sacred Heart. He entered the Novitiate of the Society at Sainte Marie, Ill., in 1941, and made his first religious profession in the fall of 1942. That same year he entered the Sacred Heart Monastery at Hales Corners, Wis., to begin his philosophical and theological studies.

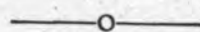
The newly ordained priest celebrated his first Solemn High Mass in St. Elizabeth's Church, Chicago, Ill., on Sunday, June 15, assisted by Rev. John Thilges, S.V.D., as deacon, and Rev. Jerome Turkiewicz, S.C.J., as subdeacon. A second Solemn High Mass was celebrated by Father Porter on the following Sunday at Sacred Heart Church in Greenville, Miss., where he was assisted by Rev. John Flanagan, S.C.J., as deacon, and Rev. Frederick Reichelt, S.V.D., as subdeacon.



Rev. Herman Anthony Porter, S.C.J.

The Society of the Priests of the Sacred Heart, to which Father Porter belongs, was founded in France in 1877. The North American Province, established in 1934, has 51 priests, 26 major seminarians, 8 novices, 90 preparatory students and 19 professed Brothers. Besides working in the Foreign Missions the Society also has priests working in the Home Missions of the United States — in the rural districts of northern Mississippi, among the Indians of South Dakota, and among the Negroes and Mexicans of East Chicago, Ind.

Father Herman Porter is one of three Negro priests ordained in the United States this year. The other two are: Rev. John M. Faustina, S.S.E., first Negro Edmundite, ordained in Vermont, April 12; and Rev. Prosper Meyer, O.S.B., first Negro Benedictine ordained in this country, ordained in Minnesota, June 15. These three bring to twenty-nine the number of Negro priests in the United States at present.



### Eucharistic Congress in Buffalo

Mission exhibits of over 50 orders of Priests and Sisters will be one of the leading features of the Eucharistic Congress being held in Buffalo, N. Y., September 22-26, in observance of the 100th Anniversary of the Diocese.

Taking part in the celebration will be Cardinal Spellman of New York, Cardinal Stritch of Chicago, Cardinal Griffin of London, Cardinal Gilroy of Australia, Cardinal McGuigan of Toronto, Archbishop Cicognani, the Papal Delegate, and Archbishops and Bishops from every part of the country.

The Bishop of Buffalo is the Most Rev. John F. O'Hara, C.S.C.

# GOLDEN JUBILEE

in

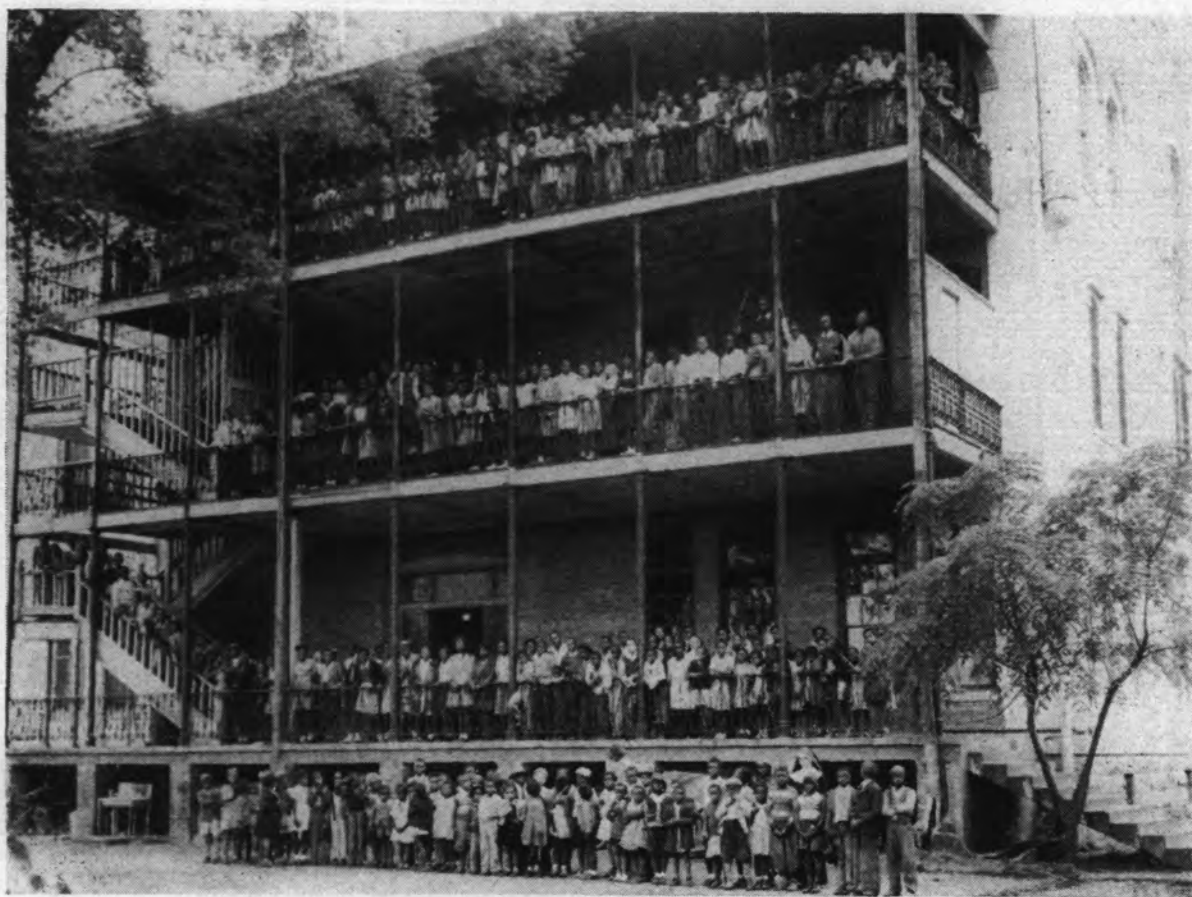
## PINE BLUFF

St. Peter's Parish in Pine Bluff, Ark., celebrated its Golden Jubilee on June 4 in grand style. His Excellency, Bishop Albert L. Fletcher of Little Rock, sang the Pontifical High Mass assisted by two colored priests as deacon and subdeacon, and by two white priests as honorary deacons. The Very Rev. Joseph Eckert, S.V. D., Provincial, was assistant priest to Bishop Fletcher, and the Very Rev. Monsignor Joseph Murray of Little Rock acted as master of ceremonies. Rev. Vincent Smith, S.V. D., pastor of the Church of Our Lady of the Divine Shepherd, Trenton, N. J., preached the sermon.

That night Bishop Fletcher presided at the school closing exercises in St. Peter's Auditorium and presented diplomas to twenty-one graduates of the high school. Rev. Anthony Bourges, S.V. D., pastor of Immaculate Heart of



St. Peter's Church, Pine Bluff, Ark.



Pupils of St. Peter's School



Mary Church, Lafayette, La., gave the graduation address.

The Fathers of the Divine Word have had charge of St. Peter's since 1928. Previous to that time the Josephite Fathers had taken care of the parish.

Father Joseph Kempinski, S.V. D., the present pastor, proudly announces that the school is filled to capacity with 278 pupils, and he is hopefully looking forward to being able to add more classrooms in the not too distant future. The Missionary Sisters Servants of the Holy Ghost staff the school.

St. Peter's Grade and High School



#### AFTER THE JUBILEE MASS

(Front row) Rev. Vincent Smith, S.V. D.; Rev. Anthony Bourges, S.V. D.; Most Rev. Albert Fletcher, Bishop of Little Rock; Very Rev. Joseph Eckert, S.V. D., Provincial; and Rev. Maurice Rousseve, S.V. D. (Back row) Rev. Frank Ecimovich, S.V. D.; Very Rev. Monsignor Joseph Murray; Rev. Joseph Kempinski, S.V. D., the pastor; Rev. Francis Tetzlaff, S.V. D.; Rev. Angelus Schaefer, O.F.M.; Rev. Lawrence Schaefer, and Rev. John Bann

# ST. ELIZABETH'S HOSPITAL

WARD HOWE

## ● Texas Negroes will benefit

The second Negro Catholic hospital in Texas opened its doors in Houston to receive its first patients on June 9th of this year. Built of re-enforced concrete and Texas limestone at a cost of \$400,000, half of which was contributed by Houstonians, both white and colored (the other half still remains to be paid), St. Elizabeth's is one of the most modern of hospitals.

On the first floor are the main office, reception room, wards, operating rooms, X-ray room, and the chapel. On the second floor are a waiting room, doctors' lounge, four adult wards two private rooms and the maternity department. The basement contains the dining rooms, kitchen and cafeteria.

The hospital has 60 beds, 20 bassinets and several incubators. Unlike most hospitals in the South, the medical staff of St. Elizabeth's is

composed of both colored and white doctors.

The one man most responsible for the completed St. Elizabeth's Hospital is Father John J. Roach, Diocesan Director of Catholic Charities, who was put in charge of the work in 1945 by the Most Reverend Christopher E. Byrne, D.D., Bishop of Galveston. It was a survey made by Father Roach in 1945 that showed the critical health problem existing among the Negroes of Houston and vicinity and stressed the urgent need for a modern hospital.

Ten Missionary Sisters of the Immaculate Conception from Paterson, N. J., staff St. Elizabeth's. This same Community of Sisters also operates Holy Cross Hospital in Austin, Texas., which was the first Catholic hospital for Negroes in the state.



**HOLY CROSS HOSPITAL, AUSTIN, TEXAS**

which also is conducted by the Missionary Sisters of the Immaculate Conception





ST. ELIZABETH HOSPITAL

The new St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Houston, Texas

As soon as the \$200,000 debt on the new hospital has been paid it is planned to add two wings and perhaps a third story to St. Elizabeth's, and to build a training school for Negro student nurses.

A third Catholic hospital for Negroes in Texas is nearing completion in Beaumont where the Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word have begun construction of a new and modern 75 bed hospital.

## 'Round About the Mountain

ARTHUR C. WINTERS, S.V. D.

Maumie Eliza, coming from a wake,  
Coming from a wake in the early morn,  
Maumie Eliza thought of death,  
Thought of death in the cotton fields,  
Thought of death and the Sweet Beyond.

*"'Round about the mountain,  
O 'round about the valley —,"*

Like the rich low notes of the fiddle-box,  
Her sad and plaintive funeral hymn  
Swept over nodding cotton bolls,  
Whispered to each the Lord would come;  
Passed the edges of field and road,  
Town and village, country and world,  
Passed the limits of bounding sky,  
And knocked like a prayer at the gates of  
God!  
And passed like a prayer through the gates  
of God!

*"O 'round about the mountain  
And she'll rise in His arms."*

The melody rose, and with it, heart  
And countenance gazed up to Heaven.  
While feet, unguided by conscious mind,  
Sought out the path by habit learned.

*"The Lord loves the sinner,  
The Lord loves the sinner —"*

Hope was dressed in calico,  
Praying her poor heart out in song.  
Love was the King of a throne called "Heart,"  
Thirsting for peace in the Sweet Beyond.

*"The Lord loves the sinner,  
And she'll rise in His arms."*

Faith hung there on her trembling voice,  
Like a new spring leaf on a winter-worn  
branch.

Maumie Eliza, coming from a wake,  
Coming from a wake in the early morn,  
Thought of death, and sang of peace,  
Sang of peace and the Sweet Beyond.

*"The Lord loves the sinner,  
And she'll rise in His arms."*

# ST. ELIZABETH'S HOSPITAL

WARD HOWE

The second Negro Catholic hospital in Texas opened its doors in Houston to receive its first patients on June 9th of this year. Built of re-enforced concrete and Texas limestone at a cost of \$400,000, half of which was contributed by Houstonians, both white and colored (the other half still remains to be paid), St. Elizabeth's is one of the most modern of hospitals.

On the first floor are the main office, reception room, wards, operating rooms, X-ray room, and the chapel. On the second floor are a waiting room, doctors' lounge, four adult wards, two private rooms and the maternity department. The basement contains the dining rooms, kitchen and cafeteria.

The hospital has 60 beds, 20 bassinets and several incubators. Unlike most hospitals in the South, the medical staff of St. Elizabeth's is

## ● Texas Negroes will benefit

composed of both colored and white doctors.

The one man most responsible for the completed St. Elizabeth's Hospital is Father John J. Roach, Diocesan Director of Catholic Charities, who was put in charge of the work in 1945 by the Most Reverend Christopher E. Byrne, D.D., Bishop of Galveston. It was a survey made by Father Roach in 1945 that showed the critical health problem existing among the Negroes of Houston and vicinity and stressed the urgent need for a modern hospital.

Ten Missionary Sisters of the Immaculate Conception from Paterson, N. J., staff St. Elizabeth's. This same Community of Sisters also operates Holy Cross Hospital in Austin, Texas, which was the first Catholic hospital for Negroes in the state.



**HOLY CROSS HOSPITAL, AUSTIN, TEXAS**

which also is conducted by the Missionary Sisters of the Immaculate Conception





ST. ELIZABETH HOSPITAL

The new St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Houston, Texas

As soon as the \$200,000 debt on the new hospital has been paid it is planned to add two wings and perhaps a third story to St. Elizabeth's, and to build a training school for Negro student nurses.

A third Catholic hospital for Negroes in Texas is nearing completion in Beaumont where the Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word have begun construction of a new and modern 75 bed hospital.

## 'Round About the Mountain

ARTHUR C. WINTERS, S.V. D.

Maumie Eliza, coming from a wake,  
Coming from a wake in the early morn,  
Maumie Eliza thought of death,  
Thought of death in the cotton fields,  
Thought of death and the Sweet Beyond.

*"'Round about the mountain,  
O 'round about the valley —,"*

Like the rich low notes of the fiddle-box,  
Her sad and plaintive funeral hymn  
Swept over nodding cotton bolls,  
Whispered to each the Lord would come;  
Passed the edges of field and road,  
Town and village, country and world,  
Passed the limits of bounding sky,  
And knocked like a prayer at the gates of  
God!  
And passed like a prayer through the gates  
of God!

*"O 'round about the mountain  
And she'll rise in His arms."*

The melody rose, and with it, heart  
And countenance gazed up to Heaven.  
While feet, unguided by conscious mind,  
Sought out the path by habit learned.

*"The Lord loves the sinner,  
The Lord loves the sinner —"*

Hope was dressed in calico,  
Praying her poor heart out in song.  
Love was the King of a throne called "Heart,"  
Thirsting for peace in the Sweet Beyond.

*"The Lord loves the sinner,  
And she'll rise in His arms."*

Faith hung there on her trembling voice,  
Like a new spring leaf on a winter-worn  
branch.

Maumie Eliza, coming from a wake,  
Coming from a wake in the early morn,  
Thought of death, and sang of peace,  
Sang of peace and the Sweet Beyond.

*"The Lord loves the sinner,  
And she'll rise in His arms."*

# ST. ELIZABETH'S HOSPITAL

WARD HOWE

## ● Texas Negroes will benefit

The second Negro Catholic hospital in Texas opened its doors in Houston to receive its first patients on June 9th of this year. Built of re-enforced concrete and Texas limestone at a cost of \$400,000, half of which was contributed by Houstonians, both white and colored (the other half still remains to be paid), St. Elizabeth's is one of the most modern of hospitals.

On the first floor are the main office, reception room, wards, operating rooms, X-ray room, and the chapel. On the second floor are a waiting room, doctors' lounge, four adult wards two private rooms and the maternity department. The basement contains the dining rooms, kitchen and cafeteria.

The hospital has 60 beds, 20 bassinets and several incubators. Unlike most hospitals in the South, the medical staff of St. Elizabeth's is

composed of both colored and white doctors.

The one man most responsible for the completed St. Elizabeth's Hospital is Father John J. Roach, Diocesan Director of Catholic Charities, who was put in charge of the work in 1945 by the Most Reverend Christopher E. Byrne, D.D., Bishop of Galveston. It was a survey made by Father Roach in 1945 that showed the critical health problem existing among the Negroes of Houston and vicinity and stressed the urgent need for a modern hospital.

Ten Missionary Sisters of the Immaculate Conception from Paterson, N. J., staff St. Elizabeth's. This same Community of Sisters also operates Holy Cross Hospital in Austin, Texas, which was the first Catholic hospital for Negroes in the state.



**HOLY CROSS HOSPITAL, AUSTIN, TEXAS**

which also is conducted by the Missionary Sisters of the Immaculate Conception





The new St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Houston, Texas

As soon as the \$200,000 debt on the new hospital has been paid it is planned to add two wings and perhaps a third story to St. Elizabeth's, and to build a training school for Negro student nurses.

A third Catholic hospital for Negroes in Texas is nearing completion in Beaumont where the Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word have begun construction of a new and modern 75 bed hospital.

## 'Round About the Mountain

ARTHUR C. WINTERS, S.V. D.

Maumie Eliza, coming from a wake,  
Coming from a wake in the early morn,  
Maumie Eliza thought of death,  
Thought of death in the cotton fields,  
Thought of death and the Sweet Beyond.

*"'Round about the mountain,  
O 'round about the valley —,"*

Like the rich low notes of the fiddle-box,  
Her sad and plaintive funeral hymn  
Swept over nodding cotton bolls,  
Whispered to each the Lord would come;  
Passed the edges of field and road,  
Town and village, country and world,  
Passed the limits of bounding sky,  
And knocked like a prayer at the gates of  
God!  
And passed like a prayer through the gates  
of God!

*"O 'round about the mountain  
And she'll rise in His arms."*

The melody rose, and with it, heart  
And countenance gazed up to Heaven.  
While feet, unguided by conscious mind,  
Sought out the path by habit learned.

*"The Lord loves the sinner,  
The Lord loves the sinner —"*

Hope was dressed in calico,  
Praying her poor heart out in song.  
Love was the King of a throne called "Heart."  
Thirsting for peace in the Sweet Beyond.

*"The Lord loves the sinner,  
And she'll rise in His arms."*

Faith hung there on her trembling voice,  
Like a new spring leaf on a winter-worn  
branch.

Maumie Eliza, coming from a wake,  
Coming from a wake in the early morn,  
Thought of death, and sang of peace,  
Sang of peace and the Sweet Beyond.

*"The Lord loves the sinner,  
And she'll rise in His arms."*

## Graduation

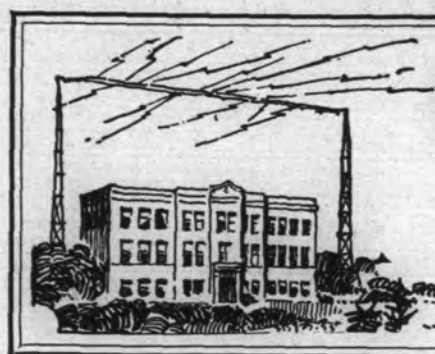
This year nine young men graduated from St. Augustine's Minor Seminary. They received their diplomas at the ceremonies on June 5. The speaker for the occasion was the Rev. George Strype, S.S.J., Pastor of St. Philomena's Church in Pass Christian, Miss. Of these young men, six — Paul Fontenot, Joseph Guidry, Raymond Guidry, John Harry, Jerome LeDoux, and Cyprian Patin — hail from Louisiana. The others, Paul Bruce, James Moultrie, and Lawrence Williams, come from Chicago, Ill., Savannah, Ga., and Los Angeles, Calif., respectively. This month they will enter the Novitiate of the Society of the Divine Word located at St. Mary's Mission House, Techny, Ill.

## Missionaries' Retreat

No sooner had the students gone home on their vacations than our Southern Missionaries arrived for their annual retreat. They arrived on the eighth of June, started their spiritual exercises on the ninth, and ended on the thirteenth. The Retreat Master was a Redemptorist, Rev. Arthur Klyber, C.S.S.R. Father Klyber, a convert from Judaism, gave a series of spiritual talks that were much appreciated by the Fathers.

## The Provincial Chapter

The first provincial chapter in the history of St. Augustine's Province



## NEWS BDA

St. Augustine's Seminary Sai

Conducted by the Society of the Divine Word for the training of young men for the Priesthood

of the Society of the Divine Word was held here at the Seminary in June. The capitulars were the Very Rev. Father Provincial Eckert, Very Rev. Father Busch, Rector of St. Augustine's Seminary; the Provincial Consultors, Fathers John Kemper, Charles Windolph, and Peter Oswald; and the Provincial Procurator, Father William Williams, all of whom attended the Provincial Chapter *ex officio*. The elected delegates were: from the Seminary, Father Christian Baker; from Mississippi, Father Francis Baltes; from Louisiana, Father Francis Wade; and from Arkansas, Father Joseph Holken. Father Hubert Posjena, Prefect of the Students, and Father Clarence Howard, missionary and Editor of ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER, were also present at some of the meetings in an advisory capacity.

As delegate to the General Chapter for the election of a Superior General to be held in Rome this fall, the capitulars elected the Rev. John Kemper, Prefect of Scholastics and Professor of Moral Theology. As substitute dele-



S.V.D. Fathers of the Southern Missions who made their annual retreat at the Seminary this summer. Rev. Arthur Klyber, C.S.S.R., the retreat master, is seated in the center



# BROADCAST

Seminary Saint Louis, Mississippi  
by the S of the Divine Word  
training aspirants to the  
Priesthood Brotherhood



gate, Father Christian Baker, Professor of Dogma and Apologetics, was chosen. Father Kemper and the Very Rev. Father Provincial sailed for Europe in late August.

## Visitors from the Deep Delta Country

Father Peter Oswald, S.V.D., came from Point-a-la-Hache, La., during the month of July with a bus load of children and young people from his missions. They were delighted with the place and soon covered it from end to end.

## Modern Apostles of Charity

About 120 men of the St. Vincent de Paul Society from the parishes of New Orleans, La., held one of their quarterly meetings at St. Augustine's Seminary on July 20. They arrived at 8:00 A.M. from New Orleans in three buses. A special Mass was celebrated for them and it was an edifying sight to see so many of them receive Holy Communion. After breakfast, they had their meeting in the auditorium. The men enjoyed their day very much, trying their hand at basketball, and even getting up a softball game. In the afternoon, they were treated to a showing of the Seminary movie by Father Clarence Howard, S.V.D., the well-known missionary.

## A Freshening Up

The golden wand of fresh paint has touched and renewed the appearance of several spots in the Seminary. The Felton painters from New Orleans have worked on the students' auditorium, the students' dining room, the doors and vestibule of the community chapel, the ceiling of the Fathers dining room, parts of the Faculty building



**MEMBERS OF THE PROVINCIAL CHAPTER** which was held at the Seminary in June. (First row, left to right) Rev. Charles Windolph, S.V.D.; Very Rev. Joseph Eckert, S.V.D., Provincial; Rev. John Kemper, S.V.D., Assistant Provincial; Rev. Peter Oswald, S.V.D. (Second row) Rev. Christian Baker, S.V.D., Assistant Rector; Rev. Francis Baltes, S.V.D.; Very Rev. Joseph Busch, S.V.D., Rector; Rev. Lawrence Friedel, S.V.D., Master of Novices. (Top row) Rev. Joseph Holken, S.V.D.; Rev. Francis Wade, S.V.D.; and Rev. William Williams, S.V.D., Provincial Procurator

and the Brothers' Novitiate, the editorial offices of the MESSENGER, and the pews in the major seminary chapel. Things are looking bright now.

## Outdoor Christmas Crib

Since St. Augustine's Seminary is located right on the main highway between Mobile, Ala., and New Orleans, La., we would like to bring home to the many thousands of passers-by the true meaning of Christmas by erecting a large outdoor Christmas Crib on the lawn in front of our chapel. Perhaps some of our readers would like to donate one or more of the statues which will have to be large enough to be seen from the highway.

## Graduation

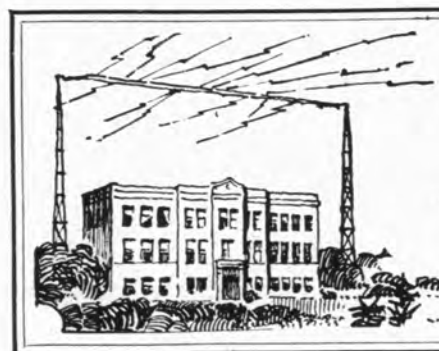
This year nine young men graduated from St. Augustine's Minor Seminary. They received their diplomas at the ceremonies on June 5. The speaker for the occasion was the Rev. George Strype, S.S.J., Pastor of St. Philomena's Church in Pass Christian, Miss. Of these young men, six — Paul Fontenot, Joseph Guidry, Raymond Guidry, John Harry, Jerome LeDoux, and Cyprian Patin — hail from Louisiana. The others, Paul Bruce, James Moultrie, and Lawrence Williams, come from Chicago, Ill., Savannah, Ga., and Los Angeles, Calif., respectively. This month they will enter the Novitiate of the Society of the Divine Word located at St. Mary's Mission House, Techny, Ill.

## Missionaries' Retreat

No sooner had the students gone home on their vacations than our Southern Missionaries arrived for their annual retreat. They arrived on the eighth of June, started their spiritual exercises on the ninth, and ended on the thirteenth. The Retreat Master was a Redemptorist, Rev. Arthur Klyber, C.S.S.R. Father Klyber, a convert from Judaism, gave a series of spiritual talks that were much appreciated by the Fathers.

## The Provincial Chapter

The first provincial chapter in the history of St. Augustine's Province



## NEWS BDA

St. Augustine's Seminary Sa

Conducted by the Sy of  
for the training negro as  
Priesthood B ot

of the Society of the Divine Word was held here at the Seminary in June. The capitulars were the Very Rev. Father Provincial Eckert, Very Rev. Father Busch, Rector of St. Augustine's Seminary; the Provincial Consultors, Fathers John Kemper, Charles Windolph, and Peter Oswald; and the Provincial Procurator, Father William Williams, all of whom attended the Provincial Chapter *ex officio*. The elected delegates were: from the Seminary, Father Christian Baker; from Mississippi, Father Francis Baltes; from Louisiana, Father Francis Wade; and from Arkansas, Father Joseph Holken. Father Hubert Posjena, Prefect of the Students, and Father Clarence Howard, missionary and Editor of ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER, were also present at some of the meetings in an advisory capacity.

As delegate to the General Chapter for the election of a Superior General to be held in Rome this fall, the capitulars elected the Rev. John Kemper, Prefect of Scholastics and Professor of Moral Theology. As substitute dele-



S.V.D. Fathers of the Southern Missions who made their annual retreat at the Seminary this summer. Rev. Arthur Klyber, C.S.S.R., the retreat master, is seated in the center



# BROADCAST

Seminary Saint Louis, Mississippi  
by the of the Divine Word  
training negro aspirants to the  
Priesthood Brotherhood



gate, Father Christian Baker, Professor of Dogma and Apologetics, was chosen. Father Kemper and the Very Rev. Father Provincial sailed for Europe in late August.

## Visitors from the Deep Delta Country

Father Peter Oswald, S.V.D., came from Point-a-la-Hache, La., during the month of July with a bus load of children and young people from his missions. They were delighted with the place and soon covered it from end to end.

## Modern Apostles of Charity

About 120 men of the St. Vincent de Paul Society from the parishes of New Orleans, La., held one of their quarterly meetings at St. Augustine's Seminary on July 20. They arrived at 8:00 A.M. from New Orleans in three buses. A special Mass was celebrated for them and it was an edifying sight to see so many of them receive Holy Communion. After breakfast, they had their meeting in the auditorium. The men enjoyed their day very much, trying their hand at basketball, and even getting up a softball game. In the afternoon, they were treated to a showing of the Seminary movie by Father Clarence Howard, S.V.D., the well-known missionary.

## A Freshening Up

The golden wand of fresh paint has touched and renewed the appearance of several spots in the Seminary. The Felton painters from New Orleans have worked on the students' auditorium, the students' dining room, the doors and vestibule of the community chapel, the ceiling of the Fathers dining room, parts of the Faculty building



**MEMBERS OF THE PROVINCIAL CHAPTER** which was held at the Seminary in June. (First row, left to right) Rev. Charles Windolph, S.V.D.; Very Rev. Joseph Eckert, S.V.D., Provincial; Rev. John Kemper, S.V.D., Assistant Provincial; Rev. Peter Oswald, S.V.D. (Second row) Rev. Christian Baker, S.V.D., Assistant Rector; Rev. Francis Baltes, S.V.D.; Very Rev. Joseph Busch, S.V.D., Rector; Rev. Lawrence Friedel, S.V.D., Master of Novices. (Top row) Rev. Joseph Holken, S.V.D.; Rev. Francis Wade, S.V.D.; and Rev. William Williams, S.V.D., Provincial Procurator

and the Brothers' Novitiate, the editorial offices of the MESSENGER, and the pews in the major seminary chapel. Things are looking bright now.

## Outdoor Christmas Crib

Since St. Augustine's Seminary is located right on the main highway between Mobile, Ala., and New Orleans, La., we would like to bring home to the many thousands of passers-by the true meaning of Christmas by erecting a large outdoor Christmas Crib on the lawn in front of our chapel. Perhaps some of our readers would like to donate one or more of the statues which will have to be large enough to be seen from the highway.

# I MET HIM IN THE PHILIPPINES

JOHN VOGELGESANG, S.V. D., *Missionary in the Philippine Islands*

## ● A true story

This is the story of an old Negro. Thomas Precino was his name. He was more than seventy years old; he was a Catholic — one of the finest I've ever known; and he was blind. I made his acquaintance only because there was a war in the Pacific and we both were victims of it. Otherwise our separate paths through life would never have converged.

Thomas came to the Philippines at the turn of the century as part of America's Army of Occupation. He played a wind instrument in one of the regimental bands. The sun-drenched, rice-growing islands that were now an ex-Spanish colony appealed strongly to him. So much so that a few years later, when he was mustered out of the service, Thomas decided to make this tropical land of the palm and the pine his home.

In a material way the Lord was always good to Thomas, just as He had always been kind to him spiritually. For many years Thomas worked for the Bureau of Posts. After his resignation he received regularly from the American Government the pension he was entitled to as a veteran of the Spanish-American War. Thus Thomas always had more money than he needed. His own wants were few and easy to satisfy. His surplus wealth accordingly was devoted to the education of native Filipino youths for the Priesthood. Perhaps in this way Thomas hoped to realize vicariously one of his boyhood's ambitions — to become a priest of God.

In 1935, when old age began to creep stealthily upon him, blindness

robbed Thomas of the use of both his eyes. From a small town in a distant province Thomas moved to the populous city of Manila. There he would be nearer the doctors in whom he reposed absolute confidence. Their skill, abetted by his unceasing prayers, would eventually restore to him the use of his eyes. This was a faith that remained always firm and unshaken with him.

When the Japanese launched their vigorous attack against the Philippines in 1941, Thomas was living alone in an old boarding-house that overlooked the dirty waters of the sluggish Pasig River. During the first bombing of the defenseless city the boarding-house was burned to the ground. Thomas lost his few earthly possessions, including a beautiful large Crucifix to which he was much attached. He saved only himself and a few articles of clothing.

Because he was the friend of Father Antonio Albrecht, S.V. D., pastor of Espiritu Santo Church in Manila, Thomas eventually came to live with us at Christ the King Mission Seminary. It was then that I made his acquaintance. It was then that I learned that Thomas was a remarkable man.

Remarkable, first of all, for his meticulous cleanliness. Somehow, in my mind, I had come to associate slovenliness and disorder with blindness. A person, I thought, who could not see, could not be expected to maintain either his own person or his room in cleanliness and order. Tom, as we came to call him, soon made me see the error of my ways.



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER



Drawing by Betty Clendenning

"Sitting up straight in his bed, he would hold in his hands a rather large happy death Crucifix someone had given him..."

For I've never met a cleaner person than Tom was. He bathed regularly each day according to a procedure that was almost ritualistic. A doctor had once told Thomas that frequent long baths in cold water might help to restore his eye-sight. Consequently his baths were often prolonged to an exasperating length. In his room each little article had its prescribed place. One who did not know that Thomas was blind, and chanced to see him walk about his room to fetch things, would conclude that the man was perfectly normal, except for being a little unsteady on his legs. The fingers of Tom's hands and the soles of his feet were acutely sensitive to the presence of dust and dirt. I remember how surprised I was when I visited Tom one day. To me the floor of his room seemed clean enough to eat off. But after he had offered me a chair, Tom walked to the corner of the room to get the broom. As he began to sweep a par-

ticular section of the floor he said: "Father, I felt that it was dirty here." If cleanliness is next to Godliness, then Thomas was very godly indeed.

But Tom was remarkable also for his prodigious memory. He could recall things that even a professional historian would be apt to forget. His memory for minor details was uncanny. Tom could tell you, after the lapse of forty years, the very minute of the hour of the day he first set foot on Philippine soil. He knew who walked down the gangplank before him and who came after him. He could recall whether Mr. So-and-So, whom he last met some twenty-five years ago, had been walking north or south on the Escolta. He remembered particularly that he had his tan shoes on that day instead of his white ones. I used to find it particularly refreshing to get Tom started on his reminiscences only to observe how painstakingly

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

accurate he was in his narrative. I often thought that if all historical records referring to the American Occupation of the Philippines should somehow be destroyed, Tom would be able to restore them from memory.

But Tom was most remarkable for his genuine piety. When he came to the Seminary to live it was like entering the vestibule of Heaven. Each day Tom was able to attend Holy Mass. Frequently long before the community was awakened at 4:45 A.M., I could hear Thomas tap his way along the path that led from the house in which he lived to the chapel. Sometimes he would make a false turn somewhere along the path and would get lost. I remember that one morning I awoke from a dream-sodden sleep to hear Tom mumbling to himself on the path outside. He had lost his bearings and was wandering farther away from the chapel with each step.

Each afternoon Tom would make his Holy Hour before the Blessed Sacrament. Usually this would be extended to two or two and a half hours. To see him genuflect before the altar of the Blessed Sacrament was to receive an instruction in faith in the Real Presence. In the pew Tom would kneel perfectly straight, his head tilted backwards very slightly, his unseeing eyes focussed on the tabernacle. From his exterior appearance one could conclude that with the eyes of his soul Tom saw far more, and more beautiful things, than ever the eyes of his body would be able to gaze upon. Usually after his Holy Hour was over someone would lead Thomas back to his room. I often met him some five or ten minutes after he had left the

chapel and still his ebony face seemed to glow with a light not of this world. It reflected a calm peacefulness that comes only from speaking heart to heart with God.

After we had been placed by the Japanese in a concentration camp I was able to watch Thomas say his night prayers. Since the camp chapel was quite some distance from the barracks in which we were quartered Tom would say his night prayers in bed. Sitting up straight in his bed, he would hold in his hands a rather large happy death Crucifix someone had given him. The Sign of the Cross with which he began and concluded his devotions was a magnificent profession of faith in the mysteries that Sacred Sign proclaims. Slowly, as if realizing the tremendous import of each word and movement, Tom would touch his forehead, then his breast, finally his left and right shoulders. It was a Sign of the Cross such as our Blessed Mother would have made. Finally, just before lying down to sleep, Tom would bestow a very reverential kiss upon the Sacred Wounds of Christ. There was nothing ostentatious, nothing sentimental about this action. It was an affectionate kiss that bespoke Tom's ardent love for his Crucified Master. At the same time it was an act of gratitude for the grace of Redemption. At the end Tom would slip the Crucifix underneath his pillow and then compose himself for sleep. As often as I watched Tom say his night prayers, one thought came repeatedly to my mind. It was the words the Martyrology uses to describe the death of the saints. *Obdormivit in Domino* — "He fell asleep in the Lord." If death should ever come



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

to Tom during his night's rest those words could fittingly form his epitaph.

Where Tom is today I do not know. The last time I saw him he was being carried by two stalwart American GPs from the burning Japanese camp at Los Baños. There was a puzzled look on Tom's face. I think he would have preferred to walk out of that camp under his own power. I was reminded of a gallant

general, gravely wounded, being carried from the field of conflict by his orderlies. Wherever Tom is today, I thank God for the privilege of having known him. I only hope that my faith will become simpler and firmer for having known him. And if it should please Almighty God to restore Tom's bodily vision, I hope it will not be at the expense of his beautiful insight into things spiritual.

### HONOR ROLL of CATHOLIC SCHOOLS

which are open to all students irrespective of race or color

(NOTE: Our Honor Roll has grown so big that it would be impossible to reprint the entire list in each issue, so beginning this month we shall publish the names only of the new schools added to the Honor Roll each month together with the names of all the other Honor Roll schools located in the same state or states. We know that our list is still incomplete, so we invite our Readers to send in the names of other Catholic high schools and colleges which admit qualified Negro students.)

#### HIGH SCHOOLS

##### CALIFORNIA

Cathedral High School for Boys, Los Angeles, Calif.

(Brothers of Christian Schools)

Corvallis High School, Studio City, Calif. (Religious of the Sacred Heart of Mary)

Flintridge Sacred Heart Academy, Pasadena, Calif. (Dominican Sisters)

Los Angeles Catholic Girls' High School, Los Angeles, Calif.

(Diocesan Priests: 7 Communities of Sisters)

Loyola High School, Los Angeles, Calif. (Jesuit Fathers)

Mount Carmel High School, Los Angeles, Calif. (Carmelite Fathers)

St. Agnes' High School, Los Angeles, Calif. (Sisters of the Holy Cross)

St. Augustine's High School, San Diego, Calif. (Augustinian Fathers)

St. Joseph's Academy, Sacramento, Calif. (Sisters of Mercy)

St. Mary's Academy, Los Angeles, Calif. (Sisters of St. Joseph)

St. Mary's College High School, Berkeley, Calif. (Brothers of Christian Schools)

##### MASSACHUSETTS

Angel Guardian High School, Boston, Mass. (Brothers of Charity)

Cathedral High School, Springfield, Mass. (Sisters of St. Joseph)

##### RHODE ISLAND

St. Catherine's Academy, Newport, R. I. (Sisters of St. Joseph)

St. Francis Xavier Academy, Providence, R. I. (Sisters of Mercy)

#### COLLEGES

##### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Catholic University of America (Co-ed), Washington, D. C.

Georgetown University (Co-ed), Washington, D. C. (Jesuit Fathers)

##### MISSOURI

Rockhurst College (Co-ed), Kansas City, Mo. (Jesuit Fathers)

St. Louis University (Co-ed), St. Louis, Mo. (Jesuit Fathers)

Webster College (Women), Webster Groves, Mo. (Sisters of Loretto)

##### WASHINGTON

Gonzaga University (Co-ed), Spokane, Wash. (Jesuit Fathers)

St. Martin's College (Men), Lacey, Wash. (Benedictine Fathers)

Seattle College (Co-ed), Seattle, Wash. (Jesuit Fathers)



## "Quote and Unquote"

- What Others Are Saying Of
- And About the Negro

### The Church Leads the Way

"We believe that the time has come for militant Christianity, not only to save the souls of the lost millions among us, but to save civilization and the democratic dream which inspired the founders of our republic. Racism is the greatest evil among us and it is the first of our social sins. The pledge to make unremitting war on racism by the Catholic leadership points the way."

*The Michigan Chronicle  
Detroit, Mich.*

### "A House Divided Against Itself..."

"... When we in this country refuse to judge our fellow-Americans on their merits as individuals — irrespective of their race, class, creed, or color — when we exclude them from our schools and colleges, our neighborhoods and our factories — and sometimes even from our churches — we are giving allegiance to the un-American idea by regarding men in the mass rather than as individuals. We are lending our strength to the un-American idea which is today competing everywhere with the American idea for controlling the minds of men. We are helping to create an atmosphere in which that idea can live and grow strong."

"America needs great purpose — and vigor in pursuing it — in nothing more than this: to embrace and hold fast to her ancient principle of individual human rights and, in accordance with it, to put an end to racial and religious discrimination; and to raise a standard of human rights which all the wise and honest of the world will acclaim."

*Rev. William Kernan  
New York, N. Y.*

### If Christians Would Realize This!

"If Christian and religious groups are to attain the high and worthy goals which they have set for themselves, they must give not only lip-service but reality to the brotherhood of man and the fatherhood of God. We do not believe... that lining up Negroes and whites on different sides of the river will produce the best total effort whether the objectives are spiritual or otherwise."

*Louisiana Weekly  
New Orleans, La.*

### Catholics and Bigotry

"*The Carolinian*, a Negro newspaper published in Raleigh, recently headlined a story that claimed that of all groups the Catholics are the most bigoted. This is a serious charge and one that we would at first be quick to deny... But instead of denying the charge, how about Catholics doing a bit of self-examination?... Just how good a Catholic are you in this matter of prejudice? Do you use derogatory terms to designate minority groups? Negroes should be referred to as Negroes or as colored people, but never in any of the derogatory terms used by so many of the thoughtless. If you use any of the derogatory terms, whether before Negroes or not, you add to the charge of prejudice against Catholics.... Are Catholics the most prejudiced of all people? We don't know. We think not and we hope not. Yet one man after making a survey has said it is true. Whatever the truth is Catholics should make certain of one thing. It should be a charge that could not possibly be true tomorrow."

*The North Carolina Catholic  
Nazareth, N. C.*



# BRIGHT SPOTS IN THE NEWS

## A Note of Hope

Father John LaFarge, S.J., editor of *America* and chaplain of the Catholic Interracial Council, said at a weekly meeting of the interracial group that in a few years the South will lead the nation in racial justice. This is a note of optimism in a jarring discord of pessimistic facts, but we feel that the learned Jesuit has some foundation for his belief that the reactionary "white supremacy" elements will be pushed into the background while the liberal elements will become more and more influential. Father LaFarge's talk also included the statement made by the Superior of the Southern Province of the Jesuits that in his opinion the "Number One" work of the Jesuit priests under his jurisdiction is the promotion of interracial justice and better race relations.

## Ferdinand Rousseve Appointed

Mr. Ferdinand L. Rousseve prominent Negro Catholic and art instructor at Xavier University, New Orleans, La., has been appointed to the Catholic Commission on Intellectual and Cultural Affairs. This international commission was organized in Washington, D. C., last year. Eligibility to membership in this body is confined to Catholics who are outstanding in scholarship, letters and art and leadership in Catholic cultural life.

## Native African Priest Member of French Parliament

Father Bagauda, a Negro priest of French Equatorial Africa, was elected to the French National Assembly as a Representative for Ubangi-Shari. Born in a jungle village the son of poor and uneducated pagan parents, he was educated first under the Holy Ghost Fathers, and then under the Jesuits. In his district, Father Bagauda enjoys great popularity even among the non-Christians, many of whom voted for him.

## Spingarn Medal Recipient

For his brilliant contributions in the field of chemical research, Dr. Percy L. Julian, famous Chicago chemist, has been awarded the Spingarn Medal. The doctor's development of a new soya

protein was of much value to both men and ships in the recent war.

## About Hospitals

A \$250,000 structure is planned to take the place of the present Holy Cross Catholic Hospital for Negroes in Austin, Tex. The present building is a frame structure to which additions have been made at eight different times to make room for added growth. The new building will be entirely fire-proof, and its construction will permit the present hospital to serve as a much needed school for the Holy Cross Parish of Austin.

A hospital is planned for the all-Negro town of Mound Bayou, Miss., to be constructed by the Veterans' Administration. This 200-bed general medical and surgical hospital for Negro veterans will embrace the area of Mississippi, Louisiana, and adjacent territory.

## Progressive Appointments

In Montclair, N. J., two Negroes, Leo B. Marsh, and Dorland Henderson, have been appointed to city posts; the first to the Town Planning Board, and the second to the Development Board.

## Georgia's Rookie Policemen

The first Negro policemen in the state of Georgia are on duty in Savannah. According to community leaders of both races, these beginners have displayed some excellent police work and their appointment is really a step forward in the bettering of communal race relations.

Enroll the living or the deceased in the

### MISSION MASS LEAGUE

and let them reap spiritual benefits from hundreds of Masses, prayers and good works.

Perpetual Membership for one person ..... \$10.00

Annual Membership for one person ..... \$1.00

Write to

REV. FATHER DIRECTOR  
Mission Mass League  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
Bay Saint Louis, Miss.



## With our SVD Fathers on the Colored Missions

### Trade School in Lafayette

Holy Rosary Institute, Lafayette, La., has been expanded into a combination high school and trade school for both boys and girls. Seven new buildings have been erected on the grounds, and now form a neat unit of boarding school and trade school. With these new additions Holy Rosary will now be able to house about 150 boys and 150 girls.

### Church at Davant, La.

Father Peter Oswald, S.V.D., is building a church at Davant, La., next to Blessed Martin's Mission School. Most of the building material came from the old St. Thomas' Church at Pointe-a-la-Hache, La., which had to be torn down because it was in the way of a new levee being constructed along the Mississippi River. Till now Father

Oswald has been saying Mass every Sunday in the Blessed Martin School building.

### Repairs Always Necessary

Father John Gasper, S.V.D., finds repairs always necessary on his old mission buildings in Meridian, Miss. Recently, he put new windows in his school.

### New Church in Maurice

The baby of the S.V.D. Southern missions is developing. In Maurice, La., where Father Francis Wade, S.V.D., has about two and a half acres of land, a former Army chapel, from Camp Claiborne, is being put up and is now nearing completion. It will be known as St. Joseph's Catholic Church.



JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI, GRADUATES

Father Francis Tetzlaff, S.V.D., pastor, with this year's graduates of Holy Ghost School



---

# THE PASSING OF A MISSIONARY



During the night of July 15, Father Cosmas Schneider, S.V.D., pastor of Our Lady of the Rosary Mission in Jeanerette, La., died in his sleep of a heart attack. He was in the midst of the development of his mission, having completed the church and rectory. This pioneer of 34 years of priestly service was born in Germany in 1886. He was ordained a priest in 1913 and his first appointment was to Mozambique (Portuguese East Africa). Towards the close of World War I he was taken to Portugal as a prisoner-of-war.

In 1920 Father Schneider came to the United States and was first sent to St. Joseph's Colored Mission in Meridian, Miss., and then, in 1921, to the Seminary in Greenville, Miss. (it was later moved to Bay St. Louis), where he remained as procurator and teacher until 1928. Father left the Seminary in 1928 for the missions of Pointe-a-la-Hache, La. From 1929 to 1938, he was pastor of the Church of Our Lady of Perpetual Help in Belle Chasse, La.

In 1938 Father Schneider founded Our Lady of Perpetual Help Mission in

St. Martinville, La., and was pastor there until 1942 when he was transferred to St. Leo's Church in Rayne, La. Almost two years later Father was sent to do mission work among the colored people of Franklin, La., and in 1945 he founded the mission in Jeanerette.

Father Schneider was known by his people for his spirit of self-sacrifice and missionary zeal.

Funeral services were held in Jeanerette by the Rev. John Kemper, S.V.D., Assistant Provincial of the Society of the Divine Word, assisted by Fathers John Bowman, S.V.D., and Richard Winters, S.V.D., as deacon and subdeacon. The sermon was preached by Rev. Maurice Rousseve, S.V.D., who had been Father Schneider's assistant in the early days of the St. Martinville Mission. His Excellency, Bishop Jules Jeanmard of Lafayette gave the Absolution.

Interment was in the cemetery of St. Augustine's Seminary, Bay Saint Louis, Miss. A Solemn Requiem Mass was sung in the Seminary chapel by Rev. Arthur Winters, S.V.D., with the Revs. Ervin Bauer, S.V.D., and William Adams, S.V.D., as deacon and subdeacon respectively. The funeral sermon was preached by Rev. Clarence Howard, S.V.D., a former pupil of Father Schneider.

Among the 35 priests present for the burial were two of Father Schneider's classmates — Father Matthias Braun, S.V.D., of Rayne, La., and Father Peter Oswald, S.V.D., of Pointe-a-la-Hache, La.



## **With our SVD Fathers on the Colored Missions**

### **Trade School in Lafayette**

Holy Rosary Institute, Lafayette, La., has been expanded into a combination high school and trade school for both boys and girls. Seven new buildings have been erected on the grounds, and now form a neat unit of boarding school and trade school. With these new additions Holy Rosary will now be able to house about 150 boys and 150 girls.

### **Church at Davant, La.**

Father Peter Oswald, S.V.D., is building a church at Davant, La., next to Blessed Martin's Mission School. Most of the building material came from the old St. Thomas' Church at Pointe-a-la-Hache, La., which had to be torn down because it was in the way of a new levee being constructed along the Mississippi River. Till now Father

Oswald has been saying Mass every Sunday in the Blessed Martin School building.

### **Repairs Always Necessary**

Father John Gasper, S.V.D., finds repairs always necessary on his old mission buildings in Meridian, Miss. Recently, he put new windows in his school.

### **New Church in Maurice**

The baby of the S.V.D. Southern missions is developing. In Maurice, La., where Father Francis Wade, S.V.D., has about two and a half acres of land, a former Army chapel, from Camp Claiborne, is being put up and is now nearing completion. It will be known as St. Joseph's Catholic Church.



**JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI, GRADUATES**

Father Francis Tetzlaff, S.V.D., pastor, with this year's graduates of Holy Ghost School



---

## THE PASSING OF A MISSIONARY



During the night of July 15, Father Cosmas Schneider, S.V.D., pastor of Our Lady of the Rosary Mission in Jeanerette, La., died in his sleep of a heart attack. He was in the midst of the development of his mission, having completed the church and rectory. This pioneer of 34 years of priestly service was born in Germany in 1886. He was ordained a priest in 1913 and his first appointment was to Mozambique (Portuguese East Africa). Towards the close of World War I he was taken to Portugal as a prisoner-of-war.

In 1920 Father Schneider came to the United States and was first sent to St. Joseph's Colored Mission in Meridian, Miss., and then, in 1921, to the Seminary in Greenville, Miss. (it was later moved to Bay St. Louis), where he remained as procurator and teacher until 1928. Father left the Seminary in 1928 for the missions of Pointe-a-la-Hache, La. From 1929 to 1938, he was pastor of the Church of Our Lady of Perpetual Help in Belle Chasse, La.

In 1938 Father Schneider founded Our Lady of Perpetual Help Mission in

St. Martinville, La., and was pastor there until 1942 when he was transferred to St. Leo's Church in Rayne, La. Almost two years later Father was sent to do mission work among the colored people of Franklin, La., and in 1945 he founded the mission in Jeanerette.

Father Schneider was known by his people for his spirit of self-sacrifice and missionary zeal.

Funeral services were held in Jeanerette by the Rev. John Kemper, S.V.D., Assistant Provincial of the Society of the Divine Word, assisted by Fathers John Bowman, S.V.D., and Richard Winters, S.V.D., as deacon and subdeacon. The sermon was preached by Rev. Maurice Rousseve, S.V.D., who had been Father Schneider's assistant in the early days of the St. Martinville Mission. His Excellency, Bishop Jules Jeanmard of Lafayette gave the Absolution.

Interment was in the cemetery of St. Augustine's Seminary, Bay Saint Louis, Miss. A Solemn Requiem Mass was sung in the Seminary chapel by Rev. Arthur Winters, S.V.D., with the Revs. Ervin Bauer, S.V.D., and William Adams, S.V.D., as deacon and subdeacon respectively. The funeral sermon was preached by Rev. Clarence Howard, S.V.D., a former pupil of Father Schneider.

Among the 35 priests present for the burial were two of Father Schneider's classmates — Father Matthias Braun, S.V.D., of Rayne, La., and Father Peter Oswald, S.V.D., of Pointe-a-la-Hache, La.

# CHILDREN'S CORNER



My dear Boys and Girls:

Well, well! Vacation time is over and here you are back in school again. I hope you spent an enjoyable summer. And I hope you did not MISS MASS through your own fault during this vacation. If you did, see that you straighten it out as soon as possible.

Just about every one of you is looking fine! You must have spent quite a bit of your time outdoors in the wide open spaces. In fact, I suppose your motto during the summer was: "Give me land, lots of land . . . and don't fence me in!" And I'll bet your vacation program was something like this: playing, fishing, swimming, ball games, movies, picnics and more playing.

By the way, I had a chance to go swimming this summer, too. And, Boy! was the water grand! The salt water of the bay was refreshing until the jellyfish came during the last part of July. And even then it wasn't too bad until the stinging sea nettles moved in in August, and then I moved out.

But the vacation days are over, and now we are all ready for another successful year in school. Success is made up of study and hard work mixed with plenty of prayer. Want to try it?

## MY MAIL BAG

Dear Father Howard: Just a few lines to let you know that I enjoyed your mission, and I hope I will see you again so you can tell us some more stories. I hope that I will become a priest like you. Say "Hello" to the rest. Father, my father enjoyed the

mission even though he is not a Catholic. He went to the mission almost every night. God bless you. Sincerely yours,

Frank Cook, age 10  
358 Davis Avenue  
Pass Christian, Miss.

Thanks for your letter, Frank. Glad that you and your father enjoyed the mission so much. I am going to pray that you may one day become a priest if it is God's Will. When you come to the Seminary perhaps I will be able to tell you some more stories — or maybe you will be able to tell me some by then.

Dear Father Howard: Thanks for printing my other letter in the MESSENGER. Now about our dog Moe I was telling you about. He weighs 32 lbs., is black and grey with white feet, and a stump tail. He is 15 years old and still likes to play, especially with a ball, of course. Moe has rheumatism in his back, and we don't want him to get too fat. He is too fat right now. Lots of times he stays out doors longer than he should which causes his back and legs to pain him, then he howls and growls all through the night. My grandmother gives him medicine and the next day he is better.

The most interesting part of Moe's life is when he was younger he used to spend a lot of time at the priests' house. You see, Father, Moe used to have the job of carrying the mail all through the priests' house and giving each person the right mail. Father could give him the money on Mondays to pay the housekeeper and the janitor downstairs, and sometimes the janitor would be in the yard or in the garage. Wherever he might be Moe would find him and give him the money. He never let anyone have money or mail, only the one you tell him it belongs to. Moe knows everybody by name.



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

All of us love Moe very much, he has been so useful besides being a lovely watchdog. Once Moe saved me from a very large dog. The dog knocked me down but before he had a chance to bite me Moe seized this terrible large dog back of the neck and threw him down. By then my grandmother was on the scene, and beat the large dog and he never bothered me any more.

Father, I know that this letter about Moe is long, but it is all true and I haven't told you all about Moe. There is so much to tell about him because he is so very smart. Thanks for taking up your time reading this. All of us here are well. Please pray for us. Yours truly,

Oleeta Lewis, age 12  
214 East 11th Street  
Wilmington 48, Del.

Some dog, Oleeta, some dog!

Dear Father Howard: Here is a poem which I wrote. It is not the very best, but I wrote it without help. I hope you like it. Yours respectfully,

Lenora Bourgeois, age 13  
1221 North 31st Street  
Baton Rouge, La.

### THE INFANT SAVIOR JESUS

by

Lenora Bourgeois

It was upon a Christmas Day  
The Infant Jesus lay  
In a crib made up of hay.

The Angels sang "Glory to God on high,"  
And the stars shone bright in the sky.  
Jesus our dearest Savior was born  
Between the twilight and the dawn.

The Angels appeared in the sky  
To shepherds keeping watch nearby  
And told them a King was born  
In Bethlehem early that morn.

They brought Him gifts of love  
While the Angels watched from above.

We must become meek and mild  
For the coming of the Infant Child,  
Who will come into our hearts to stay  
Each year on Christmas Day.

That is a beautiful little poem, Lenora. Only remember that Jesus comes into our heart not only on Christmas Day, but every day that we go to Holy Communion. Try writing another poem sometime.

### PEN-AND-INK CONTEST

Yes, sir! This is a brand new contest, and one that you will like — a PEN-AND-INK CONTEST! And it's easy, too. Pretty nearly all boys and girls like to draw. Some can draw better than others, and we want to find out who they are. So here is the idea: just sit down right now and draw a picture; it can be a funny cartoon, a serious picture, a drawing of anything. But you must observe these three simple rules:

1. The picture must not be traced from another picture.
2. It must be drawn with pen and ink on a piece of plain white paper or cardboard (unruled) with no writing on the back.
3. Your name and address, age and grade must be written on a separate piece of paper and mailed in the same envelope with your drawing.

The drawings that are judged to be good enough will be printed in the "Children's Corner" each month. For each drawing which is printed the boy or girl will receive a blessed Guardian Angel Medal, a booklet on "Our Lady of Fatima and the Rosary," and a whole year's free subscription to ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER.

Here is the first drawing that was sent in and the first winner in the new contest. It is a picture of the Blessed Mother.



drawn by

Ned Mattimoe, age 13, grade 8  
2437 Barrington Street  
Toledo 6, Ohio

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

Well done, Ned! See how easy it is, Boys and Girls? So get busy now. Send in as many drawings as you like, but each one must be on a separate sheet of paper. Any boy or girl in grade or high school is welcome to enter this contest. Send in your pen-and-ink drawing TODAY!

\* \* \*

So long till the next time, and don't forget to pray for the 65,000 children who will attend the Negro Mission schools in the United States this year. And pray for me, too.

FATHER HOWARD, S.V.D.  
Bay Saint Louis, Miss.

~~~~~

"I have loved, O Lord, the beauty of Thy House..." (Psalm 25:8)

To make the House of God more beautiful, we have decided to replace the six large single-color glass windows now in the sanctuary of our Seminary chapel with beautifully harmonious

### STAINED GLASS WINDOWS

We ask you, who have aided us so generously in the past, to help us install stained glass windows in honor of

- The Blessed Mother
- St. Joseph
- St. Peter
- St. Paul
- St. Joachim
- St. Anne

Send offerings to

REV. FATHER RECTOR  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISS.

~~~~~

### ◆ BOOKS ◆

**THREE GIFTS OF GOD**, by the Rev. Nelius Downing; 24 pages; price 10c. Published by The Assisians, 7627 N. Rogers Avenue, Chicago 26, Ill.

This is a devotional little pamphlet treating of daily Mass, daily Communion, and the daily Visit to the Blessed Sacrament. It is an inspiration for those who seek for comfort in the trials and hardships of this life. Their strength can come from the Mass, and the

presence of Jesus in the Eucharist, if they realize the power of the Mass and the good to be gained from a daily visit to the Church.

**APOSTOLATE TO ASSIST DYING NON-CATHOLICS**, by Rt. Rev. Raphael J. Markham, S.T.D., 24 pages. Published by Rt. Rev. Raphael J. Markham, Compton Road, Hartwell, Cincinnati 15, Ohio.

This is a handy and very inspiring means of assisting well-meaning non-Catholics at the hour of death. It shows the best way of leading them to the light of the one true Faith. Monsignor Markham has taken into consideration Jews, pagans and Protestants and gives in this pamphlet the best means of approaching each type, and of reconciling them to their Creator without causing animosity, or arousing hatred for the true Church. This booklet, as well as the cards supplied by the Monsignor, will be found especially useful for hospitals, and for the Priests, Sisters and nurses who work in them. The material, however, can be used by any person who is interested in that most divine of all works, the salvation of souls.

✦ ✦

### REMEMBER OUR FRIENDS

"It is therefore a holy and wholesome thought to pray for the dead..."

(2 Mac. 12:46)

In your charity please pray for the repose of the souls of:

*Rt. Rev. Msgr. James J. Horsburgh*, who died in Chicago, Ill., June 13, 1946;

*Rt. Rev. Msgr. Jean Marie Langlois*, who died in New Iberia, La., June 9, 1946;

*Rev. Cosmas Schneider, S.V.D.*, who died in Jeanerette, La., July 15, 1947;

*Sister Mary Agneta, S.Sp.S.*, who died in Holland, June 18, 1947;

*Sister Mary Andorea, S.Sp.S.*, who died in Japan, June 4, 1947;

*Sister Mary Gonzaga, S.Sp.S.*, who died in Argentina, March 28, 1947;

*Sister Mary Hyazintha, S.Sp.S.*, who died in Argentina, June 24, 1947;

*Sister Mary Misericordia, S.Sp.S.*, who died in Germany, May 14, 1947;

*Sister Mary Willibrordis, S.Sp.S.*, who died in Holland, June 6, 1947;

*Dooley James Locke*, who died in St. Louis, Mo., July 1947.

May their souls, and the souls of all the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. Amen.



# STUDENT BURSES

A Burse, or Scholarship, of \$5,000 will take care of the education and training of one of our students for the priesthood. Won't you help us complete one of the following incomplete Burses? Any amount large or small will be appreciated.

Immaculate Heart of Mary	\$3,262.15
St. Matthias	844.50
St. Jude	649.50
St. Joseph	551.00
St. Elizabeth	526.00
Holy Ghost	325.20
St. Martha	310.00
St. Madeline Sophie Barat	152.50
Sorrowful Mother	175.80

Send donations to

REV. FATHER RECTOR  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
Bay Saint Louis, Miss.

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

"THE MAGAZINE WITH A MESSAGE"

\$1.00 a year

- Learn what the Catholic Church is doing among Negroes.
- Help the mission cause along.

Address: BAY ST. LOUIS, MISS.

We kindly ask subscribers who move to inform us as soon as possible, sending us both their new and old addresses.

## DO YOU HAVE —

- paper-covered books or magazines to be bound?
- valuable old books to be repaired or re-bound?

Our Brothers will do this work for you at a reasonable cost in our  
**BOOK BINDERY**

St. Augustine's Seminary  
BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISSISSIPPI

# *Be a Regular Fellow!*

JOIN THE

## ONCE-A-MONTH CLUB

Share in God's work by freely sending us a regular amount to continue our work every month. You would be free to discontinue your donation at any time. The progress of God's work often depends on such generous volunteers as the Once-a-month-Clubbers.

REV. FATHER RECTOR  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISS.

**ATTENTION! 5th, 6th, 7th, and 8th Graders!**

## DO YOU WISH TO BECOME A PRIEST?

### THEN JOIN THE FUTURE PRIEST CLUB

And what is the Future Priest Club? It is an organization of Catholic Boys who desire to enter a seminary and study for the Holy Priesthood.

### NO DUES! DUTIES ARE FEW

- 1) To receive Holy Communion weekly.
- 2) To pray for your vocation. Prayer is printed on the membership card which you will receive.
- 3) To pray daily to the Blessed Mother: "O my Queen, O my Mother, remember that I am Thine own. Keep me, guard me, as thy property and possession."

### WRITE TODAY

To Rev. Father Director, St. Augustine's Seminary, Bay St. Louis, Mississippi. Tell him you wish to join. He will send you your membership card and "THE SHEPHERD," the club's paper, at no cost to you.

### A WORD TO PARENTS

"Blessed are those Christian parents," wrote Pope Pius XI in his encyclical on *The Catholic Priesthood*, "who are able to accept without fear the vocations of their sons, and see in them a signal honor for their family and a mark of special love and providence of our Lord."

### APPLICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP

Dear Father:

I intend to become a priest. I wish to join the Future Priest Club (F.P.C.). I understand that there are no dues and only 3 duties for members. Please send me "THE SHEPHERD" and your vocational literature regularly.

Name .....

Street .....

City ..... State .....

School .....

Grade ..... Age ..... Date .....

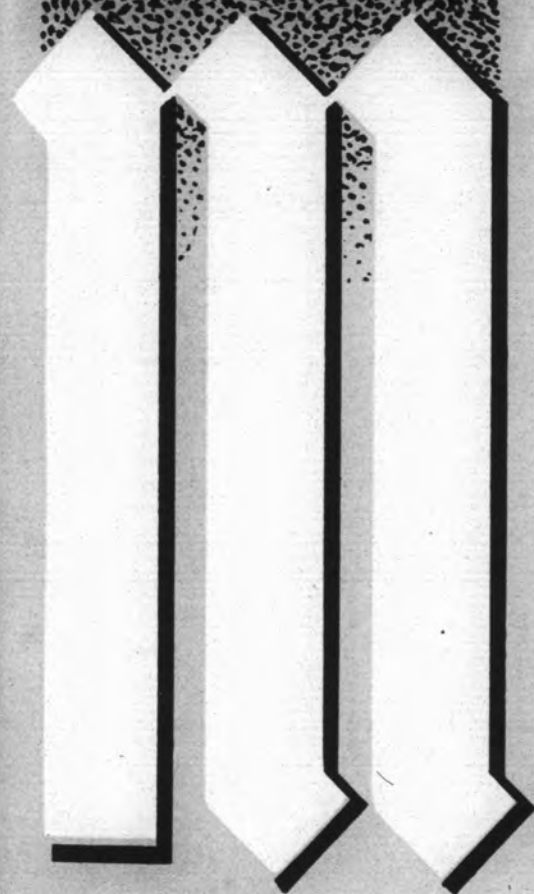
Rev. Father Director  
THE FUTURE PRIEST CLUB  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
Bay Saint Louis, Miss.

—O—

← SEND THIS IN TODAY  
and you will receive a beautiful  
membership card and picture



*St. Augustine's*



# ESSENGER

Vol. XXV

No. 8

OCTOBER, 1947

Postmaster: See inside cover



OFF FOR CAMP!

# DO YOU WISH TO BECOME A PRIEST?

And what is the Future Priest Club? It is an organization of Catholic Boys who desire to enter a seminary and study for the Holy Priesthood.

- 1) To receive Holy Communion weekly.
- 2) To pray for your vocation. Prayer is printed on the membership card which you will receive.
- 3) To pray daily to the Blessed Mother: "O my Queen, O my Mother, remember that I am Thine own. Keep me, guard me, as thy property and possession."

To Rev. Father Director, St. Augustine's Seminary, Bay St. Louis, Mississippi. Tell him you wish to join. He will send you your membership card and "THE SHEPHERD," the club's paper, at no cost to you.

"Blessed are those Christian parents," wrote Pope Pius XI in his encyclical on *The Catholic Priesthood*, "who are able to accept without fear the vocations of their sons, and see in them a signal honor for their family and a mark of special love and providence of our Lord."

## APPLICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP

Dear Father:

I intend to become a priest. I wish to join the Future Priest Club (F.P.C.). I understand that there are no dues and only 3 duties or members. Please send me "THE SHEPHERD" and your vocational literature regularly.

Name .....

Street .....

City ..... State .....

School .....

Grade ..... Age ..... Date .....

Rev. Father Director  
THE FUTURE PRIEST CLUB  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
Bay Saint Louis, Miss.

—O—

← SEND THIS IN TODAY  
and you will receive a beautiful  
membership card and picture



*St. Augustine's*

# ESSENGER

Vol. XXV

No. 8

OCTOBER, 1947

Postmaster: See inside cover



OFF FOR CAMP!

# Young Man!

- If you are 16 years of age or over
  - If you have at least an average education
  - If you have good health
  - If you desire to consecrate your life to God in the religious state
- you can become a LAY BROTHER in the Society of the Divine Word. For further information write to the

REV. FATHER NOVICE MASTER  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISS.

## Contents of This Issue

Voice from North Carolina .....	169
Retreats for Men .....	170
Interracial Retreats .....	171
No Failure in Phenix City — <i>Arthur C. Winters, S.V.D.</i> .....	172
Houma's New House of Worship — <i>Clarence J. Howard, S.V.D.</i> .....	174
Two Volunteers for Africa .....	177
Forty S.V.D.'s Going to Foreign Missions .....	178
Mission Sunday .....	179
News Broadcast .....	180
Bright Spots in the News .....	182
Honor Roll of Catholic Schools .....	183
Negro Students Invited to Enter Nationwide Pepsi-Cola Competition .....	184
October Saints .....	185
Quote and Unquote .....	186
With Our S.V.D. Fathers on the Colored Missions .....	188
Children's Corner .....	190
Pray for the Dead .....	192
Books <i>The Master is There!</i> <i>The Heart of the Tabernacle</i> .....	192

## FIGURE IT OUT FOR YOURSELF!

## BUT IT'S TRUE!

YOU CAN HELP US —  
YOU CAN HELP YOURSELF —  
YOU CAN HELP THE NEGRO MISSION  
CAUSE —



Write to REV. FATHER DIRECTOR  
Annuity Plan  
Society of the Divine Word  
Bay Saint Louis, Miss.

INVEST-igate our free booklet:  
**“HOW TO INVEST”**

POSTMASTER: Send notices of removal (Form 3578) to St. Augustine's Seminary,  
Bay Saint Louis, Mississippi



PUBLISHED  
TO MAKE THE  
WORK OF THE  
CATHOLIC  
CHURCH  
AMONG  
NEGROES  
BETTER  
KNOWN

# ● *St. Augustine's* ● **MESSENGER**

"The Magazine with a Message"

TO AID THE  
Cause for which  
S.V.D.  
MISSIONARIES  
ARE WORKING —  
MORE  
NEGRO PRIESTS  
AND  
RELIGIOUS

A Catholic magazine, published monthly, except July and August, at **Techny, Illinois**, by St. Augustine's Seminary, Bay St. Louis, Mississippi. Subscription \$1.00 a year. Proceeds are used for the education of colored students for the priesthood.

Entered as second-class matter January 1, 1940, at the post office at Techny, Illinois, under the Act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized July 19, 1918.

Editor: **Rev. Clarence J. Howard, S.V.D.**

Associate Ed.: **Rev. Arthur Winters, S.V.D.** Business Mgr.: **Very Rev. Joseph Busch, S.V.D.**  
Address: ST. AUGUSTINE'S SEMINARY, BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISSISSIPPI

Send all subscriptions and advertisements to the Business Manager

Volume XXV

OCTOBER, 1947

Number 8

## VOICE FROM NORTH CAROLINA

"The cause of interracial relations was given a great boost by the state convention held a week ago in Raleigh. The discussions and the addresses were held on an intelligent level of common sense and justice. however, a difference of opinion was to be expected at some time during the meeting. The speaker had a perfect right to express his opinions just as his listeners had a perfect right to disagree with him.

"Personally, we thought the only unfortunate thing about the meeting was the choice of the final speaker. The speaker, who is the editor of the Kinston daily paper, said in the beginning of his address that he hoped he would express opinions with which his listeners would disagree. If this was his aim then for this listener he succeeded admirably. "But the unfortunate thing about the speaker was that, although he is interested in the improvement of inter-racial relations, he still hasn't learned how to pronounce the word 'Negro.' The pronunciation 'nigra' is offensive to my ears and I am not a Negro. I am certain it must be much more offensive to Negroes."

*Dale Francis, Editor*

*The North Carolina Catholic*

"On such a controversial subject,



The Retreat Master, Father Bowman with the men who attended the third retreat

## RETREATS FOR MEN

For the third consecutive year retreats for laymen were held at St. Augustine's Seminary this summer. The idea seems to have caught on. Last year the single retreat was so overcrowded that it was decided to have three retreats instead of one

this year. They were conducted by Father John W. Bowman, S.V. D., former Army chaplain, and all three were well attended.

Eighteen men attended the first retreat July 11-13; thirty-nine men attended the second retreat July



Above:  
FIRST  
RETREAT

SECOND  
RETREAT





## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

25-27; and thirty-nine men attended the last retreat August 1-3; making a total of 96 men.

These retreatants came from the six states of Alabama, Arkansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi and Texas as follows: (Louisiana) New Orleans 27, Thibodaux 18, Houma

8, Lafayette 7, St. Martinville 5, New Roads 4, Covington 1, and Lake Charles 1; (Mississippi) Pass Christian 5, Sulphur Springs 5, and Bay Saint Louis 1; (Alabama) Mobile 5, and Prichard 5; (Kentucky) Louisville 2; (Arkansas) Pine Bluff 1; and (Texas) Beaumont 1.

## INTERRACIAL RETREATS



Interracial Retreat at St. Mary's Mission House, Techny, Ill.

Father Peter T. Janser, S.V.D., Retreat Master

Many white and colored men and women who work together have decided that they would also like to pray together. This has manifested itself in the rapid growth of the interracial retreat movement.

A number of interracial retreats were held in different parts of the United States this year, chief among which were the Blessed Martin de Porres Interracial Retreat in Philadelphia, Pa.; the Catholic Interracial Council retreat in Los Angeles, Calif.; the Mystical Body retreats at the Little Flower Retreat House

in St. Louis, Mo.; the annual Interracial Retreat sponsored by the Teresa Higginson Guild at the Convent of Our Lady of the Cenacle in Chicago, Ill.; and the annual laymen's retreat at St. Mary's Mission House in Techny, Ill.

The interracial retreat movement has also reached down into the South with an annual interracial retreat for laymen being held at the Abbey of Our Lady of Gethsemani, Trappist, Ky., and an interracial retreat for teachers being held at Xavier University, New Orleans, La.



The Retreat Master, Father Bowman with the men who attended the third retreat

## RETREATS FOR MEN

For the third consecutive year retreats for laymen were held at St. Augustine's Seminary this summer. The idea seems to have caught on. Last year the single retreat was so overcrowded that it was decided to have three retreats instead of one

this year. They were conducted by Father John W. Bowman, S.V.D., former Army chaplain, and all three were well attended.

Eighteen men attended the first retreat July 11-13; thirty-nine men attended the second retreat July



Above:  
FIRST  
RETREAT

SECOND  
RETREAT





## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

25-27; and thirty-nine men attended the last retreat August 1-3; making a total of 96 men.

These retreatants came from the six states of Alabama, Arkansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi and Texas as follows: (Louisiana) New Orleans 27, Thibodaux 18, Houma

8, Lafayette 7, St. Martinville 5, New Roads 4, Covington 1, and Lake Charles 1; (Mississippi) Pass Christian 5, Sulphur Springs 5, and Bay Saint Louis 1; (Alabama) Mobile 5, and Prichard 5; (Kentucky) Louisville 2; (Arkansas) Pine Bluff 1; and (Texas) Beaumont 1.

## INTERRACIAL RETREATS



Interracial Retreat at St. Mary's Mission House, Techny, Ill.  
Father Peter T. Janser, S.V.D., Retreat Master

Many white and colored men and women who work together have decided that they would also like to pray together. This has manifested itself in the rapid growth of the interracial retreat movement.

A number of interracial retreats were held in different parts of the United States this year, chief among which were the Blessed Martin de Porres Interracial Retreat in Philadelphia, Pa.; the Catholic Interracial Council retreat in Los Angeles, Calif.; the Mystical Body retreats at the Little Flower Retreat House

in St. Louis, Mo.; the annual Interracial Retreat sponsored by the Teresa Higginson Guild at the Convent of Our Lady of the Cenacle in Chicago, Ill.; and the annual laymen's retreat at St. Mary's Mission House in Techny, Ill.

The interracial retreat movement has also reached down into the South with an annual interracial retreat for laymen being held at the Abbey of Our Lady of Gethsemani, Trappist, Ky., and an interracial retreat for teachers being held at Xavier University, New Orleans, La.



Mother Mary Mission, Phenix City, Ala.

## NO FAILURE IN PHENIX CITY

ARTHUR C. WINTERS, S.V. D.

### ● Mission with a future

Nothing looked promising about the Mother Mary Mission in Phenix City, Alabama, back in 1941 when it was entrusted to the Salvatorian Fathers by His Excellency, the Most Rev. Thomas J. Toolen, Bishop of Mobile. As their plant, there were only frame buildings, one a former residence, which had to serve as church, convent, school, clinic and pastor's office, the other an outside shack. As their financial status, there was no money. As their congregation, there were no Catholics, except an elderly woman of uncertain age.

But if you were to look over the Mother Mary Mission plant now, if

you could see the neat looking frame buildings, and the two-year old brick edifice, the well-kept grounds, with the tasty brick fence along the sidewalk, the zealous staff of Vincentian Sisters of Charity, the 177 pupils who crowd the new classrooms and force one to think of greater expansion, then you would wonder at the progress in six short years, you would marvel at the foundation of a solid Catholic community that is being laid by the self-sacrificing work of Fathers and Sisters.

The original frame building had housed the church for four years. This was then moved into the new



Sister gives a sewing class to some of the girls



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

brick building, though only as a temporary measure. It was to be superseded by a separate church structure, leaving its space to become two needed classrooms.

The Sisters' convent is still situated in the original frame building, along with the clinic that is maintained in connection with Mother Mary Mission. This clinic was established in the spring of 1942. It is generously conducted by two unselfish physicians, Drs. M. H. and W. G. McCoo, M.D. Besides treatment of minor cuts and ailments, these doctors also perform tonsilectomies. So far 84 operations have taken place. The clinic consists of operating room and a ward with 3 beds. One Sister nurse performs her duties there, too.

A school had been decided on from the beginning of the mission. As soon as it was possible the Sisters visited family after family, enrolling



**OLD MOTHER MARY MISSION BUILDING**  
now used as convent and clinic after being renovated

the children for education in the elementary grades. In September 1941, school opened in the original frame building with 67 pupils, increasing the number to 97 by early October. And all these crowded into a house that had been built to hold a medium-sized family, and in which Sisters were already living. Their dream of more expansive quarters came four years later when the new

*(Continued on page 176)*



**ONE OF THE CLASSROOMS IN THE NEW BUILDING**  
Seven Vincentian Sisters of Charity from Perryville, Pa., staff  
Mother Mary Mission School



Mother Mary Mission, Phenix City, Ala.

## NO FAILURE IN PHENIX CITY

ARTHUR C. WINTERS, S.V. D.

### ● Mission with a future

Nothing looked promising about the Mother Mary Mission in Phenix City, Alabama, back in 1941 when it was entrusted to the Salvatorian Fathers by His Excellency, the Most Rev. Thomas J. Toolen, Bishop of Mobile. As their plant, there were only frame buildings, one a former residence, which had to serve as church, convent, school, clinic and pastor's office, the other an outside shack. As their financial status, there was no money. As their congregation, there were no Catholics, except an elderly woman of uncertain age.

But if you were to look over the Mother Mary Mission plant now, if

you could see the neat looking frame buildings, and the two-year old brick edifice, the well-kept grounds, with the tasty brick fence along the sidewalk, the zealous staff of Vincentian Sisters of Charity, the 177 pupils who crowd the new classrooms and force one to think of greater expansion, then you would wonder at the progress in six short years, you would marvel at the foundation of a solid Catholic community that is being laid by the self-sacrificing work of Fathers and Sisters.

The original frame building had housed the church for four years. This was then moved into the new



Sister gives a sewing class to some of the girls



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

brick building, though only as a temporary measure. It was to be superseded by a separate church structure, leaving its space to become two needed classrooms.

The Sisters' convent is still situated in the original frame building, along with the clinic that is maintained in connection with Mother Mary Mission. This clinic was established in the spring of 1942. It is generously conducted by two unselfish physicians, Drs. M. H. and W. G. McCoo, M.D. Besides treatment of minor cuts and ailments, these doctors also perform tonsilectomies. So far 84 operations have taken place. The clinic consists of operating room and a ward with 3 beds. One Sister nurse performs her duties there, too.

A school had been decided on from the beginning of the mission. As soon as it was possible the Sisters visited family after family, enrolling



**OLD MOTHER MARY MISSION BUILDING**  
now used as convent and clinic after being renovated

the children for education in the elementary grades. In September 1941, school opened in the original frame building with 67 pupils, increasing the number to 97 by early October. And all these crowded into a house that had been built to hold a medium-sized family, and in which Sisters were already living. Their dream of more expansive quarters came four years later when the new

*(Continued on page 176)*



**ONE OF THE CLASSROOMS IN THE NEW BUILDING**  
Seven Vincentian Sisters of Charity from Perryville, Pa., staff  
Mother Mary Mission School



St. Lucy's Church, Houma, La., on the day of dedication

## Houma's New House of Worship

CLARENCE J. HOWARD, S.V. D.

### ● WANTED: a Catholic School

Houma, La., the original home of the Houma Indians, is a bustling little town whose chief industry is seafood — oysters, shrimp, fish. And no wonder, for Houma is situated at the junction of Bayou Black, Bayou Terrebonne, Bayou Caillou and the Intracoastal Canal. Over 2,000 of the town's 9,000 inhabitants are colored.

Two years ago Father John McShane, S.S.J., pastor of St. Luke's Church in Thibodaux, La., began making weekly trips to Houma, 16 miles distant, to look for Catholics among the colored population. He found a few. Gathering these he said Mass for them every Sunday in the public school building. The Holy Ghost Sisters of St. Luke's School accompanied Father each Sunday and taught Catechism to the children after Mass. Soon the few became many. After several months be-

tween sixty and seventy Catholics had been "unearthed" and were attending the Sunday Mass regularly.

Then it was decided to build a church. The local white Catholics donated almost \$7,000 towards the new project. The Archbishop of New Orleans purchased a suitable piece of property and building operations began.

This summer the church was completed — a beautiful but simple structure of concrete blocks covered with white Bondex on the outside. The sacristy is a large room on one side of the sanctuary, while on the opposite side a similar room serves as an office and instruction room.

On June 8th the Most Rev. Joseph Francis Rummel, Archbishop of New Orleans, dedicated the new church under the patronage of St. Lucy, fourth century virgin and martyr. The Superior General of





Some of the Catholic children of Houma who would attend the Catholic school if they had one

the Josephite Fathers, Very Rev. Edward Casserly, S.S.J., celebrated the Mass, while the choir from St. Augustine's Seminary, Bay Saint Louis, Miss., furnished the music.

Father McShane invited the writer to conduct a mission in the new church beginning the next day and continuing until the following Sunday night. During this mission new Catholic faces turned up unexpectedly. An average of between 150 and 200 attended the mission each night. The church was filled for Mass on Sunday. Afterwards a white Catholic who was present remarked: "Father, I didn't know there were so many colored Catholics in Houma!" No, and neither, it seems, did anyone else. But, there they were: some who had grown up without any formal Catholic instruction, some adults

who had never received their First Communion, some children who had never been baptized, and so on, together with the Catholics who had remained faithful in spite of difficulties and obstacles, and difficulties and obstacles had been many. "But now," as one who had been away from the Church a long time said, "we have a church and I'm coming back!"

Father McShane, who has no assistant, is doing his best to take care of both the Thibodaux and Houma missions, each of which needs all the attention of one priest. But priests are scarce, especially in the Colored Missions, and so Father says two Masses for his people in Thibodaux every Sunday and then a third Mass at St. Lucy's in Houma. There are about 400 colored Catholics in Thi-



The Blessing of Babies on the last day of the mission



St. Lucy's Church, Houma, La., on the day of dedication

## Houma's New House of Worship

CLARENCE J. HOWARD, S.V. D.

### ● WANTED: a Catholic School

Houma, La., the original home of the Houma Indians, is a bustling little town whose chief industry is seafood — oysters, shrimp, fish. And no wonder, for Houma is situated at the junction of Bayou Black, Bayou Terrebonne, Bayou Caillou and the Intracoastal Canal. Over 2,000 of the town's 9,000 inhabitants are colored.

Two years ago Father John McShane, S.S.J., pastor of St. Luke's Church in Thibodaux, La., began making weekly trips to Houma, 16 miles distant, to look for Catholics among the colored population. He found a few. Gathering these he said Mass for them every Sunday in the public school building. The Holy Ghost Sisters of St. Luke's School accompanied Father each Sunday and taught Catechism to the children after Mass. Soon the few became many. After several months be-

tween sixty and seventy Catholics had been "unearthed" and were attending the Sunday Mass regularly.

Then it was decided to build a church. The local white Catholics donated almost \$7,000 towards the new project. The Archbishop of New Orleans purchased a suitable piece of property and building operations began.

This summer the church was completed — a beautiful but simple structure of concrete blocks covered with white Bondex on the outside. The sacristy is a large room on one side of the sanctuary, while on the opposite side a similar room serves as an office and instruction room.

On June 8th the Most Rev. Joseph Francis Rummel, Archbishop of New Orleans, dedicated the new church under the patronage of St. Lucy, fourth century virgin and martyr. The Superior General of





Some of the Catholic children of Houma who would attend the Catholic school if they had one

the Josephite Fathers, Very Rev. Edward Casserly, S.S.J., celebrated the Mass, while the choir from St. Augustine's Seminary, Bay Saint Louis, Miss., furnished the music.

Father McShane invited the writer to conduct a mission in the new church beginning the next day and continuing until the following Sunday night. During this mission new Catholic faces turned up unexpectedly. An average of between 150 and 200 attended the mission each night. The church was filled for Mass on Sunday. Afterwards a white Catholic who was present remarked: "Father, I didn't know there were so many colored Catholics in Houma!" No, and neither, it seems, did anyone else. But, there they were: some who had grown up without any formal Catholic instruction, some adults

who had never received their First Communion, some children who had never been baptized, and so on, together with the Catholics who had remained faithful in spite of difficulties and obstacles, and difficulties and obstacles had been many. "But now," as one who had been away from the Church a long time said, "we have a church and I'm coming back!"

Father McShane, who has no assistant, is doing his best to take care of both the Thibodaux and Houma missions, each of which needs all the attention of one priest. But priests are scarce, especially in the Colored Missions, and so Father says two Masses for his people in Thibodaux every Sunday and then a third Mass at St. Lucy's in Houma. There are about 400 colored Catholics in Thi-



The Blessing of Babies on the last day of the mission

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER



St. Luke's Mission, Thibodaux, La.

bodaux, and St. Luke's Catholic School has an enrollment of 225 pupils taught by four Sisters of the Holy Ghost (San Antonio, Texas).

That is something that Father McShane wants and needs in Houma — a Catholic school. There are plenty of colored children in Houma, and there is a crowded public elementary school for them, but, though there are both a Catholic and a public high school for the white children, there is none whatsoever for the colored children. Father McShane is seeking funds with which to build a school and a recreation hall for his children. If anyone has \$45,000 lying idle around the house, he could get in touch with Father by writing to: Rev. John McShane, S.S.J., 1122 Bourbon St., Thibodaux, La.

✽

### No Failure in Phenix City

(Continued from page 173)

brick building with five class rooms was dedicated. At present seven

Sisters are conducting a complete grammar school of 8 grades. Their enrollment is 177, 78 boys and 99 girls. The next goal of the zealous Fathers is a high school to take care of their graduates.

The new brick building contains also a monastery section for the Salvatorian Fathers, and the office of the pastor, Rev. Hermenegild Messmer, S.D.S. Father Hermenegild is assisted by Fathers Mark Sterbenz, S.D.S., and Edmund Raum, S.D.S.

This is the complete wonder of progress that has been accomplished in Phenix City. It was hard work and sacrifice that did it, it was priestly zeal that did it, it was fervent selflessness on the part of the Vincentian Sisters that did it, and above all it was faith in God. And since these characteristics are still present, we may look for a perfection of the apostolate in this section of Alabama in keeping with its beginning and wonderful growth.

—





Brother Michael, S.V. D.

Brother Conrad, S.V. D.

## TWO VOLUNTEERS FOR AFRICA

Word has been received from Very Rev. Joseph Grendel, S.V. D., the Superior General of the Society of the Divine Word who resides in Rome, that two Negro Divine Word Brothers of St. Augustine's Seminary in Bay Saint Louis, Miss., have been appointed to do mission work in the newly erected Vicariate of Accra on the Gold Coast of British West Africa.

The two missionaries, the first colored American Brothers ever to be sent to the Foreign Missions, are Brother Conrad Williams, S.V. D., and Brother Michael Miller, S.V. D., who have been corresponding with the S.V. D. Missionaries in Africa for several years and have been cherishing the hope of one day joining them in their work for souls.

Brother Conrad, who is thirty-one years of age, was born in Norfolk, Va., where he attended St. Joseph's Parochial School. Coming to Bay Saint Louis in 1934 to prepare for the religious Brotherhood, he entered the Novitiate of the Society of the Divine Word in 1935. In 1937 he and Brother Vincent Webb of Toledo, Ohio, were

professed as the first two colored Brothers of the Society of the Divine Word. There are now fourteen colored S.V. D. Brothers, including four novices. Three other young men will enter the Brothers' Novitiate next month. Brother Conrad pronounced his perpetual vows in 1943.

Brother Michael, who is just twenty-five, hails from Baltimore, Md., where he attended school at St. Elizabeth's Home. Coming to St. Augustine's in 1939, he entered the Novitiate the following year and made his first profession as a Brother in 1942.

Besides being one of the four regular cooks at the Seminary, Brother Michael has worked from time to time in the main office. Brother Conrad is an accomplished bookbinder, and has also been the head sacristan at St. Augustine's for several years. Both Brothers are at present at St. Mary's Mission House in Techny, Ill., where they are engaged in preparing themselves for work in Africa. It is expected that they will receive the Mission Cross and leave for Africa within the next few months.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER



St. Luke's Mission, Thibodaux, La.

bodaux, and St. Luke's Catholic School has an enrollment of 225 pupils taught by four Sisters of the Holy Ghost (San Antonio, Texas).

That is something that Father McShane wants and needs in Houma — a Catholic school. There are plenty of colored children in Houma, and there is a crowded public elementary school for them, but, though there are both a Catholic and a public high school for the white children, there is none whatsoever for the colored children. Father McShane is seeking funds with which to build a school and a recreation hall for his children. If anyone has \$45,000 lying idle around the house, he could get in touch with Father by writing to: Rev. John McShane, S.S.J., 1122 Bourbon St., Thibodaux, La.

### No Failure in Phenix City

(Continued from page 173)

brick building with five class rooms was dedicated. At present seven

Sisters are conducting a complete grammar school of 8 grades. Their enrollment is 177, 78 boys and 99 girls. The next goal of the zealous Fathers is a high school to take care of their graduates.

The new brick building contains also a monastery section for the Salvatorian Fathers, and the office of the pastor, Rev. Hermenegild Messmer, S.D.S. Father Hermenegild is assisted by Fathers Mark Sterbenz, S.D.S., and Edmund Raum, S.D.S.

This is the complete wonder of progress that has been accomplished in Phenix City. It was hard work and sacrifice that did it, it was priestly zeal that did it, it was fervent selflessness on the part of the Vincentian Sisters that did it, and above all it was faith in God. And since these characteristics are still present, we may look for a perfection of the apostolate in this section of Alabama in keeping with its beginning and wonderful growth.





Brother Michael, S.V. D.

Brother Conrad, S.V. D.

## TWO VOLUNTEERS FOR AFRICA

Word has been received from Very Rev. Joseph Grendel, S.V. D., the Superior General of the Society of the Divine Word who resides in Rome, that two Negro Divine Word Brothers of St. Augustine's Seminary in Bay Saint Louis, Miss., have been appointed to do mission work in the newly erected Vicariate of Accra on the Gold Coast of British West Africa.

The two missionaries, the first colored American Brothers ever to be sent to the Foreign Missions, are Brother Conrad Williams, S.V. D., and Brother Michael Miller, S.V. D., who have been corresponding with the S.V. D. Missionaries in Africa for several years and have been cherishing the hope of one day joining them in their work for souls.

Brother Conrad, who is thirty-one years of age, was born in Norfolk, Va., where he attended St. Joseph's Parochial School. Coming to Bay Saint Louis in 1934 to prepare for the religious Brotherhood, he entered the Novitiate of the Society of the Divine Word in 1935. In 1937 he and Brother Vincent Webb of Toledo, Ohio, were

professed as the first two colored Brothers of the Society of the Divine Word. There are now fourteen colored S.V. D. Brothers, including four novices. Three other young men will enter the Brothers' Novitiate next month. Brother Conrad pronounced his perpetual vows in 1943.

Brother Michael, who is just twenty-five, hails from Baltimore, Md., where he attended school at St. Elizabeth's Home. Coming to St. Augustine's in 1939, he entered the Novitiate the following year and made his first profession as a Brother in 1942.

Besides being one of the four regular cooks at the Seminary, Brother Michael has worked from time to time in the main office. Brother Conrad is an accomplished bookbinder, and has also been the head sacristan at St. Augustine's for several years. Both Brothers are at present at St. Mary's Mission House in Techy, Ill., where they are engaged in preparing themselves for work in Africa. It is expected that they will receive the Mission Cross and leave for Africa within the next few months.

## Forty SVD's Going To Foreign Missions

Thirty-eight young priests and two Brothers, all members of the Society of the Divine Word, will soon leave the United States to work in the S.V. D. Foreign Missions to which they have recently been appointed.

Appointed to the missions in the Philippine Islands are: Rev. Raymond Kolk, S.V. D., of Chicago, Ill.; Rev. Ray Kunkel, S.V. D., of Ireland, Ind.; Rev. Stephen Smutko, S.V. D., of Trenton, N. J.; and Rev. Vincent Waichekauskas, S.V. D., of Collinsville, Ill.

To Japan: Rev. Anthony Zimmermann, S.V. D., of Westphalia, Iowa.

To China: Rev. Joseph Bates, S.V. D., of Watkins, Minn.; Rev. Thomas Cassidy, S.V. D., of Arlington, Ill.; Rev. Norman Davitt, S.V. D., of Birmingham, England; Rev. Edward Norton, S.V. D., of Medford, Mass.; Rev. Bartley Schmitz, S.V. D., of Brockton, Mont.; and Rev. Hilbert Wiesen, S.V. D., of Dodge, Nebr.

To India: Rev. Edward Borkowski, S.V. D., of Chicago, Ill.; Rev. Anthony Fleming, S.V. D., of Birmingham, England; Rev. Richard Graham, S.V. D., of Hyde Park, Boston, Mass.; Rev. Andrew Topoli, S.V. D., of Domanovce, Czechoslovakia; and Rev. Arthur Malin, S.V. D., of La Crosse, Wis.

To New Guinea: Rev. William Backus, S.V. D., of Brooklyn, N. Y.; Rev. Michael Bodnar, S.V. D., of Duquesne, Pa.; Rev. John Dunn, S.V. D., of Cleveland, Ohio; Rev. John Feeley, S.V. D., of Eldora, Iowa; Rev. Henry Hoff, S.V. D., of St. Libory, Ill.; Rev. Charles Kelty, S.V. D., of South Boston, Mass.; Rev. Anthony Krajci, S.V. D., of Chicago, Ill.; Rev. Joseph Krimm, S.V. D., of Harrodsburg, Ky.; Rev. Matthias Lunzer, S.V. D., of Minneapolis, Minn.; Rev. Francis Mihalic, S.V. D., of Renovo, Pa.; Rev. Wilbert Morman, S.V. D., of Miller City, Ohio; Rev. John Padlo, S.V. D., of La Salle, Ill.; Rev. Werner Shadeg, S.V. D., of Union Hill, Minn.; Rev. Francis Swift, S.V. D., of Churchville, Iowa; Rev. John O'Toole, S.V. D., of Brighton, Mass.; and Rev. Elzear Gehlen, S.V. D., of Glencoe, Minn.

To the Gold Coast, British West Africa: Rev. John Harpel, S.V. D., Glencoe, Minn.; Rev. Michael Carew, S.V. D., of Shandon, Ireland; Rev. Thomas Halleran, S.V. D., of Trepassey, Newfoundland; Rev. Peter Norek, S.V. D., of Chicago, Ill.; Rev. Charles Schneider, S.V. D., of Buffalo, N. Y.; Rev. Vincent Staebell, S.V. D., of Dunkerton, Iowa; Brother Conrad Williams, S.V. D., of Norfolk, Va.; and Brother Michael Miller, S.V. D., of Baltimore, Md.

### ST. AUGUSTINE'S CHURCH New Roads, La.

celebrated its Silver Jubilee in September. The Josephite Fathers have charge of this parish. Rev. John Meskill, S.S.J., is the pastor





# MISSION SUNDAY

Through the war years the average man, ever an optimist, dreamed of the happy world that would follow the wake of destruction. The principles of Christ would then flourish on earth; brotherly love would prevail. Even the cynical politicians believed the lofty phrases coined about what would happen when the veterans returned to their homes.

Now that post-war world has become a reality, and it is becoming appallingly clear that the picture is neither a bright nor a happy one, for materialism seems to have a death grip on mankind. Countries are wrangling over the control of the most destructive weapon mankind has ever invented. Labor and management refuse to agree, even though their quarrels result in paralyzing strikes affecting the entire country. Doubts and suspicions darken not only the minds of individuals but of entire nations.

However, through the darkness of the present there shines one brilliant light. It illumines the minds of even the most cynical, while it puts the fear of God in the irresponsible. This light is the work of the Catholic missionaries who are laboring in every part of the world. They have voluntarily left home and loved ones to bring the knowledge and love of Christ to those who know Him not.

On Mission Sunday, October 19, the Catholics of the civilized world will have an opportunity to show their appreciation for the work of these missionaries. However, because of unsettled conditions, it is to America that these gallant men and women must turn for the prayers and alms to sustain them in their labors.

His Holiness, Pope Pius XII, expressed great satisfaction with the American support in Catholic mission efforts during a private interview granted Bishop Thomas J. McDonnell recently, when he attended the interna-

tional meet of the National Directors of the world for the Propagation of the Faith, assembled by the Sacred Congregation de Propaganda Fide, Vatican City.

"America is my comfort and consolation these sad days," stated His Holiness. "She is the light of the world and the star of hope in these dark times. I hope America will continue to support the sorrowful and that she will be ever faithful to her Christian ideals. The missions have suffered a great deal as a result of cruel wars, but their rehabilitation and the continuance of their spiritual and corporal works of mercy and charity will prosper under the grace of God, through the spiritual and material generous assistance, so characteristic of the American people, who are known to forget self, when their brothers are in suffering and misery."

"Christ Himself established the goal of Catholic mission effort when He commissioned His Apostles to go forth and enlighten the whole world," wrote His Eminence, Francis Cardinal Spellman, Episcopal Chairman of the Pontifical Mission Aid Societies in the United States, in his Mission Sunday message to the Catholics of this country. "In this, America's hour, all of us Americans must do our part to make Christ's teachings known, respected and loved by our brothers in all the world. By our prayers and our alms, by our words and works, by our offering on Mission Sunday and our memberships in the Mission Aid Societies we help our missionaries in foreign fields through The Society for the Propagation of the Faith, in the Near Eastern countries, including the Holy Land, through the Catholic Near East Welfare Association, and the zealous priests and Sisters laboring in the mission areas of our own land through the American Board of Catholic Missions. May God help us to continue to help them!"

**HELP TO SPREAD THE FAITH**

**MISSION SUNDAY — OCTOBER 19, 1947**

**GIVE TO THE MISSIONS**

## Forty SVD's Going To Foreign Missions

Thirty-eight young priests and two Brothers, all members of the Society of the Divine Word, will soon leave the United States to work in the S.V. D. Foreign Missions to which they have recently been appointed.

Appointed to the missions in the Philippine Islands are: Rev. Raymond Kolk, S.V. D., of Chicago, Ill.; Rev. Ray Kunkel, S.V. D., of Ireland, Ind.; Rev. Stephen Smutko, S.V. D., of Trenton, N. J.; and Rev. Vincent Waichekauskas, S.V. D., of Collinsville, Ill.

To Japan: Rev. Anthony Zimmermann, S.V. D., of Westphalia, Iowa.

To China: Rev. Joseph Bates, S.V. D., of Watkins, Minn.; Rev. Thomas Cassidy, S.V. D., of Arlington, Ill.; Rev. Norman Davitt, S.V. D., of Birmingham, England; Rev. Edward Norton, S.V. D., of Medford, Mass.; Rev. Bartley Schmitz, S.V. D., of Brockton, Mont.; and Rev. Hilbert Wiesen, S.V. D., of Dodge, Nebr.

To India: Rev. Edward Borkowski, S.V. D., of Chicago, Ill.; Rev. Anthony Fleming, S.V. D., of Birmingham, England; Rev. Richard Graham, S.V. D., of Hyde Park, Boston, Mass.; Rev. Andrew Topoli, S.V. D., of Domanovce, Czechoslovakia; and Rev. Arthur Malin, S.V. D., of La Crosse, Wis.

To New Guinea: Rev. William Backus, S.V. D., of Brooklyn, N. Y.; Rev. Michael Bodnar, S.V. D., of Duquesne, Pa.; Rev. John Dunn, S.V. D., of Cleveland, Ohio; Rev. John Feeley, S.V. D., of Eldora, Iowa; Rev. Henry Hoff, S.V. D., of St. Libory, Ill.; Rev. Charles Kelty, S.V. D., of South Boston, Mass.; Rev. Anthony Krajci, S.V. D., of Chicago, Ill.; Rev. Joseph Krimm, S.V. D., of Harrodsburg, Ky.; Rev. Matthias Lunzer, S.V. D., of Minneapolis, Minn.; Rev. Francis Mihalic, S.V. D., of Renovo, Pa.; Rev. Wilbert Morman, S.V. D., of Miller City, Ohio; Rev. John Padlo, S.V. D., of La Salle, Ill.; Rev. Werner Shadeg, S.V. D., of Union Hill, Minn.; Rev. Francis Swift, S.V. D., of Churchville, Iowa; Rev. John O'Toole, S.V. D., of Brighton, Mass.; and Rev. Elzear Gehlen, S.V. D., of Glencoe, Minn.

To the Gold Coast, British West Africa: Rev. John Harpel, S.V. D., Glencoe, Minn.; Rev. Michael Carew, S.V. D., of Shandon, Ireland; Rev. Thomas Halleran, S.V. D., of Trepassey, Newfoundland; Rev. Peter Norek, S.V. D., of Chicago, Ill.; Rev. Charles Schneider, S.V. D., of Buffalo, N. Y.; Rev. Vincent Staebell, S.V. D., of Dunkerton, Iowa; Brother Conrad Williams, S.V. D., of Norfolk, Va.; and Brother Michael Miller, S.V. D., of Baltimore, Md.

### ST. AUGUSTINE'S CHURCH New Roads, La.

celebrated its Silver Jubilee in September. The Josephite Fathers have charge of this parish. Rev. John Meskill, S.S.J., is the pastor





# MISSION SUNDAY

Through the war years the average man, ever an optimist, dreamed of the happy world that would follow the wake of destruction. The principles of Christ would then flourish on earth; brotherly love would prevail. Even the cynical politicians believed the lofty phrases coined about what would happen when the veterans returned to their homes.

Now that post-war world has become a reality, and it is becoming appallingly clear that the picture is neither a bright nor a happy one, for materialism seems to have a death grip on mankind. Countries are wrangling over the control of the most destructive weapon mankind has ever invented. Labor and management refuse to agree, even though their quarrels result in paralyzing strikes affecting the entire country. Doubts and suspicions darken not only the minds of individuals but of entire nations.

However, through the darkness of the present there shines one brilliant light. It illumines the minds of even the most cynical, while it puts the fear of God in the irresponsible. This light is the work of the Catholic missionaries who are laboring in every part of the world. They have voluntarily left home and loved ones to bring the knowledge and love of Christ to those who know Him not.

On Mission Sunday, October 19, the Catholics of the civilized world will have an opportunity to show their appreciation for the work of these missionaries. However, because of unsettled conditions, it is to America that these gallant men and women must turn for the prayers and alms to sustain them in their labors.

His Holiness, Pope Pius XII, expressed great satisfaction with the American support in Catholic mission efforts during a private interview granted Bishop Thomas J. McDonnell recently, when he attended the interna-

tional meet of the National Directors of the world for the Propagation of the Faith, assembled by the Sacred Congregation de Propaganda Fide, Vatican City.

"America is my comfort and consolation these sad days," stated His Holiness. "She is the light of the world and the star of hope in these dark times. I hope America will continue to support the sorrowful and that she will be ever faithful to her Christian ideals. The missions have suffered a great deal as a result of cruel wars, but their rehabilitation and the continuance of their spiritual and corporal works of mercy and charity will prosper under the grace of God, through the spiritual and material generous assistance, so characteristic of the American people, who are known to forget self, when their brothers are in suffering and misery."

"Christ Himself established the goal of Catholic mission effort when He commissioned His Apostles to go forth and enlighten the whole world," wrote His Eminence, Francis Cardinal Spellman, Episcopal Chairman of the Pontifical Mission Aid Societies in the United States, in his Mission Sunday message to the Catholics of this country. "In this, America's hour, all of us Americans must do our part to make Christ's teachings known, respected and loved by our brothers in all the world. By our prayers and our alms, by our words and works, by our offering on Mission Sunday and our memberships in the Mission Aid Societies we help our missionaries in foreign fields through The Society for the Propagation of the Faith, in the Near Eastern countries, including the Holy Land, through the Catholic Near East Welfare Association, and the zealous priests and Sisters laboring in the mission areas of our own land through the American Board of Catholic Missions. May God help us to continue to help them!"

**HELP TO SPREAD THE FAITH**

**MISSION SUNDAY — OCTOBER 19, 1947**

**GIVE TO THE MISSIONS**

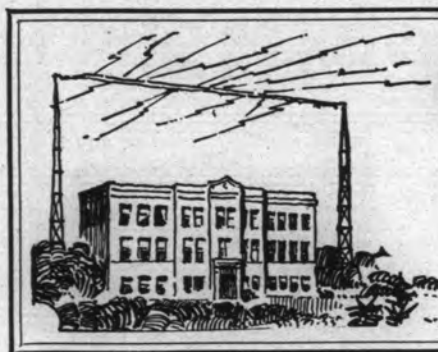
## Students Return

Once more the Seminary grounds are alive with chatter and laughter — the students have returned from their summer vacation. The last ones arrived on Tuesday, September 2. On Wednesday morning the new school year was opened with a Solemn High Mass in honor of the Holy Ghost.

There are 23 brand new faces among the students this year. We'll give you the low-down" on these new lads in our next issue, after we've had time to get to know them better.

## Visiting Seminarians

Our major seminarians here at St. Augustine's were more than delighted this summer to be able to entertain several groups of visiting seminarians, both colored and white. The visitors were from Notre Dame Seminary, New Orleans, La.; St. Joseph's Seminary, St. Benedict, La.; Kenrick Seminary, St. Louis, Mo.; St. John's College, Collegeville, Minn.; Epiphany Apostolic College, Newburgh, N. Y.; St. Michael's College, Winooski Park, Vt.; and St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, Md. In this way the future priests of America are getting to know one another and because of their common aim are forming, in their youth,



## NEWS BRAD

St. Augustine's Seminary, Saint L  
Conducted by the Soc of the D  
for the training of aspiran  
Priesthood rotherho

lasting ties of friendship in Christ the High Priest.

## Lay Retreats

The annual laymen's retreats here at the Seminary were conducted this year by the former army Major, Rev. John Bowman, S.V.D. Louisiana, Alabama, Arkansas, Texas, Mississippi and Kentucky were represented by the retreatants who gave their hearts and souls to prayer and recollection. It was really edifying to see the men go about their spiritual exercises. The fact that several wished the retreat to be of longer duration attested that they really enjoyed the time they gave to their souls and to their God.

Father Robert Pung, S.V.D., assistant prefect of the students, with the help of the Fraters, managed the various exercises. At the lunch in the afternoon



## SOCIETY OF ST. VINCENT DE PAUL

Over one hundred Vincentians from the various parishes in New Orleans, La., attended their annual Mass and meeting here at the Seminary this past summer



# BROADCAST

minary, Saint Louis, Mississippi  
the Soc of the Divine Word  
ing of aspirants to the  
sthood brotherhood



of the last day of the retreat Father Provincial dropped in to give the men a few hortatory words on the Lay Apostolate. The Fraters, as something of a specialty, under the direction of Father Winters, sang a few spirituals during the luncheon.

A total of 96 men attended the three retreats. A fine number. May the next year see many more.

## Mission Appointments

About eight years ago the first three colored priests left Saint Augustine's Seminary for the foreign missions. They were Rev. George Wilson, S.V. D., of New York City, Rev. Joseph Bowers, S.V. D., of Dominica, British West Indies, and Rev. John Dauphine, S.V. D., of Port Arthur, Texas. These three are now stationed in our Gold Coast Mission in Accra, British West Africa.

On Sunday, August 10, our first two colored Brothers — Brother Conrad, S.V. D. (formerly Bernard Williams of Norfolk, Virginia), and Brother Michael, S.V. D. (formerly Henry Miller of Baltimore, Maryland) — received their mission appointments. They also are appointed for the Gold Coast Mission where they will have for their superior the Most Reverend Adolph Noser, S.V. D., S.T.D., Bishop of Accra. His Excellency was consecrated at Saint Mary's Mission House on August 22 of this year.

## Bon Voyage!

After the business part of the Saint Peter Claver Mission Unit on August 17, the Fraters gave a farewell program in honor of their Prefect, Rev. John Kemper, S.V. D., who went to Rome with Father Provincial as a delegate to the General Chapter of the So-

ciety of the Divine Word. On Tuesday, August 19, Fathers Provincial and Kemper left the Seminary. After attending the consecration of Bishop Noser, S.V. D., at Techny, Illinois, they traveled to New York City where they boarded the French vessel "De Grâce" for Europe.

## Fathers' Retreat

On Sunday evening, August 17, the Faculty began their annual retreat. The retreat-master was Rev. John Zimmerman, C.M., Master of Clerical Novices at St. Mary's Seminary, Perryville, Mo. Father Harold Perry, S.V. D., and Father William Adams, S.V. D., were the only two non-faculty members who made the retreat.

## Vincentians Visit Seminary

Over a hundred men of the Saint Vincent de Paul Society convened  
(Continued on page 192)



## TO ENTER BROTHERS' NOVITIATE

These three Postulants will be invested with the habit of Brother Novices in the Seminary chapel on November 1. They are (left to right), Postulants John Griffin of Baton Rouge, La.; Howard Green of Baltimore, Md.; and William Hall of Jacksonville, Florida

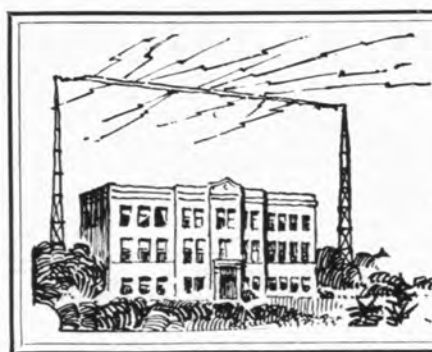
## Students Return

Once more the Seminary grounds are alive with chatter and laughter — the students have returned from their summer vacation. The last ones arrived on Tuesday, September 2. On Wednesday morning the new school year was opened with a Solemn High Mass in honor of the Holy Ghost.

There are 23 brand new faces among the students this year. We'll give you the low-down on these new lads in our next issue, after we've had time to get to know them better.

## Visiting Seminarians

Our major seminarians here at St. Augustine's were more than delighted this summer to be able to entertain several groups of visiting seminarians, both colored and white. The visitors were from Notre Dame Seminary, New Orleans, La.; St. Joseph's Seminary, St. Benedict, La.; Kenrick Seminary, St. Louis, Mo.; St. John's College, Collegeville, Minn.; Epiphany Apostolic College, Newburgh, N. Y.; St. Michael's College, Winooski Park, Vt.; and St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, Md. In this way the future priests of America are getting to know one another and because of their common aim are forming, in their youth,



## NEWS BRAD

St. Augustine's Seminary, Saint L

Conducted by the Soc of the D  
for the training of aspiran  
Priesthood Brotherho

lasting ties of friendship in Christ the High Priest.

## Lay Retreats

The annual laymen's retreats here at the Seminary were conducted this year by the former army Major, Rev. John Bowman, S.V.D. Louisiana, Alabama, Arkansas, Texas, Mississippi and Kentucky were represented by the retreatants who gave their hearts and souls to prayer and recollection. It was really edifying to see the men go about their spiritual exercises. The fact that several wished the retreat to be of longer duration attested that they really enjoyed the time they gave to their souls and to their God.

Father Robert Pung, S.V.D., assistant prefect of the students, with the help of the Fraters, managed the various exercises. At the lunch in the afternoon



## SOCIETY OF ST. VINCENT DE PAUL

Over one hundred Vincentians from the various parishes in New Orleans, La., attended their annual Mass and meeting here at the Seminary this past summer



# BROADCAST

minary, Saint Louis, Mississippi  
the Society of the Divine Word  
ing of aspirants to the  
sthood Brotherhood



of the last day of the retreat Father Provincial dropped in to give the men a few hortatory words on the Lay Apostolate. The Fraters, as something of a specialty, under the direction of Father Winters, sang a few spirituals during the luncheon.

A total of 96 men attended the three retreats. A fine number. May the next year see many more.

## Mission Appointments

About eight years ago the first three colored priests left Saint Augustine's Seminary for the foreign missions. They were Rev. George Wilson, S.V. D., of New York City, Rev. Joseph Bowers, S.V. D., of Dominica, British West Indies, and Rev. John Dauphine, S.V. D., of Port Arthur, Texas. These three are now stationed in our Gold Coast Mission in Accra, British West Africa.

On Sunday, August 10, our first two colored Brothers — Brother Conrad, S.V. D. (formerly Bernard Williams of Norfolk, Virginia), and Brother Michael, S.V. D. (formerly Henry Miller of Baltimore, Maryland) — received their mission appointments. They also are appointed for the Gold Coast Mission where they will have for their superior the Most Reverend Adolph Noser, S.V. D., S.T.D., Bishop of Accra. His Excellency was consecrated at Saint Mary's Mission House on August 22 of this year.

## Bon Voyage!

After the business part of the Saint Peter Claver Mission Unit on August 17, the Fraters gave a farewell program in honor of their Prefect, Rev. John Kemper, S.V. D., who went to Rome with Father Provincial as a delegate to the General Chapter of the So-

ciety of the Divine Word. On Tuesday, August 19, Fathers Provincial and Kemper left the Seminary. After attending the consecration of Bishop Noser, S.V. D., at Techmy, Illinois, they traveled to New York City where they boarded the French vessel "De Grâce" for Europe.

## Fathers' Retreat

On Sunday evening, August 17, the Faculty began their annual retreat. The retreat-master was Rev. John Zimmerman, C.M., Master of Clerical Novices at St. Mary's Seminary, Perryville, Mo. Father Harold Perry, S.V. D., and Father William Adams, S.V. D., were the only two non-faculty members who made the retreat.

## Vincentians Visit Seminary

Over a hundred men of the Saint Vincent de Paul Society convened  
(Continued on page 192)



## TO ENTER BROTHERS' NOVITIATE

These three Postulants will be invested with the habit of Brother Novices in the Seminary chapel on November 1. They are (left to right), Postulants John Griffin of Baton Rouge, La.; Howard Green of Baltimore, Md.; and William Hall of Jacksonville, Florida

# BRIGHT SPOTS IN THE NEWS

## **New York's First Negro Police Captain**

The son of a former slave, the 50 year old police Lt. Emmanuel Klines has been promoted to the rank of acting captain on the New York City police force. He is the first Negro to attain this rank. This is welcome news when we notice the growing number of Negro policemen in many large cities, and hope for as good a career for these, especially in the South. Captain Kline joined the police force of New York in 1920. He became a sergeant in 1939, and was promoted to the rank of lieutenant in 1944.

## **Another First in Los Angeles**

Albert S. Smith has been appointed traffic superintendent by the Yellow Cab Co. Superintendent Smith, 31 years of age, is the first Negro in this country to have his ability recognized by appointment to such a position. His equipment in his new office will consist of a coupe with a two-way radio for the purpose of getting reports from the field and giving instructions to his men.

## **Hospital Opens to Negro Doctors**

St. Mary's Hospital, a large Catholic institution of Gary, Ind., has decided to open its doors to Negro Doctors. The decision was reached by the board after weeks of considering the move. Negro physicians, who have up to now been forced to turn their patients over to white physicians when hospitalization was necessary, will be given the right to use the facilities of the hospital. Instrumental in obtaining this progress was H. B. Snyder, the president of the local Urban League, ably assisted by his executive secretary, Joseph Chapinan. All doctors applying for privileges of facilities in Mercy Hospital, must have fulfilled the requirements defined by the American Medical Association and by the Lake County Medical Society.

## **Catholic Schools of St. Louis open to Negroes**

By order of His Excellency, Archbishop Joseph E. Ritter of St. Louis, Mo., the six Catholic Archdiocesan high

schools are open to Negro students. The schools concerned are St. Mary's, McBride, Rosati-Kain, Labouré, Mother of Mercy, and the new DeAndreis High School. These are all Archdiocesan institutions and directly under the control of His Excellency. It is to be hoped that the private high schools operated by religious orders will follow the lead of the ecclesiastical superior, if they have not done so already.

## **Races Run in Races**

Negro and white athletes competed together in the second AAU field and track championship held in San Antonio, Texas, last June. Outstanding among the Negro lads was Eural Davis of Prairie View State A. & M. College, who won the broad jump with a leap of 22 feet, 11 inches. He had triumphed in the same event last year with a 22 foot, 10½ inch jump. Champion last year in the 1500-meter race, Bill Shepherd, a Negro youth of Texas College, could only place third this year in his title defense. Marian Jones, Negro ace of Wiley College, took third in the 400-meter hurdles. There was a new one for the books: in the 1600 meter relay race, Kelly Field, Texas, was represented by a mixed team, two Negroes and two whites. Though this really democratic army team didn't win, they at least set a precedent for the South, Negroes and whites not only competing in the same events but running on the same team!

## **Negro Department Head in Quaker College**

Mrs. Madeline Clarke Foreman has been appointed chairman of the division of biology at William Penn College in Oskaloosa, Iowa. In speaking of her appointment, the college president, Cecil Hinshaw, stated "the most capable applicant was hired" and that this applicant "happened to be a Negro woman." The 73 year old Quaker institution over which he presides has consistently stressed the idea of tolerance. Mrs. Foreman is the former associate professor of biology at Hampton Institute, Virginia.





**CLOSING OF THE MISSION AT ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCH, KANSAS CITY, MO.**  
His Excellency, Bishop Edwin O'Hara was present and imparted the Papal Blessing. Standing at the Bishop's right is the missionary, Rev. John W. Bowman, S.V.D., and at the Bishop's left is Rev. John Uhl, O.F.M., pastor

## HONOR ROLL OF CATHOLIC SCHOOLS

which are open to all students irrespective of race or color

(NOTE: Our Honor Roll has grown so big that it would be impossible to reprint the entire list in each issue, so hereafter we shall publish the names only of the new schools added to the Honor Roll each month together with the names of all the other Honor Roll schools located in the same state or states. We know that our list is still incomplete, so we invite our Readers to send in the names of other Catholic high schools and colleges which admit qualified Negro students)

### HIGH SCHOOLS

#### MINNESOTA

Cretin High School, St. Paul, Minn. (Brothers of Christian Schools)  
De La Salle High School, Minneapolis, Minn. (Brothers of Christian Schools)  
St. Francis High School, Little Falls, Minn. (Franciscan Sisters)  
St. Joseph's Academy, Crookston, Minn. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
St. Margaret's Academy, Minneapolis, Minn. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
St. Thomas Military Academy, St. Paul, Minn. (Diocesan Priests and Lay Teachers)

#### MISSOURI

De Andreis High School, St. Louis, Mo. (Marianist Brothers)  
Laboure High School, St. Louis, Mo. (Daughters of Charity)  
McBride High School, St. Louis, Mo. (Marianist Brothers)  
Rosati-Kain Girls' High School, St. Louis, Mo. (Sisters of St. Joseph; School Sisters of Notre Dame)  
St. Joseph's High School, St. Louis, Mo. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
St. Louis University High School, St. Louis, Mo. (Jesuit Fathers)  
St. Mary's High School, St. Louis, Mo. (Marianist Brothers)  
St. Monica's High School, Kansas City, Mo. (Franciscan Sisters)  
St. Nicholas High School, St. Louis, Mo. (Sisters of the Most Precious Blood)  
St. Rita's Academy, St. Louis, Mo. (Oblate Sisters of Providence)

#### NEBRASKA

Boys Town High School, Boys Town, Nebr. (Lay Teachers)  
St. Benedict's High School, Omaha, Nebr. (Dominican Sisters)

### COLLEGES

#### MINNESOTA

College of St. Scholastica (Women), Duluth 2, Minn. (Benedictine Sisters)  
College of St. Teresa (Women), Winona, Minn. (Franciscan Sisters)  
College of St. Thomas (Men), St. Paul 1, Minn. (Diocesan Priests)  
St. Benedict's College (Women), St. Joseph, Minn. (Benedictine Sisters)  
St. Catherine's College (Women), St. Paul, Minn. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
St. John's University (Men), Collegeville, Minn. (Benedictine Fathers)  
St. Mary's College (Men), Winona, Minn. (Christian Brothers)

#### NEBRASKA

Creighton University (Co-ed), Omaha, Nebr. (Jesuit Fathers)  
Duchesne College (Women), Omaha 3, Nebr. (Religious of the Sacred Heart)

## BRIGHT SPOTS IN THE NEWS

### New York's First Negro Police Captain

The son of a former slave, the 50 year old police Lt. Emmanuel Klines has been promoted to the rank of acting captain on the New York City police force. He is the first Negro to attain this rank. This is welcome news when we notice the growing number of Negro policemen in many large cities, and hope for as good a career for these, especially in the South. Captain Kline joined the police force of New York in 1920. He became a sergeant in 1939, and was promoted to the rank of lieutenant in 1944.

### Another First in Los Angeles

Albert S. Smith has been appointed traffic superintendent by the Yellow Cab Co. Superintendent Smith, 31 years of age, is the first Negro in this country to have his ability recognized by appointment to such a position. His equipment in his new office will consist of a coupe with a two-way radio for the purpose of getting reports from the field and giving instructions to his men.

### Hospital Opens to Negro Doctors

St. Mary's Hospital, a large Catholic institution of Gary, Ind., has decided to open its doors to Negro Doctors. The decision was reached by the board after weeks of considering the move. Negro physicians, who have up to now been forced to turn their patients over to white physicians when hospitalization was necessary, will be given the right to use the facilities of the hospital. Instrumental in obtaining this progress was H. B. Snyder, the president of the local Urban League, ably assisted by his executive secretary, Joseph Chapman. All doctors applying for privileges of facilities in Mercy Hospital, must have fulfilled the requirements defined by the American Medical Association and by the Lake County Medical Society.

### Catholic Schools of St. Louis open to Negroes

By order of His Excellency, Archbishop Joseph E. Ritter of St. Louis, Mo., the six Catholic Archdiocesan high

schools are open to Negro students. The schools concerned are St. Mary's, McBride, Rosati-Kain, Labouré, Mother of Mercy, and the new DeAndreis High School. These are all Archdiocesan institutions and directly under the control of His Excellency. It is to be hoped that the private high schools operated by religious orders will follow the lead of the ecclesiastical superior, if they have not done so already.

### Races Run in Races

Negro and white athletes competed together in the second AAU field and track championship held in San Antonio, Texas, last June. Outstanding among the Negro lads was Eural Davis of Prairie View State A. & M. College, who won the broad jump with a leap of 22 feet, 11 inches. He had triumphed in the same event last year with a 22 foot, 10½ inch jump. Champion last year in the 1500-meter race, Bill Shepherd, a Negro youth of Texas College, could only place third this year in his title defense. Marian Jones, Negro ace of Wiley College, took third in the 400-meter hurdles. There was a new one for the books: in the 1600 meter relay race, Kelly Field, Texas, was represented by a mixed team, two Negroes and two whites. Though this really democratic army team didn't win, they at least set a precedent for the South. Negroes and whites not only competing in the same events but running on the same team!

### Negro Department Head in Quaker College

Mrs. Madeline Clarke Foreman has been appointed chairman of the division of biology at William Penn College in Oskaloosa, Iowa. In speaking of her appointment, the college president, Cecil Hinshaw, stated "the most capable applicant was hired" and that this applicant "happened to be a Negro woman." The 73 year old Quaker institution over which he presides has consistently stressed the idea of tolerance. Mrs. Foreman is the former associate professor of biology at Hampton Institute, Virginia.





**CLOSING OF THE MISSION AT ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCH, KANSAS CITY, MO.**  
His Excellency, Bishop Edwin O'Hara was present and imparted the Papal Blessing. Standing at the Bishop's right is the missionary, Rev. John W. Bowman, S.V.D., and at the Bishop's left is Rev. John Uhl, O.F.M., pastor

## HONOR ROLL OF CATHOLIC SCHOOLS

which are open to all students irrespective of race or color

(NOTE: Our Honor Roll has grown so big that it would be impossible to reprint the entire list in each issue, so hereafter we shall publish the names only of the new schools added to the Honor Roll each month together with the names of all the other Honor Roll schools located in the same state or states. We know that our list is still incomplete, so we invite our Readers to send in the names of other Catholic high schools and colleges which admit qualified Negro students)

### HIGH SCHOOLS

#### MINNESOTA

Cretin High School, St. Paul, Minn. (Brothers of Christian Schools)  
De La Salle High School, Minneapolis, Minn. (Brothers of Christian Schools)  
St. Francis High School, Little Falls, Minn. (Franciscan Sisters)  
St. Joseph's Academy, Crookston, Minn. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
St. Margaret's Academy, Minneapolis, Minn. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
St. Thomas Military Academy, St. Paul, Minn. (Diocesan Priests and Lay Teachers)

#### MISSOURI

De Andreis High School, St. Louis, Mo. (Marianist Brothers)  
Laboure High School, St. Louis, Mo. (Daughters of Charity)  
McBride High School, St. Louis, Mo. (Marianist Brothers)  
Rosati-Kain Girls' High School, St. Louis, Mo. (Sisters of St. Joseph; School Sisters of Notre Dame)  
St. Joseph's High School, St. Louis, Mo. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
St. Louis University High School, St. Louis, Mo. (Jesuit Fathers)  
St. Mary's High School, St. Louis, Mo. (Marianist Brothers)  
St. Monica's High School, Kansas City, Mo. (Franciscan Sisters)  
St. Nicholas High School, St. Louis, Mo. (Sisters of the Most Precious Blood)  
St. Rita's Academy, St. Louis, Mo. (Oblate Sisters of Providence)

#### NEBRASKA

Boys Town High School, Boys Town, Nebr. (Lay Teachers)  
St. Benedict's High School, Omaha, Nebr. (Dominican Sisters)

### COLLEGES

#### MINNESOTA

College of St. Scholastica (Women), Duluth 2, Minn. (Benedictine Sisters)  
College of St. Teresa (Women), Winona, Minn. (Franciscan Sisters)  
College of St. Thomas (Men), St. Paul 1, Minn. (Diocesan Priests)  
St. Benedict's College (Women), St. Joseph, Minn. (Benedictine Sisters)  
St. Catherine's College (Women), St. Paul, Minn. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
St. John's University (Men), Collegeville, Minn. (Benedictine Fathers)  
St. Mary's College (Men), Winona, Minn. (Christian Brothers)

#### NEBRASKA

Creighton University (Co-ed), Omaha, Nebr. (Jesuit Fathers)  
Duchesne College (Women), Omaha 3, Nebr. (Religious of the Sacred Heart)

## Negro Students Invited to Enter Nationwide Pepsi-Cola Scholarship Competition

The Pepsi-Cola Scholarship Board this month is inviting all Negro students graduating from high school in 1948 to enter its fourth annual competition for 119 Pepsi-Cola Four-Year College Scholarships and 550 fifty-dollar College Entrance Awards.

Eighteen of these Scholarship and 75 of the College Entrance Awards have been set aside specifically for seniors of the South's Negro schools. Negro students may also compete for the other awards to be granted in those states which do not have a dual system of education.

Negro boys and girls have been well represented in the past three competitions. Fifty-nine outstanding students have won the Four-Year College Scholarships, and 269 other Negro seniors have been encouraged to continue their education through the winning of College Entrance Awards. This fall, they will attend some 70 different colleges and universities.

The boys and girls entering the 1948 competition must be elected by their classmates as ones "most likely to make important contributions to human progress." The candidates who win the scholarships will have their full tuition and certain incidental fees paid for four years to any accredited academic colleges they wish to attend in the United States, its territories, or Canada. In addition, they will receive allowances of \$25 a month during the four academic years plus traveling expenses at the rate of three cents a mile for one round trip between home and college each school year. The five runners-up for each Scholarship to be granted will receive the College Entrance Awards, each of which carries a grant of \$50 payable if the winner enters college by the fall of 1948.

These awards are financed by the Pepsi-Cola Company as a part of its public service program, but a winner of a scholarship has no obligation to the Pepsi-Cola Company either during the four years in which his scholarship is in effect or after he has graduated.

October 24 has been set as the closing date of registration for this year's competition. On Friday, November 21, all candidates will take a special aptitude test in their own schools. The students in each state who receive the highest scores on this preliminary test will then take a second examination on January 24. This will be the regular supervised Scholastic Aptitude Test of the College Entrance Examination Board, the fees for which will be paid by the Pepsi-Cola Scholarship Board. The contestants in each state who receive the highest scores on this final test and who have financial need will win the Four-Year College Scholarships, and the runners-up will receive the Entrance Awards.

Two scholarships will be granted in each of the forty-eight states and in the District of Columbia, and one each in Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico. One additional scholarship will be awarded to a Negro student in each of the eighteen southern states having separate school systems for Negroes.

Winners will be announced early in March in order to allow ample time for registration for college.

The Pepsi-Cola Scholarship program, which is nation-wide in its scope, is planned and administered by a group of distinguished educators known as the Pepsi-Cola Scholarship Board. This Board is incorporated separately from the Pepsi-Cola Company and has as its president Floyd W. Reeves, professor of administration at the University of Chicago.

Although it is just now going into its fourth year, the Pepsi-Cola scholarship program is already sending 367 boys and girls to more than 140 colleges and universities for four years of undergraduate work, and 1,800 other students have been encouraged to continue their education through winning the College Entrance Awards. Since the program's inauguration in 1945, a total of 80,364 boys and girls have taken part in the competition, representing more than 10,000 of the nation's high schools.



# October

## Oct. 3 — St. Therese of Lisieux

One of the greatest saints of modern times is Saint Therese of Lisieux, the Little Flower of Jesus. She is the greatest Saint not because she healed the sick, raised the dead or performed extraordinary deeds. She is one of the greatest saints because her love of God and man was intense. She showed this love by the constant performance of little deeds of love. Her path was the "Little Way." The Little Flower was born of saintly parents at Alencon on January 2, 1873. At the age of 15 she was allowed to enter the Carmelite convent in Lisieux. She died at the age of twenty-four and was canonized on May 17, 1925. If you would like to show your love for God and neighbor in a hidden and silent manner, ask the Little Flower of Jesus to help you to follow her "Little Way."

## Oct. 7 — St. Mark

St. Mark was a Roman by birth. He became a priest and successor of Pope St. Sylvester. St. Mark's term as Pope lasted only eight months, for he was called to his eternal reward in the year 336. Pope Damasus records that his life was blameless and full of love of God. He cared little for honors and despised earthly things. He was a champion of justice and a perfect lover of Christ. Let us ask St. Mark to pray for us that the love of God and things Divine may reign in our hearts.

## Oct. 24 — St. Raphael

In the Book of Tobias in the Old Testament, we read of the ministry of the holy Archangel St. Raphael, protector and guardian of the sick. The Eastern Churches have observed a feast in his



OUR LADY OF FATIMA

"I am the Lady of the Rosary, when my Immaculate Heart triumphs the world will have peace"

# Saints

honor since the year 1000. The feast is now universally celebrated throughout the Church. The name Raphael means "The healing of God."

## Oct. 25 — Sts. Chrysanthus and Daria

St. Chrysanthus came with his wife, St. Daria, from the East to Rome, some time in the Third Century. They were accused of being Christians,

and after suffering many torments their lives were closed by a glorious martyrdom in one of the persecutions, probably in that of Valerian, about the year 237. Of them the Byzantine Liturgy says: "Chrysanthus and Daria live in heaven, though they are dead, having been buried alive in one grave. The inseparable pair were entombed on March 19." Let us ask these saints to intercede for us, so that if we are called upon to defend our Faith we may do so with love and courage.

## Oct. 28 — Sts. Simon and Jude

St. Simon was a Chananian, and was known among the Apostles as "the Zealot." Before Christ called him to be an Apostle, Simon belonged to the patriotic party known as Zealots, who, impatient of foreign rule, prepared for a war of independence. He suffered martyrdom in Persia, according to tradition. St. Jude is the brother of James the Less, the first Bishop of Jerusalem. Tradition says that he preached in Mesopotamia, where he died for the Faith. He is the patron of difficult cases.

---

Celebrate the feast of Christ the King this year as a Holy Name Man. Join the Holy Name unit in your parish.

---

## **Negro Students Invited to Enter Nationwide Pepsi-Cola Scholarship Competition**

The Pepsi-Cola Scholarship Board this month is inviting all Negro students graduating from high school in 1948 to enter its fourth annual competition for 119 Pepsi-Cola Four-Year College Scholarships and 550 fifty-dollar College Entrance Awards.

Eighteen of these Scholarship and 75 of the College Entrance Awards have been set aside specifically for seniors of the South's Negro schools. Negro students may also compete for the other awards to be granted in those states which do not have a dual system of education.

Negro boys and girls have been well represented in the past three competitions. Fifty-nine outstanding students have won the Four-Year College Scholarships, and 269 other Negro seniors have been encouraged to continue their education through the winning of College Entrance Awards. This fall, they will attend some 70 different colleges and universities.

The boys and girls entering the 1948 competition must be elected by their classmates as ones "most likely to make important contributions to human progress." The candidates who win the scholarships will have their full tuition and certain incidental fees paid for four years to any accredited academic colleges they wish to attend in the United States, its territories, or Canada. In addition, they will receive allowances of \$25 a month during the four academic years plus traveling expenses at the rate of three cents a mile for one round trip between home and college each school year. The five runners-up for each Scholarship to be granted will receive the College Entrance Awards, each of which carries a grant of \$50 payable if the winner enters college by the fall of 1948.

These awards are financed by the Pepsi-Cola Company as a part of its public service program, but a winner of a scholarship has no obligation to the Pepsi-Cola Company either during the four years in which his scholarship is in effect or after he has graduated.

October 24 has been set as the closing date of registration for this year's competition. On Friday, November 21, all candidates will take a special aptitude test in their own schools. The students in each state who receive the highest scores on this preliminary test will then take a second examination on January 24. This will be the regular supervised Scholastic Aptitude Test of the College Entrance Examination Board, the fees for which will be paid by the Pepsi-Cola Scholarship Board. The contestants in each state who receive the highest scores on this final test and who have financial need will win the Four-Year College Scholarships, and the runners-up will receive the Entrance Awards.

Two scholarships will be granted in each of the forty-eight states and in the District of Columbia, and one each in Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico. One additional scholarship will be awarded to a Negro student in each of the eighteen southern states having separate school systems for Negroes.

Winners will be announced early in March in order to allow ample time for registration for college.

The Pepsi-Cola Scholarship program, which is nation-wide in its scope, is planned and administered by a group of distinguished educators known as the Pepsi-Cola Scholarship Board. This Board is incorporated separately from the Pepsi-Cola Company and has as its president Floyd W. Reeves, professor of administration at the University of Chicago.

Although it is just now going into its fourth year, the Pepsi-Cola scholarship program is already sending 367 boys and girls to more than 140 colleges and universities for four years of undergraduate work, and 1,800 other students have been encouraged to continue their education through winning the College Entrance Awards. Since the program's inauguration in 1945, a total of 80,364 boys and girls have taken part in the competition, representing more than 10,000 of the nation's high schools.



# October

## Oct. 3 — St. Therese of Lisieux

One of the greatest saints of modern times is Saint Therese of Lisieux, the Little Flower of Jesus. She is the greatest Saint not because she healed the sick, raised the dead or performed extraordinary deeds. She is one of the greatest saints because her love of God and man was intense. She showed this love by the constant performance of little deeds of love. Her path was the "Little Way." The Little Flower was born of saintly parents at Alencon on January 2, 1873. At the age of 15 she was allowed to enter the Carmelite convent in Lisieux. She died at the age of twenty-four and was canonized on May 17, 1925. If you would like to show your love for God and neighbor in a hidden and silent manner, ask the Little Flower of Jesus to help you to follow her "Little Way."

## Oct. 7 — St. Mark

St. Mark was a Roman by birth. He became a priest and successor of Pope St. Sylvester. St. Mark's term as Pope lasted only eight months, for he was called to his eternal reward in the year 336. Pope Damasus records that his life was blameless and full of love of God. He cared little for honors and despised earthly things. He was a champion of justice and a perfect lover of Christ. Let us ask St. Mark to pray for us that the love of God and things Divine may reign in our hearts.

## Oct. 24 — St. Raphael

In the Book of Tobias in the Old Testament, we read of the ministry of the holy Archangel St. Raphael, protector and guardian of the sick. The Eastern Churches have observed a feast in his



**OUR LADY OF FATIMA**  
"I am the Lady of the Rosary, when my Immaculate Heart triumphs the world will have peace"

# Saints

honor since the year 1000. The feast is now universally celebrated throughout the Church. The name Raphael means "The healing of God."

## Oct. 25 — Sts. Chrysanthus and Daria

St. Chrysanthus came with his wife, St. Daria, from the East to Rome, some time in the Third Century. They were accused of being Christians,

and after suffering many torments their lives were closed by a glorious martyrdom in one of the persecutions, probably in that of Valerian, about the year 237. Of them the Byzantine Liturgy says: "Chrysanthus and Daria live in heaven, though they are dead, having been buried alive in one grave. The inseparable pair were entombed on March 19." Let us ask these saints to intercede for us, so that if we are called upon to defend our Faith we may do so with love and courage.

## Oct. 28 — Sts. Simon and Jude

St. Simon was a Chananian, and was known among the Apostles as "the Zealot." Before Christ called him to be an Apostle, Simon belonged to the patriotic party known as Zealots, who, impatient of foreign rule, prepared for a war of independence. He suffered martyrdom in Persia, according to tradition. St. Jude is the brother of James the Less, the first Bishop of Jerusalem. Tradition says that he preached in Mesopotamia, where he died for the Faith. He is the patron of difficult cases.

---

Celebrate the feast of Christ the King this year as a Holy Name Man. Join the Holy Name unit in your parish.

---



## "Quote and Unquote"

- What Others Are Saying Of
- And About the Negro

### The Reason for Universal Charity

"The First and greatest Commandment is that 'thou shalt love the Lord, thy God'; the second, which is like unto the first, is that 'thou shalt love thy neighbor.' And who is your neighbor? Everybody, friend or enemy, men of the same nationality or of other nationalities, men of the same race or of other races, men of the same color or of different color. Why must we love them? Because God wishes it! Why does God wish it? Are we wrong when we write that God wishes it because in every man is His own image and likeness? The Second Commandment is like unto the first, for it is only a continuation of it and may be thus worded: 'Love the Lord, thy God, as well in thy neighbor as in thyself, for both in him and in thee is the image of Him who made all.'"

*Edward C. Kramer: Director General;  
Catholic Board for Mission Work  
Among the Colored People*

### Negroes in Philadelphia

"The least that can be said of the Negro population in Philadelphia today is that it is seven or eight times that of the largest city in the United States at the birth of this nation. The tendency of Philadelphia citizens is to face the change realistically. Negroes are citizens, they have immortal souls, and they have all human rights. They now have great political power. Furthermore, they are going to stay. Given the chance to earn a decent living, they show themselves just as capable as other people. Science knows no such thing as an intellectually superior race. The question

is simply one of opportunity and environment."

*Rt. Rev. Msgr Matthew Smith  
Editor: The Register*

### Interracial Justice Founded on Christian Charity

"Justice... has different forms: the justice binding a government to apportion burdens and privileges equitable to all its citizens, which is called distributive; the justice binding each citizen in proportion to his ability, to discharge his duties to the entire body politic, which is called social; and the justice binding the citizen to render to every other what is his, which is called commutative. But whatever form justice assumes, in Christian thinking it has its roots in charity and in the charity of Him who taught: 'By this will all men know that you are My disciples, if you have love for one another.' This then is the Catholic doctrine on race equality and the duties it entails. It is the answer to the question 'What is the Catholic position regarding Negroes?'"

*Most Rev. Francis J. Haas, D.D.  
Bishop of Grand Rapids, Mich.*

### Catholic Interracial Aims

"Through the interracial movement the world has come to see the Church's Negro mission work in this country as a magnificent exemplification of the very concept of the Church, the very essential idea of Catholicism itself as the Church for all men without distinction of nation or color or race; without respect for persons, the Church of humanity, the Church of a regenerated hu-



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

manity redeemed by the all-embracing sacrifice of the Cross." The Catholic interracial movement "has declared an unremitting war on prejudice and discrimination in the educational field, in the field of employment, in all that concerns the human family, its welfare, and upon all customs and institutions, all forms of human conduct which are based upon prejudice and discrimination."

*Rev. John LaFarge, S.J.  
Editor: America*

### The Duty of the State

"Justice demands that the Negro citizens should be allowed to exercise the same civic rights, and to the same degree, as white citizens. If the law demands that they must fulfill all civic duties, and the power of the state is used to see that they do, it follows that the state has a corresponding obligation to protect them in the legitimate exercise of their rights."

*Rev. Claude Heithaus, S.J.  
Milwaukee, Wis.*

### The Effects of New York's FEPC Law

"New York's statute outlaws discrimination in employment based on race, creed, color or national origin. It covers not only hiring and firing, but conditions of work, upgrading, and the practices of employment agencies and trade unions. And it applies to all employers or six or more people, with a few minor exceptions, such as charitable and religious organizations. Some unusual changes have occurred because of this law. New Yorkers are accepting service from Negro salesgirls in department stores. Banks and insurance companies are, for the first time, hiring Negro clerks. Public utilities have discovered that having Jews and Negroes on the payrolls results in no loss of efficiency or decorum.... Not a single employer has complained that the law turned away customers or caused a loss of revenue."

*Work*

### Basic Policy

"The unequivocal condemnation of racial prejudice contained in the various papal encyclicals emphasizes what the basic policy of the Catholic Church has been in modern times. And there are numerous Catholic leaders... who make it clear that papal admonitions are not pious expressions of good-will. Bishop Sheil of Chicago; Bishop Haas of Grand Rapids; Archbishop Rummel of New Orleans — these are only a few of the outstanding Catholic leaders whose influence is gratefully observed by thoughtful Negro leaders."

*Lester B. Granger  
Executive Secretary: National Urban League*

### A Lost Case

"...No matter how many cases of prejudice may be found among Catholics, racial discrimination is today a completely lost cause. It is officially stigmatized by the highest authorities of the Church as springing from ideas which are contrary to the fundamental Christian teachings."

*Rev. John LaFarge, S.J.  
Editor: America*

~~~~~  
"I have loved, O Lord, the beauty of Thy House..." (Psalm 25:8)

To make the House of God more beautiful, we have decided to replace the six large single-color glass windows now in the sanctuary of our Seminary chapel with beautifully harmonious

### STAINED GLASS WINDOWS

We ask you, who have aided us so generously in the past, to help us install stained glass windows in honor of

- The Blessed Mother
- St. Joseph
- St. Peter
- St. Paul
- St. Joachim
- St. Anne

Send offerings to

REV. FATHER RECTOR  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISS.



## With our SVD Fathers on the Colored Missions

### Temporary Pastor at Jeanerette, Louisiana

The death of Rev. Cosmas Schneider, S.V. D., which we reported in a previous issue, left the little parish of Our Lady of the Rosary without a resident pastor. Now, an announcement has been given out by Rev. Father Provincial, just before he left for the general chapter in Rome, that Rev. Arthur Haines, S.V.D., has been appointed as temporary pastor of Our Lady of the Rosary Church. Father Haines is a former missionary to China. He has been in this country for several years recuperating from ill-health. For the past few years he has been helping his priestly brother, Rev. Jerome Haines, S.V.D., who is pastor of St. Jules' Church in Franklin, La.,

and who has charge of Immaculate Conception Mission in Verdunville. The new pastor of Jeanerette is ten years a priest, having been ordained in 1937. He brings to his new charge a quiet zeal from which we can hope to see splendid results.

### New Pastor at North Little Rock

Father Albin Trublowski, S.V. D., assistant pastor at Holy Ghost Church, Jackson, Miss., has been appointed pastor of St. Augustine's Church, North Little Rock, Ark. He will take the place of Rev. Theodore Martin, S.V. D., who belongs to the Eastern Province of the Sacred Heart. Father Martin held the job temporarily since the departure of Rev. Gerard Steig, S.V. D., who is



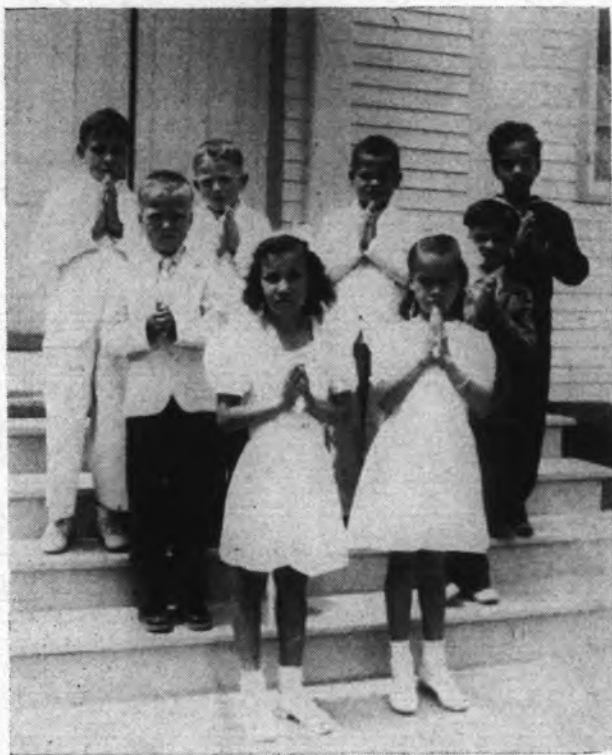
### CONVERTS IN PINE BLUFF

These converts were baptized in St. Peter's Church, Pine Bluff, Ark., by Father Vincent Smith, S.V. D. (right), of Trenton, N. J., on the occasion of the Golden Jubilee of the parish. Bishop Albert Fletcher of Little Rock, Ark., was present for the ceremony, as was Very Rev. Joseph Eckert, S.V. D., the Provincial. At left is the pastor, Rev. Joseph Kempinski, S.V. D.



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

now in the hospital. Father Trublow-ski, will be the youngest pastor in the Southern Province of the Society of the Divine Word in number of years as a priest, having been ordained only in 1944. That summer he came to the South from Techny, Ill., and was appointed assistant pastor to Rev. Francis Baltes, S.V. D., in Jackson, Miss. He remained at his post when Rev. Francis Tetz-laff, S.V. D., was appointed pastor in 1946. The practical experience and knowledge gained while in Jackson will stand Father Trublowski in good stead as pastor of St. Augustine's in North Little Rock.



### FIRST COMMUNION CLASS

Immaculate Conception Mission, Verdunville,  
La.



### PARADE OF THE MAJORETTES

Immaculate  
Heart of Mary  
School  
Lafayette, La.

### Replacement in Jackson

Taking the place as assistant pas-tor of Holy Ghost Church, Jackson, Miss., that was left vacant by the de-parture of Father Trublowski, is the Rev. William Jans, S.V. D., who ar-rived in this country from Holland last year. He spent some time at St. Augus-tine's Seminary and is remembered there for his cheerful enthusiasm and happy smile. His new appointment came after spending several months in Pine Bluff, Ark., helping the pastor, Rev. Joseph Kempinski, S.V. D.

### Missions and Retreats

Our travelling missionary, Rev. John Bowman, S.V. D., has gotten around quite a bit since we last reported on him. He gave a mission in Chastang, Ala., at St. Peter's Church, at the re-quest of Father Sabino Grossi, S.S.J. Then he preached a week's mission in Kansas City, Mo., at St. Joseph's Church, which is conducted by the Fran-ciscan Fathers. The Church of Our Lady in Kansas City, Kans., which is also conducted by the Franciscans, was the next scene of his operations. Dur-ing the course of these missions, Fa-ther Bowman had the opportunity of speaking at St. Meinrad's Benedictine Abbey, St. Meinrad, Ind. He was well received at this institution which con-sists of an abbey, a major seminary, a minor seminary, an Oblate school, and a Brothers' novitiate and juniorate. There were no missions during the hot summer months, but Father Bowman was kept busy by the lay retreats held at St. Augustine's Seminary. all three of which were conducted by him.



## With our SVD Fathers on the Colored Missions

### Temporary Pastor at Jeanerette, Louisiana

The death of Rev. Cosmas Schneider, S.V. D., which we reported in a previous issue, left the little parish of Our Lady of the Rosary without a resident pastor. Now, an announcement has been given out by Rev. Father Provincial, just before he left for the general chapter in Rome, that Rev. Arthur Haines, S.V.D., has been appointed as temporary pastor of Our Lady of the Rosary Church. Father Haines is a former missionary to China. He has been in this country for several years recuperating from ill-health. For the past few years he has been helping his priestly brother, Rev. Jerome Haines, S.V. D., who is pastor of St. Jules' Church in Franklin, La.,

and who has charge of Immaculate Conception Mission in Verdunville. The new pastor of Jeanerette is ten years a priest, having been ordained in 1937. He brings to his new charge a quiet zeal from which we can hope to see splendid results.

### New Pastor at North Little Rock

Father Albin Trublowski, S.V. D., assistant pastor at Holy Ghost Church, Jackson, Miss., has been appointed pastor of St. Augustine's Church, North Little Rock, Ark. He will take the place of Rev. Theodore Martin, S.V. D., who belongs to the Eastern Province of the Sacred Heart. Father Martin held the job temporarily since the departure of Rev. Gerard Steig, S.V. D., who is



### CONVERTS IN PINE BLUFF

These converts were baptized in St. Peter's Church, Pine Bluff, Ark., by Father Vincent Smith, S.V. D. (right), of Trenton, N. J., on the occasion of the Golden Jubilee of the parish. Bishop Albert Fletcher of Little Rock, Ark., was present for the ceremony, as was Very Rev. Joseph Eckert, S.V. D., the Provincial. At left is the pastor, Rev. Joseph Kempinski, S.V. D.



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

now in the hospital. Father Trublow-ski, will be the youngest pastor in the Southern Province of the Society of the Divine Word in number of years as a priest, having been ordained only in 1944. That summer he came to the South from Techny, Ill., and was appointed as-sistant pastor to Rev. Francis Baltes, S.V. D., in Jackson, Miss. He remained at his post when Rev. Francis Tetz-laff, S.V. D., was appointed pastor in 1946. The practical experience and knowledge gained while in Jackson will stand Father Trublow-ski in good stead as pastor of St. Augustine's in North Little Rock.



### FIRST COMMUNION CLASS

Immaculate Conception Mission, Verdunville,  
La.



### PARADE OF THE MAJORETTES

Immaculate  
Heart of Mary  
School  
Lafayette, La.

### Replacement in Jackson

Taking the place as assistant pas-tor of Holy Ghost Church, Jackson, Miss., that was left vacant by the de-parture of Father Trublow-ski, is the Rev. William Jans, S.V. D., who ar-rived in this country from Holland last year. He spent some time at St. Augus-tine's Seminary and is remembered there for his cheerful enthusiasm and happy smile. His new appointment came after spending several months in Pine Bluff, Ark., helping the pastor, Rev. Joseph Kempinski, S.V. D.

### Missions and Retreats

Our travelling missionary, Rev. John Bowman, S.V. D., has gotten around quite a bit since we last reported on him. He gave a mission in Chastang, Ala., at St. Peter's Church, at the re-quest of Father Sabino Grossi, S.S.J. Then he preached a week's mission in Kansas City, Mo., at St. Joseph's Church, which is conducted by the Fran-ciscan Fathers. The Church of Our Lady in Kansas City, Kans., which is also conducted by the Franciscans, was the next scene of his operations. Dur-ing the course of these missions, Fa-ther Bowman had the opportunity of speaking at St. Meinrad's Benedictine Abbey, St. Meinrad, Ind. He was well received at this institution which con-sists of an abbey, a major seminary, a minor seminary, an Oblate school, and a Brothers' novitiate and juniorate. There were no missions during the hot summer months, but Father Bowman was kept busy by the lay retreats held at St. Augustine's Seminary, all three of which were conducted by him.

# CHILDREN'S CORNER



My dear Boys and Girls:

You love our Heavenly Mother, don't you? And I am sure that you would like to do something to give her pleasure. Then, listen to this:

This month — October — is known as the Month of the Rosary. Catholics, who love and pray the rosary at all times, show their devotion in a special way during this month by saying the rosary every day. Now this pleases our Blessed Mother very much.

Wouldn't you like to please Mary in this way? Of course, you would. So start out today and say the whole rosary or even just a part of it every day for the remainder of October. I'll bet that the dear Blessed Mother will be so pleased with you that she will obtain special favors for you from her Divine Son.

## MY MAIL BAG

Dear Father Howard: I enjoy reading the "Children's Corner." I am still studying hard in my lessons. Miss Mary is teaching me. She is our Catechism instructor. And she is from Philadelphia. She is a very nice lady.

And now I am working in our church. I clean it every Friday, and fix the flowers every first Friday of the month. I have had the job about a year. It is a very nice job. And now I have served at Mass three times and I know how to serve at Mass very well.

I will remember you in my prayers. Very truly yours,

Edwin Fiffie, age 13  
Box 64  
Edgard, La.

It is very nice, Edwin, to be able to fix the flowers in the church, and serving Holy Mass is certainly a privilege. If, after serving Mass only three times, you know how to serve Mass very well, you surely must be a smart boy. Maybe I'll see you soon, and then you'll have a chance to prove just how good an altar boy you are.

Dear Father Howard: I enjoyed your mission here very much. I am sure it helped many people to become Catholics or better Catholics. Many children go to Mass and Communion since your mission. I hope you will be able to visit our church again someday.

Although everyone couldn't write to tell you how much they enjoyed the mission, we thank you for coming and wish you the best of luck wherever you go. Respectfully yours,

Shirley Celestine, age 15  
1271 S. Rocheblave St.  
New Orleans, La.

Glad you enjoyed the mission, Shirley, and thanks for wishing me luck wherever I go. Looks like I'll sure need it, because for my next mission I'm going down into the country part of Georgia!

Dear Father Howard: I know this is a surprise to receive a letter from me after such a long time. I have been so busy I haven't had time to write to anyone.

We went on a picnic to Marksville, La., and we had a wonderful time, although we had a breakdown. We got back safely late that night about twelve o'clock. The whole class went to sleep in school the next day. It was an exciting and most interesting picnic. It is something to remember for a long time.

My family, classmates and teacher send



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

their regards to you and the rest of the Fathers. Yours respectfully,

Lenora Bourgeois, age 14  
1221 North 31st Street  
Baton Rouge, La.

Yes, Lenora, I know what it means to be so busy, and I sympathize with you. But don't go on too many picnics or your lessons might suffer. Thanks for the good wishes of your family, classmates and teacher. May the Lord bless all!

### A STORY

by

Lois Bernard, age 12  
Route 1, Box 65  
Reserve, La.

When I was 3 years old I did not like cats. I always hated them, because they had long, long claws and they had often scratched me.

One day as I was sitting by the stove our cat jumped upon me and scratched me right under my eye. That made me hate them more than ever.

On my birthday, when I was 4 years old, I walked along the bank of a deep, deep pond, and later no one could find me. I was lost. I sat down and cried and cried until I heard "Meow, meow, me-ow!" Just then I raised my head and there was our little yellow cat. He had trailed me all the way to the pond. Then I saw lots and lots of people coming toward me. I started to run, but the cat said again: "Meow, meow, me-ow!" as if he was telling me: "Do not run!" So I sat down. Then Mama and Daddy rushed up and picked me up and covered me with kisses.

I then picked up the little yellow cat. And from that day on I never did hate cats again. Now I love cats and all other animals that I see.

### PEN-AND-INK CONTEST

Well, our new contest is coming along fine. Boys and girls are beginning to take to it. And it is SO easy, too! Pretty nearly ALL children like to draw. Some can draw better than others, and I want to find out who they are. Maybe YOU can draw pretty well. If so, then sit down right this minute and draw something, anything! It may be a serious picture, a funny picture, or any kind of a picture. Only you MUST observe these three simple rules:

1. Your drawing must not be traced from another picture.

2. It must be drawn with pen and ink on a piece of plain white paper or cardboard (unruled) with no writing on the back.

3. Your name and address, age and grade must be written on a separate piece of paper and mailed in the same envelope with your drawing.

The drawings which are judged to be good enough will be published in the "Children's Corner" each month. Here are the lucky one for this month:



drawn by  
Bernice Jolivet  
Sunset, La.



drawn by  
Clara Mae Jolivet  
Sunset, La.

For their efforts Bernice and Clara Mae will each receive a Guardian Angel Medal, a booklet about "Our Lady of Fatima," and a year's free subscription to St. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER. Congratulations, Bernice and Clara Mae!

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

Now, I am sure that there are other boys and girls who can do as well or even better. Do you think that YOU can? Alright, try it! Any boy or girl in grammar school or high school is welcome to enter this interesting contest. Do it TODAY!

\* \* \*

Sunday, October 19th, is Mission Sunday. Don't forget to offer your Mass and Holy Communion for the Missions on that day. And say some extra prayers for the success of the Negro Missions; and add a little prayer for me. So long!

FATHER HOWARD, S.V.D.  
Bay Saint Louis, Miss.

### NEWS BROADCAST

(Continued from page 181)

at the Seminary on August 20 for their annual meeting which took place in the Seminary's auditorium. Father Harold Perry, S.V.D., celebrated a special Mass for the members who went to Holy Communion in a body. After breakfast the men held their meeting. During the afternoon lunch the Fraters sang a few spirituals under the direction of Father Winters.

### Cement Walks

Yep, there are two new cement walks in our park. They were laid during the past summer by Mr. Thaddeus Boucree, Sr., the father of Frater Thaddeus Boucree, S.V.D., and of the minor seminarian Lloyd Boucree. One walk stretches from the cement in front of the chapel to the highway. The other begins at the back of the grotto, makes a semi-circle around it and joins the cement walk in front of the grotto. The Fraters and the Brothers gave a hand to Mr. Boucree with the rough work.

### Picnics!

The old Dodge truck is still a "*semper fidelis*." Witnesses to this statement are the Fraters, Brothers, Brother novices, postulants and candidates. Why can they confirm this fact? Simply because they enjoyed outings to Covington, La., and to Pointe-a-la-Hache, La., during the past summer, and the old Dodge didn't fail them.

### Something New Has Been Added

Our Seminary Chapel has received two new statues, one of the Sacred Heart of Jesus, the other of the Immaculate Heart of Mary. Like the other statues in our chapel these are also beautifully carved in wood. They stand beneath two arches in the rear of our chapel — one on the Gospel side, the other on the Epistle side.

### PRAY FOR THE DEAD

"It is therefore a holy and wholesome thought to pray for the dead..." (2 Mac. 12:46)

In your charity please pray for the repose of the souls of:

*Rev. John Haines, C.S.Sp.*, who died in Hot Springs, Arkansas, July 1, 1947;

*Senator Theodore S. Bilbo*, who died in New Orleans, La., August 21, 1947;

*Lillian Fawls*, who died in Buffalo, N. Y., July 6, 1947.

May their souls and the souls of all the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. Amen.

### ◆ BOOKS ◆

**THE MASTER IS THERE!** 32 pages; price \$.10; published by the Sentinel Press, 194 East 76th Street, New York 21, N. Y.

This is a personal little booklet intended for those lovers of the Holy Eucharist who take pleasure in visiting their Divine Master, and never let Him get far from their thoughts. It is also useful for those whose love has grown cold, who have lost the habit of keeping close to their tabernacled Lord. Though these reflections demand a childlike spirit, they can nevertheless be productive of much fervent thought in one's daily union with Christ.

**THE HEART OF THE TABERNACLE** by Francis P. Donnelly; 71 pages; price \$.50; published by the Sentinel Press, 194 East 76th Street, New York 21, N. Y.

This is a more mature book of short meditations before the Blessed Sacrament. They are serious thoughtful conversations with the Eucharistic Lord, which are an excellent invitation to the pious reader to put his own deepest emotions into fervent prayer. The author treats the Tabernacle from different points of view in twenty-eight chapters. There is thought-provoking variety and solidness of matter that has the Holy Gospels as its source.



# STUDENT BURSES

A Burse, or Scholarship, of \$5,000 will take care of the education and training of one of our students for the priesthood. Won't you help us complete one of the following incomplete Burses? Any amount large or small will be appreciated.

|                                 |            |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Immaculate Heart of Mary .....  | \$3,262.15 |
| St. Matthias .....              | 844.50     |
| St. Jude .....                  | 649.50     |
| St. Joseph .....                | 551.00     |
| St. Elizabeth .....             | 526.00     |
| Holy Ghost .....                | 325.20     |
| St. Martha .....                | 310.00     |
| St. Madeline Sophie Barat ..... | 152.50     |
| Sorrowful Mother .....          | 175.80     |

Send donations to

**REV. FATHER RECTOR**  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
Bay Saint Louis, Miss.

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

"THE MAGAZINE WITH A MESSAGE"  
\$1.00 a year

- Learn what the Catholic Church is doing among Negroes.
- Help the mission cause along.

Address: BAY ST. LOUIS, MISS.

We kindly ask subscribers who move to inform us as soon as possible, sending us both their new and old addresses.

## DO YOU HAVE —

- paper-covered books or magazines to be bound?
- valuable old books to be repaired or re-bound?

Our Brothers will do this work for you at a reasonable cost in our  
**BOOK BINDERY**

St. Augustine's Seminary  
BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISSISSIPPI

# *Be a Regular Fellow!*

JOIN THE

## ONCE-A-MONTH CLUB

Share in God's work by freely sending us a regular amount to continue our work every month. You would be free to discontinue your donation at any time. The progress of God's work often depends on such generous volunteers as the Once-a-month-Clubbers.

**REV. FATHER RECTOR**  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISS.

# DO YOU WISH TO BECOME A PRIEST?

And what is the Future Priest Club? It is an organization of Catholic Boys who desire to enter a seminary and study for the Holy Priesthood.

- 1) To receive Holy Communion weekly.
- 2) To pray for your vocation. Prayer is printed on the membership card which you will receive.
- 3) To pray daily to the Blessed Mother: "O my Queen, O my Mother, remember that I am Thine own. Keep me, guard me, as thy property and possession."

To Rev. Father Director, St. Augustine's Seminary, Bay St. Louis, Mississippi. Tell him you wish to join. He will send you your membership card and "THE SHEPHERD," the club's paper, at no cost to you.

"Blessed are those Christian parents," wrote Pope Pius XI in his encyclical on *The Catholic Priesthood*, "who are able to accept without fear the vocations of their sons, and see in them a signal honor for their family and a mark of special love and providence of our Lord."

## APPLICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP

Dear Father:

I intend to become a priest. I wish to join the Future Priest Club (F.P.C.). I understand that there are no dues and only 3 duties for members. Please send me "THE SHEPHERD" and your vocational literature regularly.

Name .....

Street .....

City ..... State .....

School .....

Grade ..... Age ..... Date .....

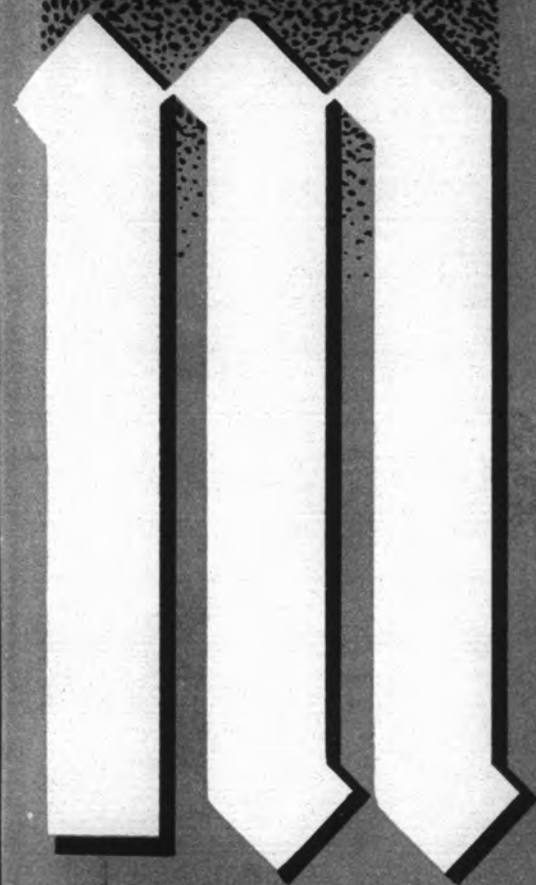
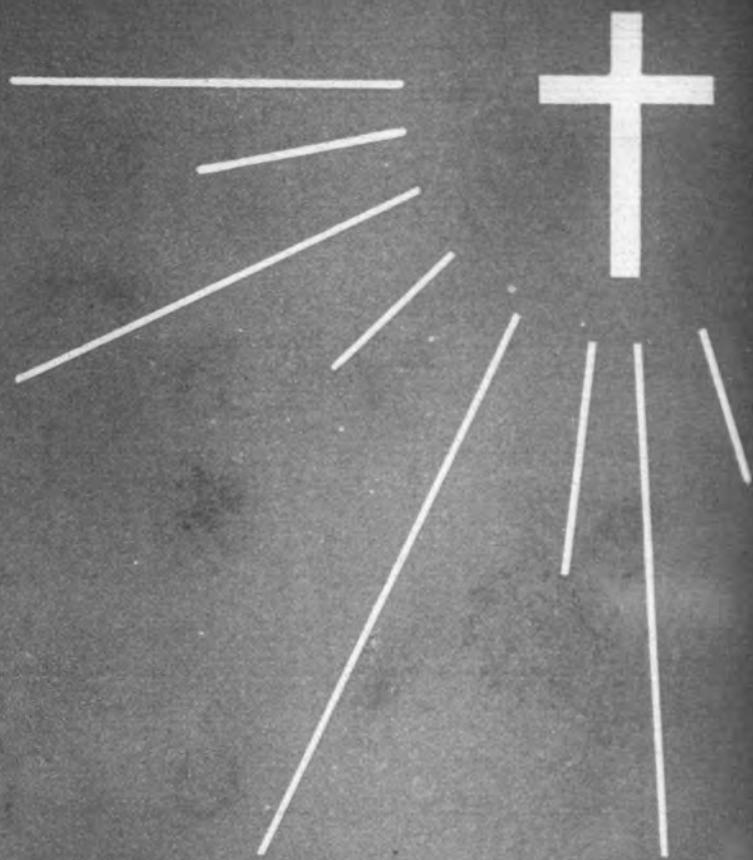
Rev. Father Director  
THE FUTURE PRIEST CLUB  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
Bay Saint Louis, Miss.

—O—

← SEND THIS IN TODAY  
and you will receive a beautiful  
membership card and picture



*St. Augustine's*



# ESSENGER

Vol. XXV

No. 9

NOVEMBER, 1947

Postmaster: See inside cover



OUTNUMBERED — TWENTY-FOUR TO ONE  
Tom Thumb Wedding St. Paul's School, Lafayette, La.

# DO YOU WISH TO BECOME A PRIEST?

And what is the Future Priest Club? It is an organization of Catholic Boys who desire to enter a seminary and study for the Holy Priesthood.

- 1) To receive Holy Communion weekly.
- 2) To pray for your vocation. Prayer is printed on the membership card which you will receive.
- 3) To pray daily to the Blessed Mother: "O my Queen, O my Mother, remember that I am Thine own. Keep me, guard me, as thy property and possession."

To Rev. Father Director, St. Augustine's Seminary, Bay St. Louis, Mississippi. Tell him you wish to join. He will send you your membership card and "THE SHEPHERD," the club's paper, at no cost to you.

"Blessed are those Christian parents," wrote Pope Pius XI in his encyclical on *The Catholic Priesthood*, "who are able to accept without fear the vocations of their sons, and see in them a signal honor for their family and a mark of special love and providence of our Lord."

## APPLICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP

Dear Father:

I intend to become a priest. I wish to join the Future Priest Club (F.P.C.). I understand that there are no dues and only 3 duties or members. Please send me "THE SHEPHERD" and your vocational literature regularly.

Name .....

Street .....

City ..... State .....

School .....

Grade ..... Age ..... Date .....

Rev. Father Director  
THE FUTURE PRIEST CLUB  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
Bay Saint Louis, Miss.

—O—

← SEND THIS IN TODAY  
and you will receive a beautiful  
membership card and picture



*St. Augustine's*

# ESSENGER

Vol. XXV

No. 9

NOVEMBER, 1947

Postmaster: See inside cover



OUTNUMBERED — TWENTY-FOUR TO ONE  
Tom Thumb Wedding — St. Paul's School, Lafayette, La.

# Young Man!

- If you are 16 years of age or over
- If you have at least an average education
- If you have good health
- If you desire to consecrate your life to God in the religious state

you can become a LAY BROTHER in the Society of the Divine Word. For further information write to the

REV. FATHER NOVICE MASTER  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISS.

---

## Contents of This Issue

|                                                                               |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Thanksgiving Prayer of Children — <i>Arthur C. Winters, S.V. D.</i> .....     | 193 |
| Mississippi School with a Purpose — <i>M. Andrew Lawrence, M.S.S.T.</i> ..... | 194 |
| Brazil's Negro Archbishop — <i>Carlos Lewis, S.V. D.</i> .....                | 197 |
| Negro Seminarian Increase .....                                               | 200 |
| November Saints .....                                                         | 202 |
| Honor Roll of Catholic Schools .....                                          | 203 |
| News Broadcast .....                                                          | 204 |
| Dramatic Catechism in Africa — <i>George G. Wilson, S.V. D.</i> .....         | 206 |
| Bright Spots in the News .....                                                | 209 |
| Quote and Unquote .....                                                       | 210 |
| With Our SVD Fathers on the Colored Missions .....                            | 212 |
| Children's Corner .....                                                       | 214 |

---

## FIGURE IT OUT FOR YOURSELF!

### BUT IT'S TRUE!

YOU CAN HELP US —  
YOU CAN HELP YOURSELF —  
YOU CAN HELP THE NEGRO MISSION  
CAUSE —



Write to REV. FATHER DIRECTOR  
Annuity Plan  
Society of the Divine Word  
Bay Saint Louis, Miss.

INVEST-igate our free booklet:  
**“HOW TO INVEST”**

POSTMASTER: Send notices of removal (Form 3578) to St. Augustine's Seminary,  
Bay Saint Louis, Mississippi



PUBLISHED  
TO MAKE THE  
WORK OF THE  
CATHOLIC  
CHURCH  
AMONG  
NEGROES  
BETTER  
KNOWN

# ● *St. Augustine's* ● **MESSENGER**

"The Magazine with a Message"

TO AID THE  
Cause for which  
S.V.D.  
MISSIONARIES  
ARE WORKING —  
MORE  
NEGRO PRIESTS  
AND  
RELIGIOUS

A Catholic magazine, published monthly, except July and August, at Techny, Illinois, by St. Augustine's Seminary, Bay St. Louis, Mississippi. Subscription \$1.00 a year. Proceeds are used for the education of colored students for the priesthood.

Entered as second-class matter January 1, 1940, at the post office at Techny, Illinois, under the Act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized July 19, 1918.

Editor: **Rev. Clarence J. Howard, S.V.D.**

Associate Ed.: **Rev. Arthur Winters, S.V.D.** Business Mgr.: **Very Rev. Joseph Busch, S.V.D.**  
Address: ST. AUGUSTINE'S SEMINARY, BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISSISSIPPI

Send all subscriptions and advertisements to the Business Manager

Volume XXV

NOVEMBER, 1947

Number 9

## *Thanksgiving Prayer of Children*

ARTHUR C. WINTERS, S.V.D.

God stands in His great home, His heaven,  
Overlooking creation below,  
And watches this earth, His garden,  
Where quaint, gallant Flowers grow.

The Flowers, you know, are the children  
In every land under the sun;  
And God, like a wonderful Father,  
Is firmly in love with each one.

He loves them for they are the future  
Of Heaven as well as of earth;  
And much that is helpful and holy  
Was born when they were given birth.

And hearing their prayer of thanksgiving  
From every land under the skies,  
It seems that a beautiful present  
Is borne to His fatherly Eyes.

For grown-ups, rebellious, unholy,  
Had spoiled all the good that He made;  
Had shut out the promise of Heaven  
With a curtain of sin's sorry shade.

But children, and He Who became one,  
Prayed sweetly for thanksgiving grace;  
And the frown of the Father's just anger  
Was wiped from His listening Face.

And now, from the great home of Heaven,  
He smiles on creation below,  
Carefully watching His garden,  
His earth where the Flowers grow.

His Flowers, you know, are the children  
Of every land under the sun;  
And God, like a wonderful Father,  
Is firmly in love with each one.



# MISSISSIPPI SCHOOL with a PURPOSE

M. ANDREW LAWRENCE, M.S.S.S.T.



Sacred Heart Mission, Sulphur Springs, Miss.

- Catholic Missionary Apostolate
- to Mississippi's Rural Negroes

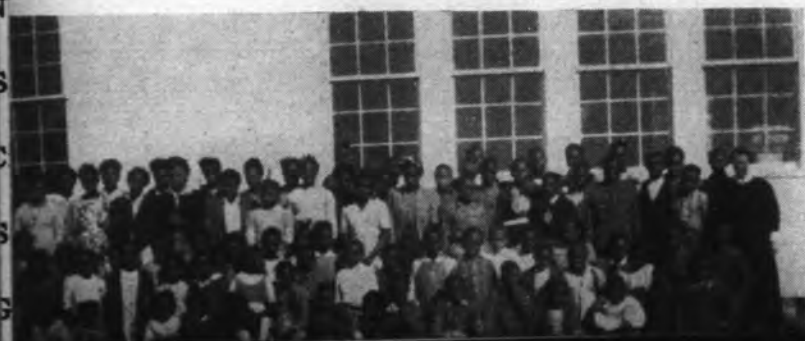
In the heart of Mississippi near the little town of Camden, twenty miles from the nearest railroad, there is a group of white-shingled buildings that stand in marked contrast against the surrounding pine-woods. It is Sacred Heart Agricultural High School for colored boys and girls. The school had its origin in the earnest desire of some Catholic missionary priests to aid the Negro people of that area. For many years they had been sharecroppers, earning a very meager income for themselves and their families. The opportunity of getting out of the rut of poverty and sickness caused by malnutrition seemed far away. But the prayers of a small group of colored Catholics over the many years since the Civil War were finally heard — and their yearning hope is now a reality.

On July 16, 1944, the Feast of Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, a large rustic cross of cedar was erected on a barren hillside. It marked the

formal possession of the land in the Name of Christ the King. Under the direction of three missionary priests work was immediately begun on a school. The colored people of the locality were urged to donate or beg logs from which the timbers for the school might be made. The response was magnificent — over seventy thousand feet of lumber came in, some of it in sawed lumber but most of it in logs. A saw mill set up on the school property soon converted the logs into desired lengths. Slowly but surely the school building went up — under the direction of the priests and with the colored men helping. Late in the Fall of 1944 school opened with an enrollment of seventy-six children. The work of progress had really begun.

A convent for missionary Sisters had also to be constructed. During the harvesting season the volunteer laborers worked all day in the fields, gathering their crop, and then at night — under arc lights — worked on the school and convent. Always, their priests were working with them. These priests are members of an American missionary community known as the Missionary Servants of the Most Holy Trinity. Their headquarters are in Alabama. The

Pupils of Sacred Heart School  
Sulphur Springs, Miss.





## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER



Erecting the Mission Cross in  
Sulphur Springs

Community specializes in work with underprivileged people in the rural parts of America and in densely populated cities. They are especially concerned with the training and guidance of youth. Their members are educated on a large plantation in Southeastern Alabama.

Sacred Heart School is not just another school where boys and girls learn to read and write. It is a school with a special mission — to train boys and girls to find happiness, security and spiritual safety in life on the land. Classes in regular academic subjects are taught by the Ursuline Sisters from Louisville, Kentucky. Classes in Agriculture, Agronomy, Animal Husbandry and Poultry Raising are conducted by the missionary priests. A lay teacher instructs the girls in Home Economics and Home Making.

When Sacred Heart School was first opened it was decided that all the children should be physically examined by a competent physician to see just how the health of the group might be rated. Because of an unbalanced diet and the very limited income of the people, the vast majority of the children were underweight and in need of special diet to bring them to a normal healthy state. So the Government lunch program was inaugurated and each day a fine hot meal is served to all the pupils. The students themselves help in preparing and serving the meal under the guidance of the Domestic Science teacher.

A Clinic was opened where pre-natal and post-natal care is given all young and expectant mothers. A trained Sister nurse is in attendance. Home visiting and training for parents and pupils became part of the Sister nurse's program. Special emphasis was placed on preventive hygiene — teaching both parents and children how to keep well.

As the enrollment grew more teachers were added. At present the teaching staff consists of four Sisters, three priests, one Sister nurse and one lay teacher. The principal has a Doctor of Philosophy degree; three Masters of Art, two Bachelors of Science, one Bachelor of Arts and one registered nurse complete the staff. The school has been accredited by the Mississippi State Department of Education.

To train the children for happiness and security on the land, to make them good substantial citizens of our Nation — these are the aims of Sacred Heart School. From the fifth grade on, the boys and girls

# MISSISSIPPI SCHOOL with a PURPOSE

M. ANDREW LAWRENCE, M.S.S.S.T.



Sacred Heart Mission, Sulphur Springs, Miss.

- Catholic Missionary Apostolate
- to Mississippi's Rural Negroes

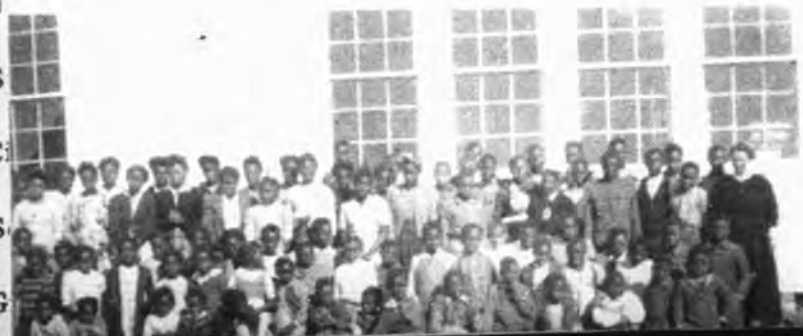
In the heart of Mississippi near the little town of Camden, twenty miles from the nearest railroad, there is a group of white-shingled buildings that stand in marked contrast against the surrounding pine-woods. It is Sacred Heart Agricultural High School for colored boys and girls. The school had its origin in the earnest desire of some Catholic missionary priests to aid the Negro people of that area. For many years they had been sharecroppers, earning a very meager income for themselves and their families. The opportunity of getting out of the rut of poverty and sickness caused by malnutrition seemed far away. But the prayers of a small group of colored Catholics over the many years since the Civil War were finally heard — and their yearning hope is now a reality.

On July 16, 1944, the Feast of Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, a large rustic cross of cedar was erected on a barren hillside. It marked the

formal possession of the land in the Name of Christ the King. Under the direction of three missionary priests work was immediately begun on a school. The colored people of the locality were urged to donate or beg logs from which the timbers for the school might be made. The response was magnificent — over seventy thousand feet of lumber came in, some of it in sawed lumber but most of it in logs. A saw mill set up on the school property soon converted the logs into desired lengths. Slowly but surely the school building went up — under the direction of the priests and with the colored men helping. Late in the Fall of 1944 school opened with an enrollment of seventy-six children. The work of progress had really begun.

A convent for missionary Sisters had also to be constructed. During the harvesting season the volunteer laborers worked all day in the fields, gathering their crop, and then at night — under arc lights — worked on the school and convent. Always, their priests were working with them. These priests are members of an American missionary community known as the Missionary Servants of the Most Holy Trinity. Their headquarters are in Alabama. The

Pupils of Sacred Heart School  
Sulphur Springs, Miss.





## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER



Erecting the Mission Cross in  
Sulphur Springs

Community specializes in work with underprivileged people in the rural parts of America and in densely populated cities. They are especially concerned with the training and guidance of youth. Their members are educated on a large plantation in Southeastern Alabama.

Sacred Heart School is not just another school where boys and girls learn to read and write. It is a school with a special mission — to train boys and girls to find happiness, security and spiritual safety in life on the land. Classes in regular academic subjects are taught by the Ursuline Sisters from Louisville, Kentucky. Classes in Agriculture, Agronomy, Animal Husbandry and Poultry Raising are conducted by the missionary priests. A lay teacher instructs the girls in Home Economics and Home Making.

When Sacred Heart School was first opened it was decided that all the children should be physically examined by a competent physician to see just how the health of the group might be rated. Because of an unbalanced diet and the very limited income of the people, the vast majority of the children were underweight and in need of special diet to bring them to a normal healthy state. So the Government lunch program was inaugurated and each day a fine hot meal is served to all the pupils. The students themselves help in preparing and serving the meal under the guidance of the Domestic Science teacher.

A Clinic was opened where pre-natal and post-natal care is given all young and expectant mothers. A trained Sister nurse is in attendance. Home visiting and training for parents and pupils became part of the Sister nurse's program. Special emphasis was placed on preventive hygiene — teaching both parents and children how to keep well.

As the enrollment grew more teachers were added. At present the teaching staff consists of four Sisters, three priests, one Sister nurse and one lay teacher. The principal has a Doctor of Philosophy degree; three Masters of Art, two Bachelors of Science, one Bachelor of Arts and one registered nurse complete the staff. The school has been accredited by the Mississippi State Department of Education.

To train the children for happiness and security on the land, to make them good substantial citizens of our Nation — these are the aims of Sacred Heart School. From the fifth grade on, the boys and girls

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

are given specialized training in all that pertains to rural life. While the boys learn how to handle tools and build sheds, houses, farrow pens, the girls learn to make dresses, mend clothes, and prepare meals.

When the students enter high school they begin to plan for the future — to make a home on the land. They earn enough money by working, either on the school farm or elsewhere, to buy twenty-five chickens. During the first year of high school they specialize in the study of poultry, learn to cull the flock, make it produce, market eggs and chickens. They sell their produce either to the school at current market prices or to the town market. With their profits they buy a gilt (young sow) and during their second year of high school they study hog raising.



**FIRST CATHOLIC COUPLE**  
married at Nuptial Mass in Sacred Heart  
Mission

The school maintains pure bred stock for breeding purposes and the gilt is bred and farrowed at the school pens where proper supervision can be given the program. Part of the litter is sold, part kept for stock by the student. With the proceeds of his sale of shoats he buys a Jersey heifer, and during his third year of high school he is trained in the art of cattle raising and care of stock. The last year is devoted to planning his farm of the future, and when the student graduates from high school, homesites of ten or more acres are made available to the student. He has chickens, pigs and a cow with which to begin his "farm."

From the graduates of Sacred Heart School will be selected students showing signs of real leadership and ability. To these students will be offered opportunity of college education on scholarships with the proviso that — having completed their course — they will return to this locality and work amongst their people for a period of at least five years. Opportunities for teaching will be offered by the school and every effort will be made to develop militant Catholic lay leadership in these trained students.

Thus Sacred Heart Agricultural School proposes to lead a people, long enmeshed in poverty, to a better way of life and happiness here and a surer way to eternal happiness in Heaven. A veterans' training program has just been inaugurated at the school for young men back from military service. Every effort is being made to help them obtain their own farms and to train them to the proper use of the land. From

*(Continued on page 211)*



# BRAZIL'S NEGRO ARCHBISHOP

CARLOS LEWIS, S.V. D.

## ● A learned man who lived a saintly life

Pius X was sitting at his desk in the Vatican autographing a picture of himself while a Negro Bishop stood before him with a winning smile. The Holy Father soon arose and joyfully handed the autographed picture to the Bishop. The latter, taking it, read the following, which was written in Latin: "From the depths of Our heart, We impart the Apostolic Benediction, as a testimony of Our affection, to Our Venerable Brother, Silverio Gomes Pimenta, Bishop of Mariana, whose renowned services in behalf of Holy Church are well known to Us. May 9, 1905. Pius X, Pope."

Dom Silverio Gomes Pimenta was one of the greatest prelates ever to adorn the Brazilian Hierarchy. The twenty-fifth anniversary of his death occurred in August of this year.\*

Silverio Gomes Pimenta, the eldest of five children, was born on January 12, 1840. His parents, Antonio Alves Pimenta and Porsina Gomes de Araujo, were Negroes of humble station in life but conspicu-

\* Dom Silverio's life has been ably written by his staunch friend and former pupil, Dom Joaquim Silverio De Souza, the late Archbishop of Diamantina, Brazil. Since this biography appeared (1927), many others have been published, the latest being "O Arcebispo Negro" (The Black Archbishop), written by Benedito Ortiz, and published in 1942 by Editora Vozes, Ltd., of Petropolis, Brazil.



MOST REV. SILVERIO GOMES PIMENTA  
Archbishop of Mariana

ous for their model Christian lives. Destined to live to a fruitful old age far into the twentieth century, Silverio was to be survived only by his youngest sister Jacintha, who always remained with him caring for his domestic needs. When in 1940 the Mariana Archdiocese celebrated the centenary of the birth of her brother, Jacintha, then almost a centenarian, participated in the celebration.

A small town called Congonhas has the honor of being Silverio's birthplace. It is located in the Archdiocese of Mariana, in the central state of Minas Gerais. If the whole area has always been renowned for its rich mines (as the name "General Mines" suggests), no less famous is Congonhas throughout Brazil for its venerable and artistic shrine, the *Santuário do Bom Jesus de Matozinhos*.

The father of Silverio died when the boy was nine years. This untimely death threw the family into

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

are given specialized training in all that pertains to rural life. While the boys learn how to handle tools and build sheds, houses, farrow pens, the girls learn to make dresses, mend clothes, and prepare meals.

When the students enter high school they begin to plan for the future — to make a home on the land. They earn enough money by working, either on the school farm or elsewhere, to buy twenty-five chickens. During the first year of high school they specialize in the study of poultry, learn to cull the flock, make it produce, market eggs and chickens. They sell their produce either to the school at current market prices or to the town market. With their profits they buy a gilt (young sow) and during their second year of high school they study hog raising.

The school maintains pure bred stock for breeding purposes and the gilt is bred and farrowed at the school pens where proper supervision can be given the program. Part of the litter is sold, part kept for stock by the student. With the proceeds of his sale of shoats he buys a Jersey heifer, and during his third year of high school he is trained in the art of cattle raising and care of stock. The last year is devoted to planning his farm of the future, and when the student graduates from high school, homesites of ten or more acres are made available to the student. He has chickens, pigs and a cow with which to begin his "farm."

From the graduates of Sacred Heart School will be selected students showing signs of real leadership and ability. To these students will be offered opportunity of college education on scholarships with the proviso that — having completed their course — they will return to this locality and work amongst their people for a period of at least five years. Opportunities for teaching will be offered by the school and every effort will be made to develop militant Catholic lay leadership in these trained students.

Thus Sacred Heart Agricultural School proposes to lead a people, long enmeshed in poverty, to a better way of life and happiness here and a surer way to eternal happiness in Heaven. A veterans' training program has just been inaugurated at the school for young men back from military service. Every effort is being made to help them obtain their own farms and to train them to the proper use of the land. From

*(Continued on page 211)*



**FIRST CATHOLIC COUPLE**  
married at Nuptial Mass in Sacred Heart  
Mission



# BRAZIL'S NEGRO ARCHBISHOP

CARLOS LEWIS, S.V. D.

## ● A learned man who lived a saintly life

Pius X was sitting at his desk in the Vatican autographing a picture of himself while a Negro Bishop stood before him with a winning smile. The Holy Father soon arose and joyfully handed the autographed picture to the Bishop. The latter, taking it, read the following, which was written in Latin: "From the depths of Our heart, We impart the Apostolic Benediction, as a testimony of Our affection, to Our Venerable Brother, Silverio Gomes Pimenta, Bishop of Mariana, whose renowned services in behalf of Holy Church are well known to Us. May 9, 1905. Pius X, Pope."

Dom Silverio Gomes Pimenta was one of the greatest prelates ever to adorn the Brazilian Hierarchy. The twenty-fifth anniversary of his death occurred in August of this year.\*

Silverio Gomes Pimenta, the eldest of five children, was born on January 12, 1840. His parents, Antonio Alves Pimenta and Porsina Gomes de Araujo, were Negroes of humble station in life but conspicu-

\* Dom Silverio's life has been ably written by his staunch friend and former pupil, Dom Joaquim Silverio De Souza, the late Archbishop of Diamantina, Brazil. Since this biography appeared (1927), many others have been published, the latest being "O Arcebispo Negro" (The Black Archbishop), written by Benedito Ortiz, and published in 1942 by Editora Vozes, Ltd., of Petropolis, Brazil.



MOST REV. SILVERIO GOMES PIMENTA  
Archbishop of Mariana

ous for their model Christian lives. Destined to live to a fruitful old age far into the twentieth century, Silverio was to be survived only by his youngest sister Jacintha, who always remained with him caring for his domestic needs. When in 1940 the Mariana Archdiocese celebrated the centenary of the birth of her brother, Jacintha, then almost a centenarian, participated in the celebration.

A small town called Congonhas has the honor of being Silverio's birthplace. It is located in the Archdiocese of Mariana, in the central state of Minas Gerais. If the whole area has always been renowned for its rich mines (as the name "General Mines" suggests), no less famous is Congonhas throughout Brazil for its venerable and artistic shrine, the *Santuário do Bom Jesus de Matozinhos*.

The father of Silverio died when the boy was nine years. This untimely death threw the family into

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

dire straits which the family endured for many years. Later as Vicar General, Father Silverio remarked that the family was reduced "to hardships of poverty, and not an ordinary poverty, but an indigence in which hunger, lack of clothes and other domestic necessities shared an equal lot." His mother took in washing to help support the destitute home. Just when her priest-son began to relieve the destitution of the family, there began for her grave bodily sufferings, all of which she bore with admirable Christian patience. These she endured for eighteen years, dying in 1885 at the age of sixty-nine. Poor and unknown though she was in life, she had a most impressive funeral because of the renown of her priestly son.

After completing his elementary studies, Silverio could not pursue a higher education; so he worked in a store. Soon, thanks to an uncle's intervention, he was permitted to attend as a day student the colegio (high school) of the Lazarist Fathers which was connected with the famous shrine. Kind neighbors often provided the hungry lad with something to eat. He graduated from this school in 1855 with the reputation of being one of the most brilliant students ever to pass through its halls. He then apprenticed himself to a shoemaker, hoping that the opportunity to achieve his cherished desire — the Priesthood — would be granted him. Soon the aged Bishop of Mariana, replying to the boy's letter, accepted with fatherly kindness the poor but very worthy applicant into the seminary. After seven years of brilliant studies Fa-



**CATHEDRAL OF MARIANA**  
where rest the Archbishop's remains

ther Silverio was ordained a priest in 1862, at the age of twenty-two. He was appointed to teach in the seminary. At the same time he edited the diocesan publication and most fearlessly defended the rights of the Church against a hostile government dominated by Freemasons. He also attacked slavery in his sermons and writings. Slavery was abolished in Brazil in 1888 without bloodshed. To this day no serious racial conflict has followed.

In 1875, though only thirty-five, Father Silverio was chosen because of his piety, learning and zeal to govern the diocese for two years as Vicar General after the death of the Bishop. The new Bishop, Dom Antonio Benevides appointed him his Vicar General. Later Father Silverio was raised to the monsignorial rank of Domestic Prelate.



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

Finally in 1890 he was named Auxiliary Bishop to the paralyzed diocesan Bishop. In 1896, to the great rejoicing of the Catholic population, Dom Silverio was named Bishop of Mariana after the death of the ailing Ordinary.

Dom Silverio's life was a truly missionary one. He had to rule a vast area (one much larger than the state of California) which today is divided into twelve dioceses and a mission territory! It was nothing for him on his missionary trips to spend months from home, to take off his shoes and wade through streams, to remain on horseback for long hours, to walk long distances, or to be drenched in rains.

In 1906, the diocese of Mariana was elevated to the rank of an Archdiocese and Dom Silverio became its first Archbishop. Upon celebrating in 1912 the golden jubilee of his ordination to the Priesthood, he was decorated by Pius X with the unusual honor of "Assistant to the Pontifical Throne." The Kings of Belgium decorated him in 1920 for the aid the Archdiocese gave to the war-stricken Belgians.

Renowned as a scholar, the Archbishop was noted among the Brazilian clergy as a theologian and scriptural scholar. He was a linguist *par excellence*. Besides his native Portuguese, he spoke fluently Latin, Italian, English, French and German, all of which he used on his many trips to Europe. There still exist examples of excellent Latin poetry composed by him. He was a proficient student of Greek, Hebrew and Arabic. Once to satisfy the curiosity of the Emperor of Brazil, who was visiting the semi-

nary while Father Silverio was a professor there, the young priest read and translated some texts from a Hebrew Bible. Dom Silverio was one of the best sacred orators of his day, as is mentioned in the book "The Negro in Brazil," written by the eminent Brazilian historian and ethnologist, Arthur Ramos, and translated by Richard Pattee.\*

Though unsought, lasting fame was bestowed on Dom Silverio on May 28, 1920, when, at the age of eighty, he was chosen by the Brazilian Academy of Letters to occupy its nineteenth chair as a member. All his writings, especially his pastorals, reflect the unaffected, yet pure, classical style that brought him this great honor. (He wrote two highly praised books: one on Confession for the laity, the other, a biography of the saintly Bishop Dom Viçoso, who accepted him into the seminary, and whose cause for beatification Dom Silverio introduced.) Dom Silverio was the first among the clergy of Brazil to be thus honored by the Academy of Letters. Present at the august evening session of that memorable day in Rio de Janeiro were the most distinguished representatives of ecclesiastical, governmental and literary circles. Among them was the first Cardinal of Brazil and Latin America, Archbishop Joaquim Arcoverde of Rio.

Dom Silverio died on August 30, 1922, while in his eighty-third year, and after bearing most patiently for seven weeks acute sufferings caused by an ulcerous stomach. The whole nation mourned his death as that of

(Continued on page 211)

\* The Associated Publishers, Inc., Washington, D. C.

# ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

dire straits which the family endured for many years. Later as Vicar General, Father Silverio remarked that the family was reduced "to hardships of poverty, and not an ordinary poverty, but an indigence in which hunger, lack of clothes and other domestic necessities shared an equal lot." His mother took in washing to help support the destitute home. Just when her priest-son began to relieve the destitution of the family, there began for her grave bodily sufferings, all of which she bore with admirable Christian patience. These she endured for eighteen years, dying in 1885 at the age of sixty-nine. Poor and unknown though she was in life, she had a most impressive funeral because of the renown of her priestly son.

After completing his elementary studies, Silverio could not pursue a higher education; so he worked in a store. Soon, thanks to an uncle's intervention, he was permitted to attend as a day student the colegio (high school) of the Lazarist Fathers which was connected with the famous shrine. Kind neighbors often provided the hungry lad with something to eat. He graduated from this school in 1855 with the reputation of being one of the most brilliant students ever to pass through its halls. He then apprenticed himself to a shoemaker, hoping that the opportunity to achieve his cherished desire — the Priesthood — would be granted him. Soon the aged Bishop of Mariana, replying to the boy's letter, accepted with fatherly kindness the poor but very worthy applicant into the seminary. After seven years of brilliant studies Fa-



**CATHEDRAL OF MARIANA**  
where rest the Archbishop's remains

ther Silverio was ordained a priest in 1862, at the age of twenty-two. He was appointed to teach in the seminary. At the same time he edited the diocesan publication and most fearlessly defended the rights of the Church against a hostile government dominated by Freemasons. He also attacked slavery in his sermons and writings. Slavery was abolished in Brazil in 1888 without bloodshed. To this day no serious racial conflict has followed.

In 1875, though only thirty-five, Father Silverio was chosen because of his piety, learning and zeal to govern the diocese for two years as Vicar General after the death of the Bishop. The new Bishop, Dom Antonio Benevides appointed him his Vicar General. Later Father Silverio was raised to the monsignorial rank of Domestic Prelate.



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

Finally in 1890 he was named Auxiliary Bishop to the paralyzed diocesan Bishop. In 1896, to the great rejoicing of the Catholic population, Dom Silverio was named Bishop of Mariana after the death of the ailing Ordinary.

Dom Silverio's life was a truly missionary one. He had to rule a vast area (one much larger than the state of California) which today is divided into twelve dioceses and a mission territory! It was nothing for him on his missionary trips to spend months from home, to take off his shoes and wade through streams, to remain on horseback for long hours, to walk long distances, or to be drenched in rains.

In 1906, the diocese of Mariana was elevated to the rank of an Archdiocese and Dom Silverio became its first Archbishop. Upon celebrating in 1912 the golden jubilee of his ordination to the Priesthood, he was decorated by Pius X with the unusual honor of "Assistant to the Pontifical Throne." The Kings of Belgium decorated him in 1920 for the aid the Archdiocese gave to the war-stricken Belgians.

Renowned as a scholar, the Archbishop was noted among the Brazilian clergy as a theologian and scriptural scholar. He was a linguist *par excellence*. Besides his native Portuguese, he spoke fluently Latin, Italian, English, French and German, all of which he used on his many trips to Europe. There still exist examples of excellent Latin poetry composed by him. He was a proficient student of Greek, Hebrew and Arabic. Once to satisfy the curiosity of the Emperor of Brazil, who was visiting the semi-

nary while Father Silverio was a professor there, the young priest read and translated some texts from a Hebrew Bible. Dom Silverio was one of the best sacred orators of his day, as is mentioned in the book "The Negro in Brazil," written by the eminent Brazilian historian and ethnologist, Arthur Ramos, and translated by Richard Pattee.\*

Though unsought, lasting fame was bestowed on Dom Silverio on May 28, 1920, when, at the age of eighty, he was chosen by the Brazilian Academy of Letters to occupy its nineteenth chair as a member. All his writings, especially his pastorals, reflect the unaffected, yet pure, classical style that brought him this great honor. (He wrote two highly praised books: one on Confession for the laity, the other, a biography of the saintly Bishop Dom Vicoso, who accepted him into the seminary, and whose cause for beatification Dom Silverio introduced.) Dom Silverio was the first among the clergy of Brazil to be thus honored by the Academy of Letters. Present at the august evening session of that memorable day in Rio de Janeiro were the most distinguished representatives of ecclesiastical, governmental and literary circles. Among them was the first Cardinal of Brazil and Latin America, Archbishop Joaquim Arcoverde of Rio.

Dom Silverio died on August 30, 1922, while in his eighty-third year, and after bearing most patiently for seven weeks acute sufferings caused by an ulcerous stomach. The whole nation mourned his death as that of

(Continued on page 211)

\*The Associated Publishers, Inc., Washington, D. C.



Preparatory Students of St. Augustine's Seminary, Bay St. Louis, Miss.

## NEGRO SEMINARIANS INCREASE

This year in September, 22 new students flocked through the venerable portals of St. Augustine's Seminary to begin their studies for the holy priesthood. In company with the 30 students left from the previous year, they comprise a student body of 52 in the minor seminary. Negro seminarians in other S.V. D. preparatory seminaries at East Troy, Wis., Girard, Pa., and Miramar, Island Creek, Mass., number 8. In the juniorate and novitiate at St. Mary's Mission House, Techny, Ill., are seven colored junior seminarians, and twelve novices. And finally the major seminary here at Bay Saint Louis, Miss., has eleven Fraters — four theologians and seven philosophers. And 90 is the grand total of all colored students preparing for the Priesthood as members of the Society of the Divine Word.

Eighty-two of these seminarians

came from 14 different States, the District of Columbia, and Panama, as follows (we have not yet received information about the home States of the eight students in East Troy, Girard, and Miramar):

*Alabama* (4) — *Ensley*: Frater Leon Ellis, S.V. D.; *Loxley*: Joseph Victorian; *Mobile*: Maurice DeTiege and Michael Moody.

*California* (1) — *Los Angeles*: Frater Lawrence Williams.

*Florida* (1) — *Coconut Grove*: Frater Curtis Washington, S.V. D.

*Georgia* (1) — *Savannah*: Frater James Moultrie.

*Illinois* (2) — *Chicago*: Frater Lawrence Thornton, S.V. D., and Frater Paul Bruce.

*Louisiana* (50) — *Abbeville*: Frater John LaBauve, S.V. D., Frater Joseph Guidry, Frater Raymond Guidry, Joseph Moss, Fisher Robinson; *Baldwin*: Fra-



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

ter August Thompson; *Baton Rouge*: Frater Cyprian Patin, Wilbert White; *Breaux Bridge*: Joseph Noel; *Crowley*: Harry Nelson; *Edgard*: Edwin Fiffie; *Eunice*: Raymond Caesar; *Grand Coteau*: Joseph Stuart; *Happy Jack*: James Barthelemy; *Klotzville*: Frater Warren Honore, S.V. D.; *Lafayette*: Frater Mark Figaro, S.V. D., Frater Joseph Francis, S.V. D.; *Lake Charles*: Frater Verlin LeDoux, S.V. D., Frater Leonard Olivier, S.V. D., Frater Hubert Singleton, S.V. D., Frater Jerome LeDoux, Eroy Dejean, James Perry, Nolton Thomas; *Madisonville*: Charles Heisser; *Natchitoches*: Felix Aaron, Donald Simon; *New Iberia*: Frater Tilden LeMelle, Wilbert LeMelle, Henry Ollee; *New Orleans*: Frater Thaddeus Boucree, S.V. D., Frater John Harry, Leon Bechet, Lloyd Boucree, Claude Davis, Harold Davis, Armand Devezin, Henry Ford, William Oliver, Peter Raphael, Reynold Schnyder, William Smith, Everett Williams; *Opelousas*: Charles Brisco, Dom-

inic Carmon, James Lastrapes; *Scott*: Earl Andres; *St. Martinville*: Louis Charles; *Sunset*: Edward Adams, Albert Henry. *Maryland* (2) — *Baltimore*: Frater Paul Neale, S.V. D.; *Malcolm*: Robert Pittman.

*Michigan* (2) — *Flint*: Francis Grant and Allen Wadlington.

*Mississippi* (2) — *Jackson*: Malcolm O'Leary; *Natchez*: Frater James Carter, S.V. D.

*Missouri* (2) — *Kansas City*: Frater Elmer Powell; *St. Louis*: Frater Philip Allen.

*North Carolina* (3) — *Raleigh*: Thomas Hadden; *Washington*: Frater Vance Thorne, and Joseph Bonner.

*Ohio* (1) — *Columbus*: Elliott Johnson.

*Pennsylvania* (1) — *Germantown, Philadelphia*: Isaiah Meyers.

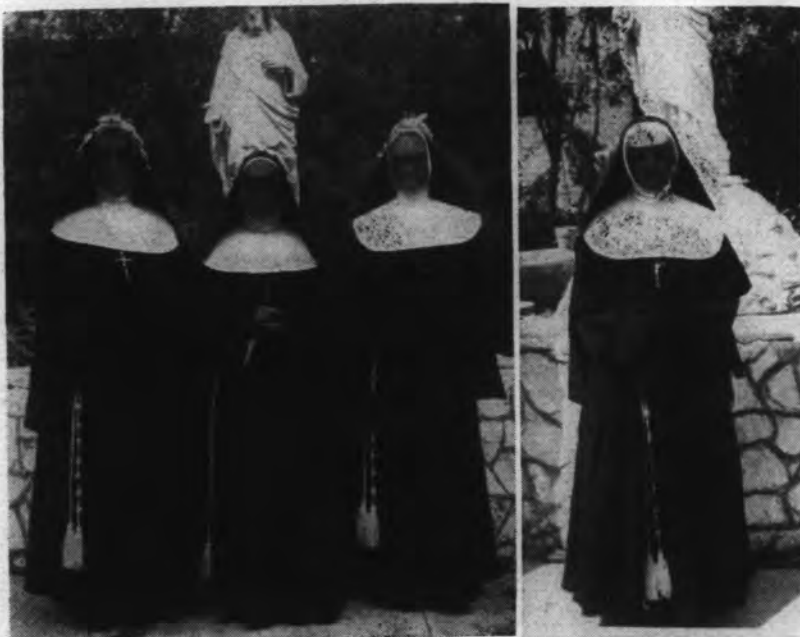
*Texas* (4) — *Houston*: Joseph Angle, Harry Hill, Edward Jones; *San Antonio*: Moses Waiters.

*Washington, D. C.* (2) — Frater Thomas Brooks and Roland Clarke.

(Continued on page 211)

### JUBILARIANS

Sisters of the Holy Family, New Orleans, La. The first three on the left, 25 years in vows, are: Sister Mary Theresa, stationed at the Lafon Home for the Aged, New Orleans; Sister Mary Gertrude, principal of Holy Rosary Institute, Lafayette, La.; Sister Mary Euphrasia, stationed at the Lafon Boys' Home, New Orleans, La. On the right is Sister Mary Andrew, superior of St. Raymond's School, New Orleans, La., who celebrated her Golden Jubilee. Not in the picture is Sister Mary Ann, who celebrated her Silver Jubilee at the same time





Preparatory Students of St. Augustine's Seminary, Bay St. Louis, Miss.

## NEGRO SEMINARIANS INCREASE

This year in September, 22 new students flocked through the venerable portals of St. Augustine's Seminary to begin their studies for the holy priesthood. In company with the 30 students left from the previous year, they comprise a student body of 52 in the minor seminary. Negro seminarians in other S.V. D. preparatory seminaries at East Troy, Wis., Girard, Pa., and Miramar, Island Creek, Mass., number 8. In the juniorate and novitiate at St. Mary's Mission House, Techny, Ill., are seven colored junior seminarians, and twelve novices. And finally the major seminary here at Bay Saint Louis, Miss., has eleven Fraters — four theologians and seven philosophers. And 90 is the grand total of all colored students preparing for the Priesthood as members of the Society of the Divine Word.

Eighty-two of these seminarians

came from 14 different States, the District of Columbia, and Panama, as follows (we have not yet received information about the home States of the eight students in East Troy, Girard, and Miramar):

*Alabama* (4) — *Ensley*: Frater Leon Ellis, S.V. D.; *Loxley*: Joseph Victorian; *Mobile*: Maurice DeTiege and Michael Moody.

*California* (1) — *Los Angeles*: Frater Lawrence Williams.

*Florida* (1) — *Coconut Grove*: Frater Curtis Washington, S.V. D.

*Georgia* (1) — *Savannah*: Frater James Moultrie.

*Illinois* (2) — *Chicago*: Frater Lawrence Thornton, S.V. D., and Frater Paul Bruce.

*Louisiana* (50) — *Abbeville*: Frater John LaBauve, S.V. D., Frater Joseph Guidry, Frater Raymond Guidry, Joseph Moss, Fisher Robinson; *Baldwin*: Fra-



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

ter August Thompson; *Baton Rouge*: Frater Cyprian Patin, Wilbert White; *Breaux Bridge*: Joseph Noel; *Crowley*: Harry Nelson; *Edgard*: Edwin Fiffie; *Eunice*: Raymond Caesar; *Grand Coteau*: Joseph Stuart; *Happy Jack*: James Barthelemy; *Klotzville*: Frater Warren Honore, S.V. D.; *Lafayette*: Frater Mark Figaro, S.V. D., Frater Joseph Francis, S.V. D.; *Lake Charles*: Frater Verlin LeDoux, S.V. D., Frater Leonard Olivier, S.V. D., Frater Hubert Singleton, S.V. D., Frater Jerome LeDoux, Eroy Dejean, James Perry, Nolton Thomas; *Madisonville*: Charles Heisser; *Natchitoches*: Felix Aaron, Donald Simon; *New Iberia*: Frater Tilden LeMelle, Wilbert LeMelle, Henry Ollee; *New Orleans*: Frater Thaddeus Boucree, S.V. D., Frater John Harry, Leon Bechet, Lloyd Boucree, Claude Davis, Harold Davis, Armand Devezin, Henry Ford, William Oliver, Peter Raphael, Reynold Schnyder, William Smith, Everett Williams; *Opelousas*: Charles Brisco, Dom-

inic Carmon, James Lastrapes; *Scott*: Earl Andres; *St. Martinville*: Louis Charles; *Sunset*: Edward Adams, Albert Henry. *Maryland* (2) — *Baltimore*: Frater Paul Neale, S.V. D.; *Malcolm*: Robert Pittman. *Michigan* (2) — *Flint*: Francis Grant and Allen Wadlington. *Mississippi* (2) — *Jackson*: Malcolm O'Leary; *Natchez*: Frater James Carter, S.V. D. *Missouri* (2) — *Kansas City*: Frater Elmer Powell; *St. Louis*: Frater Philip Allen. *North Carolina* (3) — *Raleigh*: Thomas Hadden; *Washington*: Frater Vance Thorne, and Joseph Bonner. *Ohio* (1) — *Columbus*: Elliott Johnson. *Pennsylvania* (1) — *Germantown, Philadelphia*: Isaiah Meyers. *Texas* (4) — *Houston*: Joseph Angle, Harry Hill, Edward Jones; *San Antonio*: Moses Waiters. *Washington, D. C.* (2) — Frater Thomas Brooks and Roland Clarke.

(Continued on page 211)

### JUBILARIANS

Sisters of the Holy Family, New Orleans, La. The first three on the left, 25 years in vows, are: Sister Mary Theresa, stationed at the Lafon Home for the Aged, New Orleans; Sister Mary Gertrude, principal of Holy Rosary Institute, Lafayette, La.; Sister Mary Euphrasia, stationed at the Lafon Boys' Home, New Orleans, La. On the right is Sister Mary Andrew, superior of St. Raymond's School, New Orleans, La., who celebrated her Golden Jubilee. Not in the picture is Sister Mary Ann, who celebrated her Silver Jubilee at the same time



# November Saints

## Nov. 5 — Blessed Frances of Amboise

Blessed Frances was born of noble parents. Her father was Louis of Amboise, Viscount of Thomas, and her mother was Mary of Rieux. When Frances was still a little child she was taken to the court of the Duke of Brittany. There she was placed under the care of the Duke's wife, a woman distinguished by her pious life. Under such a governess, Frances grew in piety as she grew in years. At the age of 15 she married. In her married life she gave proof of great virtue, especially patience. She bore the ill treatment of her husband out of love for God. So humbly did she bear it that she won her husband to God and from that time they strove for holiness and made daily progress. This noble woman died on November 4, 1485. If you have chosen to serve God in the married state and you sometimes find it hard to do so because of difficult circumstances that arise occasionally, ask Blessed Frances of Amboise to intercede for you.

## Nov. 23 — St. Felicitas

St. Felicitas was the mother of the seven Holy Martyrs. Shortly after the death of her sons, she was called upon to give her life for Christ. She was beheaded, November 23, 150. Her remains rested in the cemetery of Maximus with those of Silanus, the youngest of her sons. Later, however, they were placed in the Church of St. Susanna, where they still remain. St. Felicitas is a marvelous example of a Christian Mother. Courageously, she stood by her sons encouraging them to give up their lives for Christ. If you are a mother, who has been called upon during this past war to sacrifice your son or sons for God and for Country, ask this great Saint to give you some of that Christian heroism and fortitude which she possessed in such an eminent degree.

## Nov. 24 — St. Chrysogonus

St. Chrysogonus, a Roman, was martyred under Emperor Diocletian. His name is mentioned in the Canon of the Mass. From the fourth Cen-

tury a basilica was dedicated to him at Rome.

## Nov. 26 — St. Sylvester

The feast of this holy abbot of Monte Fano, near Fabriano, was introduced into the calendar by Leo XIII, who in doing so paid him the honor rendered by the Church to the founders of Religious orders in the 13th century. St. Sylvester founded a monastic family which by the blessing of God transformed several Religious houses and was distinguished by the sanctity of its members.



## BLESSED MARTIN DE PORRES

Quaintly Negro lay Brother, was born in Lima, Peru, in 1579. He died in 1639, and was beatified in 1837. His feast is November 5th

## Nov. 30 — St. Andrew, Apostle

The elder brother of St. Peter was St. Andrew. He was chosen by our Lord to be one of the Twelve Apostles. Tradition says that after the Resurrection St. Andrew labored in spreading the Gospel in Eastern Europe, and made many converts. He was crucified in Patras, in the Greek manner. In 357 his remains, together with those of St. Luke, were solemnly transferred to the Church of the Apostles in Constantinople.



## HONOR ROLL OF CATHOLIC SCHOOLS

which are open to all students irrespective of race or color

(NOTE: Our Honor Roll has grown so big that it would be impossible to reprint the entire list in each issue, so hereafter we shall publish the names only of the new schools added to the Honor Roll each month together with the names of all the other Honor Roll schools located in the same state or states. We know that our list is still incomplete, so we invite our Readers to send in the names of other Catholic high schools and colleges which admit qualified Negro students)

### HIGH SCHOOLS

#### CALIFORNIA

Cathedral High School for Boys, Los Angeles, Calif. (Brothers of Christian Schools)  
 Corvallis High School, Studio City, Calif. (Religious of the Sacred Heart of Mary)  
 Flintridge Sacred Heart Academy, Pasadena, Calif. (Dominican Sisters)  
 Los Angeles Catholic Girls' High School, Los Angeles, Calif. (Diocesan Priests; 7 Communities of Sisters)  
 Loyola High School, Los Angeles, Calif. (Jesuit Fathers)  
 Mount Carmel High School, Los Angeles, Calif. (Carmelite Fathers)  
 St. Agnes' High School, Los Angeles, Calif. (Sisters of the Holy Cross)  
 St. Ignatius High School, San Francisco, Calif. (Jesuit Fathers)  
 St. Joseph's Academy, Sacramento, Calif. (Sisters of Mercy)  
 St. Mary's Academy, Los Angeles, Calif. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
 St. Mary's College High School, Berkeley, Calif. (Brothers of Christian Schools)

#### COLORADO

Annunciation High School, Denver, Colo. (Sisters of Charity)  
 Cathedral High School, Denver, Colo. (Sisters of Charity)  
 Regis High School, Denver, Colo. (Jesuit Fathers)

#### PENNSYLVANIA

Academy of the Assumption, Philadelphia, Pa. (Sisters of the Assumption)  
 Academy of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, Fountain Springs, Pa. (Sisters of the Immaculate Heart of Mary)  
 Academy of Notre Dame, Philadelphia, Pa. (Sisters of Notre Dame de Namur)  
 Academy of Notre Dame de Namur, Villanova, Pa. (Sisters of Notre Dame de Namur)  
 Academy of the Sacred Heart, Philadelphia, Pa. (Religious of the Sacred Heart)  
 Academy of the Sisters of Mercy, Philadelphia, Pa. (Sisters of Mercy)  
 Academy of the Handmaids of the Sacred Heart of Jesus, Philadelphia, Pa. (Handmaids of the Sacred Heart of Jesus)  
 Annunciation High School, Shenandoah, Pa. (Sisters of the Immaculate Heart of Mary)  
 Bethlehem Catholic High School, Bethlehem, Pa. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
 Catholic District High School for Boys, Pittsburgh, Pa. (Brothers of Mary)  
 Cecilian Academy, Philadelphia, Pa. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
 Central Catholic High School, Allentown, Pa. (4 Communities of Sisters)  
 Central Catholic High School, Johnstown, Pa. (5 Communities of Sisters)  
 Central Catholic High School, Reading, Pa. (Sisters of Christian Charity)  
 Easton Catholic High School, Easton, Pa. (Sisters of the Immaculate Heart of Mary)  
 Elizabeth Seton High School, Pittsburgh, Pa. (Sisters of Charity)  
 Harrisburg Catholic High School, Harrisburg, Pa. (3 Communities of Sisters)  
 Holy Rosary High School for Girls, Pittsburgh, Pa. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
 John Hallahan Catholic High School, Philadelphia, Pa. (7 Communities of Sisters)  
 LaSalle College High School, Philadelphia, Pa. (Brothers of Christian Schools)  
 Little Flower Catholic High School, Philadelphia, Pa. (10 Communities of Sisters)  
 Mater Misericordiae Academy, Merion, Pa. (Sisters of Mercy)  
 Mauch Chunk Catholic High School, Mauch Chunk, Pa. (Sisters of Immaculate Heart of Mary)  
 Melrose Academy, Philadelphia, Pa. (Grey Nuns of the Sacred Heart)  
 Mount St. Joseph's Academy, Philadelphia, Pa. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
 Mount St. Michael High School, Reading, Pa. (Sisters of the Most Sacred Heart)  
 North Catholic Boys' High School, Pittsburgh, Pa. (Brothers of Mary)  
 Northeast Catholic High School, Philadelphia, Pa. (Oblates of St. Francis de Sales)  
 Norwood Academy for Boys, Philadelphia, Pa. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
 Notre Dame Catholic Girls' High School, Moylan, Pa. (Sisters of Notre Dame)  
 Notre Dame Catholic Girls' High School, Philadelphia, Pa. (Sisters of Notre Dame)  
 Notre Dame Catholic Girls' High School, Wyncote, Pa. (Sisters of Notre Dame de Namur)  
 Roman Catholic High School for Boys, Philadelphia, Pa. (Diocesan Priests)  
 Sacred Heart High School, Pittsburgh, Pa. (Sisters of Charity)  
 St. Hubert's Catholic High School, Philadelphia, Pa. (5 Communities of Sisters)  
 St. John the Baptist High School for Girls, Pittsburgh, Pa. (Sisters of Charity)  
 St. John the Baptist High School, Philadelphia, Pa. (Marianist Brothers; Sisters of the Immaculate Heart of Mary)  
 St. Joseph's College High School, Philadelphia, Pa. (Jesuit Fathers)  
 St. Paul's Cathedral High School for Girls, Pittsburgh, Pa. (Sisters of Mercy)  
 St. Thomas More High School, Philadelphia, Pa. (Diocesan Clergy)  
 Slovak Girls Academy, Danville, Pa. (Sisters of St. Cyril and Methodius)  
 Southeast Catholic High School, Philadelphia, Pa. (Premonstratensian Fathers)  
 West Philadelphia Catholic High School, Phila., Pa. (Brothers of Christian Schools)  
 West Philadelphia Catholic High School, Phila., Pa. (7 Communities of Sisters)

### COLLEGES

#### CALIFORNIA

College of the Holy Name (Women), Oakland, Calif. (Sisters of the Holy Names of Jesus and Mary)  
 Immaculate Heart College (Co-ed), Los Angeles, Calif. (Sisters of the Immaculate Heart of Mary)  
 Loyola University of Los Angeles (Men), Los Angeles, Calif. (Jesuit Fathers)  
 Mount Saint Mary's College (Women), Los Angeles, Calif. (Sisters of St. Joseph of Carondelet)  
 University of San Francisco (Co-ed), San Francisco, Calif. (Jesuit Fathers)

# November Saints

## Nov. 5 — Blessed Frances of Amboise

Blessed Frances was born of noble parents. Her father was Louis of Amboise, Viscount of Thomas, and her mother was Mary of Rieux. When Frances was still a little child she was taken to the court of the Duke of Brittany. There she was placed under the care of the Duke's wife, a woman distinguished by her pious life. Under such a governess, Frances grew in piety as she grew in years. At the age of 15 she married. In her married life she gave proof of great virtue, especially patience. She bore the ill treatment of her husband out of love for God. So humbly did she bear it that she won her husband to God and from that time they strove for holiness and made daily progress. This noble woman died on November 4, 1485. If you have chosen to serve God in the married state and you sometimes find it hard to do so because of difficult circumstances that arise occasionally, ask Blessed Frances of Amboise to intercede for you.

## Nov. 23 — St. Felicitas

St. Felicitas was the mother of the seven Holy Martyrs. Shortly after the death of her sons, she was called upon to give her life for Christ. She was beheaded, November 23, 150. Her remains rested in the cemetery of Maximus with those of Silanus, the youngest of her sons. Later, however, they were placed in the Church of St. Susanna, where they still remain. St. Felicitas is a marvelous example of a Christian Mother. Courageously, she stood by her sons encouraging them to give up their lives for Christ. If you are a mother, who has been called upon during this past war to sacrifice your son or sons for God and for Country, ask this great Saint to give you some of that Christian heroism and fortitude which she possessed in such an eminent degree.

## Nov. 24 — St. Chrysogonus

St. Chrysogonus, a Roman, was martyred under Emperor Diocletian. His name is mentioned in the Canon of the Mass. From the fourth Cen-

tury a basilica was dedicated to him at Rome.

## Nov. 26 — St. Sylvester

The feast of this holy abbot of Monte Fano, near Fabriano, was introduced into the calendar by Leo XIII, who in doing so paid him the honor rendered by the Church to the founders of Religious orders in the 13th century. St. Sylvester founded a monastic family which by the blessing of God transformed several Religious houses and was distinguished by the sanctity of its members.



## BLESSED MARTIN DE PORRES

Quaintly Negro lay Brother, was born in Lima, Peru, in 1579. He died in 1639, and was beatified in 1837. His feast is November 5th

## Nov. 30 — St. Andrew, Apostle

The elder brother of St. Peter was St. Andrew. He was chosen by our Lord to be one of the Twelve Apostles. Tradition says that after the Resurrection St. Andrew labored in spreading the Gospel in Eastern Europe, and made many converts. He was crucified in Patras, in the Greek manner. In 357 his remains, together with those of St. Luke, were solemnly transferred to the Church of the Apostles in Constantinople.



## HONOR ROLL OF CATHOLIC SCHOOLS

which are open to all students irrespective of race or color

(NOTE: Our Honor Roll has grown so big that it would be impossible to reprint the entire list in each issue, so hereafter we shall publish the names only of the new schools added to the Honor Roll each month together with the names of all the other Honor Roll schools located in the same state or states. We know that our list is still incomplete, so we invite our Readers to send in the names of other Catholic high schools and colleges which admit qualified Negro students)

### HIGH SCHOOLS

#### CALIFORNIA

**Cathedral High School for Boys, Los Angeles, Calif.** (Brothers of Christian Schools)  
**Corvallis High School, Studio City, Calif.** (Religious of the Sacred Heart of Mary)  
**Flintridge Sacred Heart Academy, Pasadena, Calif.** (Dominican Sisters)  
**Los Angeles Catholic Girls' High School, Los Angeles, Calif.** (Diocesan Priests; 7 Communities of Sisters)  
**Loyola High School, Los Angeles, Calif.** (Jesuit Fathers)  
**Mount Carmel High School, Los Angeles, Calif.** (Carmelite Fathers)  
**St. Agnes' High School, Los Angeles, Calif.** (Sisters of the Holy Cross)  
**St. Ignatius High School, San Francisco, Calif.** (Jesuit Fathers)  
**St. Joseph's Academy, Sacramento, Calif.** (Sisters of Mercy)  
**St. Mary's Academy, Los Angeles, Calif.** (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
**St. Mary's College High School, Berkeley, Calif.** (Brothers of Christian Schools)

#### COLORADO

**Annunciation High School, Denver, Colo.** (Sisters of Charity)  
**Cathedral High School, Denver, Colo.** (Sisters of Charity)  
**Regis High School, Denver, Colo.** (Jesuit Fathers)

#### PENNSYLVANIA

**Academy of the Assumption, Philadelphia, Pa.** (Sisters of the Assumption)  
**Academy of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, Fountain Springs, Pa.**  
 (Sisters of the Immaculate Heart of Mary)  
**Academy of Notre Dame, Philadelphia, Pa.** (Sisters of Notre Dame de Namur)  
**Academy of Notre Dame de Namur, Villanova, Pa.** (Sisters of Notre Dame de Namur)  
**Academy of the Sacred Heart, Philadelphia, Pa.** (Religious of the Sacred Heart)  
**Academy of the Sisters of Mercy, Philadelphia, Pa.** (Sisters of Mercy)  
**Academy of the Handmaids of the Sacred Heart of Jesus, Philadelphia, Pa.**  
 (Handmaids of the Sacred Heart of Jesus)  
**Annunciation High School, Shenandoah, Pa.**  
 (Sisters of the Immaculate Heart of Mary)  
**Bethlehem Catholic High School, Bethlehem, Pa.** (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
**Catholic District High School for Boys, Pittsburgh, Pa.** (Brothers of Mary)  
**Cecilian Academy, Philadelphia, Pa.** (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
**Central Catholic High School, Allentown, Pa.** (4 Communities of Sisters)  
**Central Catholic High School, Johnstown, Pa.** (5 Communities of Sisters)  
**Central Catholic High School, Reading, Pa.** (Sisters of Christian Charity)  
**Easton Catholic High School, Easton, Pa.** (Sisters of the Immaculate Heart of Mary)  
**Elizabeth Seton High School, Pittsburgh, Pa.** (Sisters of Charity)  
**Harrisburg Catholic High School, Harrisburg, Pa.** (3 Communities of Sisters)  
**Holy Rosary High School for Girls, Pittsburgh, Pa.** (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
**John Hallahan Catholic High School, Philadelphia, Pa.** (7 Communities of Sisters)  
**LaSalle College High School, Philadelphia, Pa.** (Brothers of Christian Schools)  
**Little Flower Catholic High School, Philadelphia, Pa.** (10 Communities of Sisters)  
**Mater Misericordiae Academy, Merion, Pa.** (Sisters of Mercy)  
**Mauch Chunk Catholic High School, Mauch Chunk, Pa.**  
 (Sisters of Immaculate Heart of Mary)  
**Melrose Academy, Philadelphia, Pa.** (Grey Nuns of the Sacred Heart)  
**Mount St. Joseph's Academy, Philadelphia, Pa.** (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
**Mount St. Michael High School, Reading, Pa.** (Sisters of the Most Sacred Heart)  
**North Catholic Boys' High School, Pittsburgh, Pa.** (Brothers of Mary)  
**Northeast Catholic High School, Philadelphia, Pa.** (Oblates of St. Francis de Sales)  
**Norwood Academy for Boys, Philadelphia, Pa.** (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
**Notre Dame Catholic Girls' High School, Moylan, Pa.** (Sisters of Notre Dame)  
**Notre Dame Catholic Girls' High School, Philadelphia, Pa.** (Sisters of Notre Dame)  
**Notre Dame Catholic Girls' High School, Wyncote, Pa.**  
 (Sisters of Notre Dame de Namur)  
**Roman Catholic High School for Boys, Philadelphia, Pa.** (Diocesan Priests)  
**Sacred Heart High School, Pittsburgh, Pa.** (Sisters of Charity)  
**St. Hubert's Catholic High School, Philadelphia, Pa.** (5 Communities of Sisters)  
**St. John the Baptist High School for Girls, Pittsburgh, Pa.** (Sisters of Charity)  
**St. John the Baptist High School, Philadelphia, Pa.** (Marianist Brothers; Sisters of the Immaculate Heart of Mary)  
**St. Joseph's College High School, Philadelphia, Pa.** (Jesuit Fathers)  
**St. Paul's Cathedral High School for Girls, Pittsburgh, Pa.** (Sisters of Mercy)  
**St. Thomas More High School, Philadelphia, Pa.** (Diocesan Clergy)  
**Slovak Girls Academy, Danville, Pa.** (Sisters of St. Cyril and Methodius)  
**Southeast Catholic High School, Philadelphia, Pa.** (Premonstratensian Fathers)  
**West Philadelphia Catholic High School, Phila., Pa.** (Brothers of Christian Schools)  
**West Philadelphia Catholic High School, Phila., Pa.** (7 Communities of Sisters)

### COLLEGES

#### CALIFORNIA

**College of the Holy Name (Women), Oakland, Calif.**  
 (Sisters of the Holy Names of Jesus and Mary)  
**Immaculate Heart College (Co-ed), Los Angeles, Calif.**  
 (Sisters of the Immaculate Heart of Mary)  
**Loyola University of Los Angeles (Men), Los Angeles, Calif.** (Jesuit Fathers)  
**Mount Saint Mary's College (Women), Los Angeles, Calif.**  
 (Sisters of St. Joseph of Carondelet)  
**University of San Francisco (Co-ed), San Francisco, Calif.** (Jesuit Fathers)



**FATHER HERMAN HAGEN, S.V.D.,** cares for the cemetery, where rest our departed confreres

### Negro Writer Visits Seminary

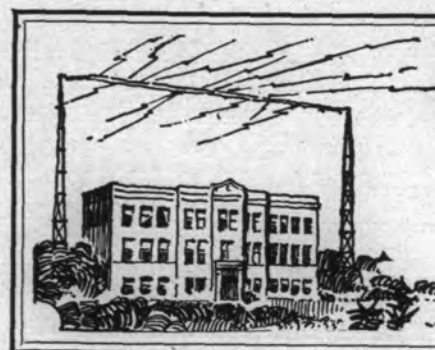
Shortly before the past summer vacation ended Mr. Eric E. L. Hercules, author of "*Democracy Limited*" and a distinguished journalist, paid a brief visit to the Seminary. Mr. Hercules is a Catholic and a native of San Fernando, Trinidad. The fight against Communism holds an especial interest for him, and while here at the Seminary he and the Fraters exchanged views on this topic.

### Retreat for the Fraters

Father John Bowman, S.V.D., was the retreat master who placed before the major seminarians the eternal truths this year in their annual retreat, which lasted from the first to the eighth of September. Father George Wilson, S.V.D., and Brothers Theophane, Vincent, and Stephen, of the Society of the Divine Word, made their retreat with the Fraters.

### Solemn Profession

On the eighth of September the following seven seminarians made their



## NEWS BRAD

St. Augustine's Seminary, Saint I  
Conducted by the Society of the  
for the training of aspirants  
Priesthood brotherhood

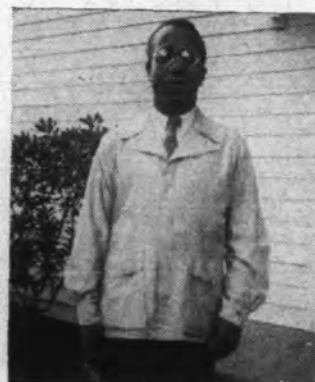
solemn profession: Frater Joseph Francis, S.V.D., took fifth vows, Fraters Leonard Olivier, S.V.D., and James Carter, S.V.D., took fourth vows, and Fraters Thaddeus Boucree, S.V.D., Verlin Le Doux, S.V.D., Gerald Lewis, S.V.D., and Kenneth Watson, S.V.D., took third vows. Father Peter Oswald, S.V.D., acting Provincial, officiated at the ceremonies, with Fathers John Bowman, S.V.D., and Father William Williams, S.V.D., acting as deacon and sub-deacon respectively.

### Students' Retreat

Two weeks after the beginning of the school year the students began their annual retreat with Father Harold Perry, S.V.D., as retreat master. For many of the students this retreat was their first, and was consequently something very novel to them. However the silence and the recollection of the retreat in no way got them down, and on the 20th of September they renewed their Baptismal Vows, giving again to God the promises which their sponsors made for them at Baptism.

### Twenty-two New Students Are Enrolled

The following new students are from Louisiana: Felix Aaron, Edward Adams, Earl Andres, Leon Bechet, Raymond Caesar, Louis Charles, Harold Davis, Edwin Fiffie, Henry Ford,



**MR. CHARLES HENRY** former mathematics professor at the Seminary, who left us to pursue higher studies at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.



# BROADCAST

Seminary, Saint Louis, Mississippi  
the Son of the Divine Word  
ning of aspirants to the  
esthood brotherhood



Charles Heisser, Joseph Moss, Harry Nelson, Joseph Noel, Reynold Schnyder, Donald Simon and William Smith. From the "Lone Star State" are Edward Jones and Harry Hill. From Alabama came Michael Moody and Joseph Victorian; from Mississippi, Malcolm O'Leary; and from North Carolina, Joseph Bonner.

## Au Revoir

On the 17th of September Mr. Charles J. Henry left Saint Augustine's for Cambridge, Mass., where he will attend the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. For the past eight years Mr. Henry has been on the Faculty of Saint Augustine's. He regularly taught French and Mathematics, and for the past four years he filled the capacity of music instructor. He was also one of the organists in our main chapel. Now and then he would pinch hit for a professor in Greek, Latin or in some other branch. His capacity for hard

and varied duties was little short of marvelous. We will all miss his sunny smile and also his good sense of humor. We prayerfully wish him success in his higher studies at M. I. T.

## Welcome Home

After a two-year sojourn in the frigid regions of the cold North Brother Bonaventure, S.V.D., has returned home to the sunny South. For the past two years Brother has been at Saint Mary's Mission House in Techny, Illinois, where he studied the art of tailoring. We are glad to have Brother again with us for the twofold reason that we can enjoy his sunny smile once again, and now we also have a much needed tailor.

## Hurricane Hits, But All Safe!

On the morning of September 19th, Bay Saint Louis was enveloped in a terrific hurricane. Many trees in our Seminary park were either uprooted, twisted, or suffered broken limbs; some tiles from the roofs were blown away, the baseball backstop was leveled to the ground, the tennis court backstop was blown down, and the Brothers' Novitiate building was slightly damaged by falling limbs. Our summer home, *Sunnybank*, was immersed in eight or nine feet of water during the hurricane. The furniture in the house was thrown

(Continued on page 208)



Father George Wilson, S.V.D., one of our missionaries to Africa, gives his blessing to one of the students



**FATHER HERMAN HAGEN, S.V.D.,** cares for the cemetery, where rest our departed confreres

## Negro Writer Visits Seminary

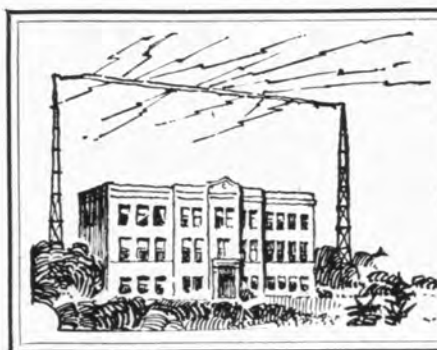
Shortly before the past summer vacation ended Mr. Eric E. L. Hercules, author of "*Democracy Limited*" and a distinguished journalist, paid a brief visit to the Seminary. Mr. Hercules is a Catholic and a native of San Fernando, Trinidad. The fight against Communism holds an especial interest for him, and while here at the Seminary he and the Fraters exchanged views on this topic.

## Retreat for the Fraters

Father John Bowman, S.V.D., was the retreat master who placed before the major seminarians the eternal truths this year in their annual retreat, which lasted from the first to the eighth of September. Father George Wilson, S.V.D., and Brothers Theophane, Vincent, and Stephen, of the Society of the Divine Word, made their retreat with the Fraters.

## Solemn Profession

On the eighth of September the following seven seminarians made their



# NEWS BRIEF

St. Augustine's Seminary, Saint  
Conducted by the Society of the  
for the training of aspirants  
Priesthood Brotherhood

solemn profession: Frater Joseph Francis, S.V.D., took fifth vows, Fraters Leonard Olivier, S.V.D., and James Carter, S.V.D., took fourth vows, and Fraters Thaddeus Boucree, S.V.D., Verlin Le Doux, S.V.D., Gerald Lewis, S.V.D., and Kenneth Watson, S.V.D., took third vows. Father Peter Oswald, S.V.D., acting Provincial, officiated at the ceremonies, with Fathers John Bowman, S.V.D., and Father William Williams, S.V.D., acting as deacon and sub-deacon respectively.

## Students' Retreat

Two weeks after the beginning of the school year the students began their annual retreat with Father Harold Perry, S.V.D., as retreat master. For many of the students this retreat was their first, and was consequently something very novel to them. However the silence and the recollection of the retreat in no way got them down, and on the 20th of September they renewed their Baptismal Vows, giving again to God the promises which their sponsors made for them at Baptism.

## Twenty-two New Students Are Enrolled

The following new students are from Louisiana: Felix Aaron, Edward Adams, Earl Andres, Leon Bechet, Raymond Caesar, Louis Charles, Harold Davis, Edwin Fiffie, Henry Ford,



**MR. CHARLES HENRY** former mathematics professor at the Seminary, who left us to pursue higher studies at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.



# BROADCAST

Seminary, Saint Louis, Mississippi  
by the Society of the Divine Word  
training of aspirants to the  
priesthood Brotherhood



Charles Heisser, Joseph Moss, Harry Nelson, Joseph Noel, Reynold Schneider, Donald Simon and William Smith. From the "Lone Star State" are Edward Jones and Harry Hill. From Alabama came Michael Moody and Joseph Victorian; from Mississippi, Malcolm O'Leary; and from North Carolina, Joseph Bonner.

## Au Revoir

On the 17th of September Mr. Charles J. Henry left Saint Augustine's for Cambridge, Mass., where he will attend the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. For the past eight years Mr. Henry has been on the Faculty of Saint Augustine's. He regularly taught French and Mathematics, and for the past four years he filled the capacity of music instructor. He was also one of the organists in our main chapel. Now and then he would pinch hit for a professor in Greek, Latin or in some other branch. His capacity for hard

and varied duties was little short of marvelous. We will all miss his sunny smile and also his good sense of humor. We prayerfully wish him success in his higher studies at M. I. T.

## Welcome Home

After a two-year sojourn in the frigid regions of the cold North Brother Bonaventure, S.V.D., has returned home to the sunny South. For the past two years Brother has been at Saint Mary's Mission House in Teelny, Illinois, where he studied the art of tailoring. We are glad to have Brother again with us for the twofold reason that we can enjoy his sunny smile once again, and now we also have a much needed tailor.

## Hurricane Hits, But All Safe!

On the morning of September 19th, Bay Saint Louis was enveloped in a terrific hurricane. Many trees in our Seminary park were either uprooted, twisted, or suffered broken limbs; some tiles from the roofs were blown away, the baseball backstop was leveled to the ground, the tennis court backstop was blown down, and the Brothers' Novitiate building was slightly damaged by falling limbs. Our summer home, *Sunnybank*, was immersed in eight or nine feet of water during the hurricane. The furniture in the house was thrown

(Continued on page 208)



Father George Wilson, S.V.D., one of our missionaries to Africa, gives his blessing to one of the students



Children of an African Mission Station await the catechist

## Dramatic Catechism in Africa

GEORGE G. WILSON, S.V.D., Missionary to British West Africa

### ● Teaching by Showing

It is catechism time in a bush station along the Volta river. The missionary is relating the story of the Fall of Adam and Eve. He wishes to show these pagan children how the devil deceives men. Thirty some odd children from the age of seven to seventeen are listening — apparently. At the previous visit of the Father they were made acquainted with our First Parents. The pupils are just learning to read in their vernacular; so their knowledge depends mainly on what they hear and what they remember.

"Now, we are going to enact the story," says the missionary. A stir of interest goes through the assembly.

"Kweku shall be Adam." A half sleepy lad jumps up and comes to the front.

"Amma shall be Eve." A titter

breaks forth as a shy little girl slowly arises from her seat on a tiny stool and hesitatingly comes to the front.

"And you, Kofi, will be the serpent." Father is pointing to a fidgety youngster. With a broad grin, Kofi springs up with alacrity, for he senses something which will make him laugh.

"Kwami and Kwasi can be the two Angels with the fiery swords."

Immediately the two named rush out of the thatched shed serving as a school building, and begin searching for something which resembled cudgels more than swords.

"Yaw may represent the Lord." A tall boy with a more serious mien than the rest of the children steps forth.

With the help of the catechist, the missionary coaches the members



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

of the *dramatis personae* in their parts. Outside, the waving palm tree serves as the Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil.

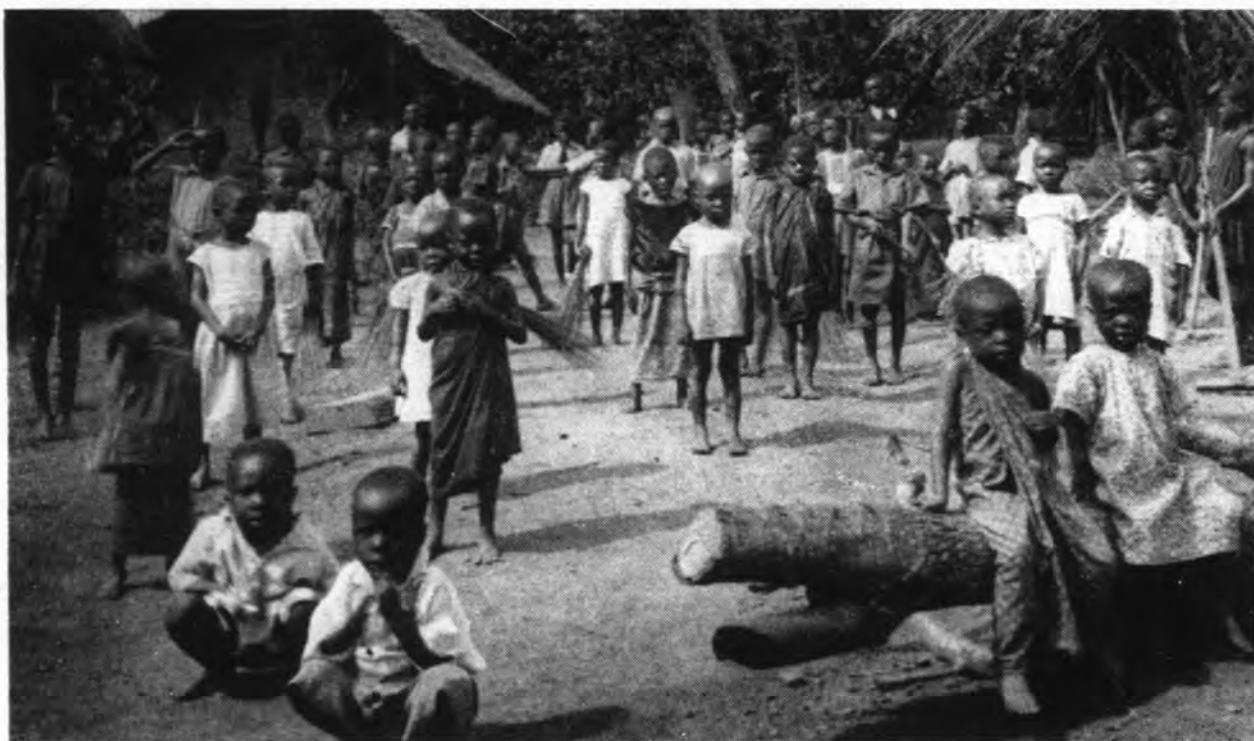
The members of the cast take their position. In the meantime the children spectators are wide awake with interest. With shouts of glee they follow each actor. But Kofi the "serpent" almost breaks up the "show" when he flops down on his stomach and starts wriggling on the ground. The two "Angels," Kwami and Kwasi, brandishing their "swords" have to be cautioned as to their use, otherwise poor "Adam and Eve" will have a tough time; and if there should be any casualty, there would be no one willing to act the part of "Adam and Eve" at the next performance. The scene is repeated several times in order to help the children remember the story. When it is over, one notices that many pagan adults also have been taking in the "show."

Following this, the missionary by means of questions and answers drives home the lesson about the Fall of Adam and Eve. All benefit from this; the missionary by sowing the seed of the Word of God in an attractive manner, the children by grasping the truth more effectively; and the pagan adults by becoming a bit interested in this Christian religion which is so different from that to which they are accustomed.

The dramatizing of the catechism has brought good results. Not only does it create greater interest among the African children and adults; but it fits in with their mode of learning their folklore. It is surprising to know how well they can remem-

ber their fairy tales in which there is much action. At one station along the Volta, the two teachers with some of the pupils made a good attempt to dramatize the Passion of our Lord. The room was only twenty-five feet long and twenty feet wide. There was no stage. The pagan spectators crowded the place so that the actors had barely enough space to move. That today there is a strong movement in that village in favor of the Catholic religion may be traced in part to that Passion Play performed a few years ago.

Dramatizing the Catechism comes into special importance in relation to explaining about the "lay Baptism." Our mission does not have "baptizers" as some Catholic missions in other parts of the world have; but still there are many infants and dying pagan adults who would surely benefit from Baptism administered by a Catholic layman or catechumen. It is therefore of great importance that we teach our African Catholics and catechumens how to baptize in danger of death, as the following example will show. The child of one of our Kroo-speaking catechumens was dying. The mother had learned in the Catechism classes, which she had been faithfully attending, how to baptize in danger of death. She asked one of her Catholic relatives to baptize the infant; but he hesitated to do so for fear of rousing the anger of the pagan relatives who were present. After much arguing, he started for the Mission to get one of the Fathers. When he returned with the priest, the child had already expired. After the funeral, the mother secretly told the missionary that while her rela-



Children of an African Mission Station await the catechist

## Dramatic Catechism in Africa

GEORGE G. WILSON, S.V.D., Missionary to British West Africa

### ● Teaching by Showing

It is catechism time in a bush station along the Volta river. The missionary is relating the story of the Fall of Adam and Eve. He wishes to show these pagan children how the devil deceives men. Thirty some odd children from the age of seven to seventeen are listening — apparently. At the previous visit of the Father they were made acquainted with our First Parents. The pupils are just learning to read in their vernacular; so their knowledge depends mainly on what they hear and what they remember.

"Now, we are going to enact the story," says the missionary. A stir of interest goes through the assembly.

"Kweku shall be Adam." A half sleepy lad jumps up and comes to the front.

"Amma shall be Eve." A titter

breaks forth as a shy little girl slowly arises from her seat on a tiny stool and hesitatingly comes to the front.

"And you, Kofi, will be the serpent." Father is pointing to a fidgety youngster. With a broad grin, Kofi springs up with alacrity, for he senses something which will make him laugh.

"Kwami and Kwasi can be the two Angels with the fiery swords."

Immediately the two named rush out of the thatched shed serving as a school building, and begin searching for something which resembled cudgels more than swords.

"Yaw may represent the Lord." A tall boy with a more serious mien than the rest of the children steps forth.

With the help of the catechist, the missionary coaches the members



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

of the *dramatis personae* in their parts. Outside, the waving palm tree serves as the Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil.

The members of the cast take their position. In the meantime the children spectators are wide awake with interest. With shouts of glee they follow each actor. But Kofi the "serpent" almost breaks up the "show" when he flops down on his stomach and starts wriggling on the ground. The two "Angels," Kwami and Kwasi, brandishing their "swords" have to be cautioned as to their use, otherwise poor "Adam and Eve" will have a tough time; and if there should be any casualty, there would be no one willing to act the part of "Adam and Eve" at the next performance. The scene is repeated several times in order to help the children remember the story. When it is over, one notices that many pagan adults also have been taking in the "show."

Following this, the missionary by means of questions and answers drives home the lesson about the Fall of Adam and Eve. All benefit from this; the missionary by sowing the seed of the Word of God in an attractive manner, the children by grasping the truth more effectively; and the pagan adults by becoming a bit interested in this Christian religion which is so different from that to which they are accustomed.

The dramatizing of the catechism has brought good results. Not only does it create greater interest among the African children and adults; but it fits in with their mode of learning their folklore. It is surprising to know how well they can remem-

ber their fairy tales in which there is much action. At one station along the Volta, the two teachers with some of the pupils made a good attempt to dramatize the Passion of our Lord. The room was only twenty-five feet long and twenty feet wide. There was no stage. The pagan spectators crowded the place so that the actors had barely enough space to move. That today there is a strong movement in that village in favor of the Catholic religion may be traced in part to that Passion Play performed a few years ago.

Dramatizing the Catechism comes into special importance in relation to explaining about the "lay Baptism." Our mission does not have "baptizers" as some Catholic missions in other parts of the world have; but still there are many infants and dying pagan adults who would surely benefit from Baptism administered by a Catholic layman or catechumen. It is therefore of great importance that we teach our African Catholics and catechumens how to baptize in danger of death, as the following example will show. The child of one of our Kroo-speaking catechumens was dying. The mother had learned in the Catechism classes, which she had been faithfully attending, how to baptize in danger of death. She asked one of her Catholic relatives to baptize the infant; but he hesitated to do so for fear of rousing the anger of the pagan relatives who were present. After much arguing, he started for the Mission to get one of the Fathers. When he returned with the priest, the child had already expired. After the funeral, the mother secretly told the missionary that while her rela-



#### VINCENTIAN SISTERS OF CHARITY FROM PERRYVILLE, PA.

This community takes care of Mother Mary Mission School in Phenix City and Holy Ghost Mission School in Marbury, Ala. Paying a visit to the mission are Father George Wilson, S.V.D. (left) African missionary, and Father Francis Fallon, S.S.J., of Birmingham, Ala.

tives had gone for the priest, she had quietly baptized her own child.

Thus without discarding the droning of questions and answers by the rote system, the dramatization of Religion is appreciated by the Africans because it teaches by *showing*.

#### NEWS BROADCAST

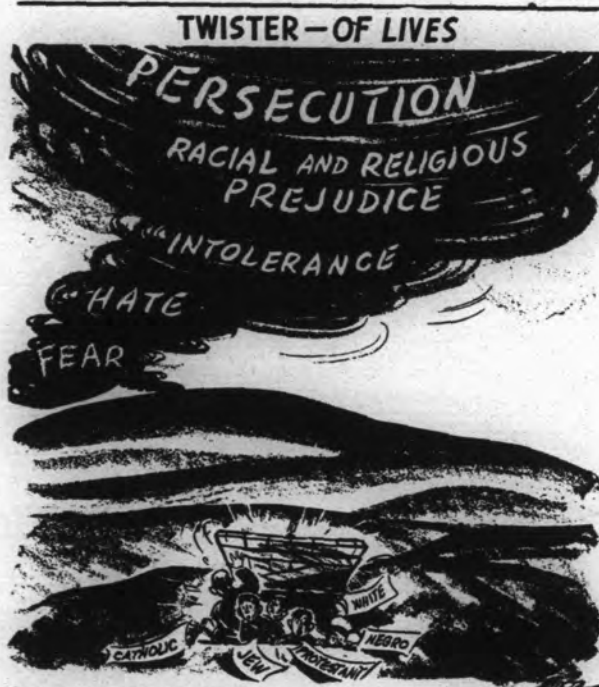
(Continued from page 205)

all about and some even went through the walls. Our pier and boathouse exist no more. While the hurricane raged water in our park near the creek was six feet in some places. The supply of drinking water was low for a while, and we were without electricity for three days, but, thanks to the goodness of God, nobody at St. Augustine's was injured or hurt in the least.

Considerable property damage was done to the residential and business sections of Bay Saint Louis which were on the beach. Some of these homes were wrecked, in five or six places only cement foundations remain where once stood beautiful homes. All piers and boathouses along the beach were destroyed, and a large oyster factory was reduced to a pile of rubble. Quite a bit of the concrete road along the beach

was either wrecked or entirely washed away, and along with it several stores were wrecked. The Louisville and Nashville Railroad bridge over the bay was very badly damaged and the auto highway bridge sustained two large breaches. Parts of both bridges were found several blocks away from their main structures.

To our friends who sent solicitous inquiries and offers of help during those days, we extend our heartfelt thanks.



Courtesy Institute for American Democracy, Inc.



# BRIGHT SPOTS IN THE NEWS

## A First in California

San Francisco received, in William Lenox Cobb, its first Negro principal of an elementary school. He is a graduate of Texas College, and holds a Master's degree from the University of Southern California. He will soon be a candidate for the doctorate in Education at the University of California. Professor Cobb, the city's only Negro principal, has occupied this position before at Hawkins' High School in Texas, and at North Chapel High, Kilgore, Texas.

## Negro-Owned Radio Station

A note of progress was sounded when Dr. Clifford Kyle of Chicago signed a contract with Bitter Associates, Inc., of Toledo, Ohio, for the construction of the world's first all-Negro owned and operated radio, WVON, with studios in Chicago, Ill. WVON, "The Voice of the Negro," will not be a segregated set-up, but will have a liberal policy of service and entertainment to all groups. It is planned to place a network of Negro-owned stations in all key cities throughout the country, once WVON has been established.

## Radio Announcers

Two colored radio announcers have been employed by North Carolina radio stations. Norfleet Whitted has been employed in the special events department at Radio Station WDNC for eight years. This station is an affiliate of the Columbia Broadcasting Company. He was hired two years ago by WSJS, Winston-Salem, N. C., as narrator and leading character in a camp meeting choir program. Last year Philip Belton, a recent graduate of North Carolina College, began his career as part-time announcer on the staff of Radio Station WTIK. He has since been promoted to full-time announcer.

## Success of Negro Teachers

Negro women are teaching in many white colleges and are making a great success of the job. Their popularity is attested as instructors in fine arts and the sciences, including the social

sciences. Some of the institutions at which they labor are Brooklyn College, Columbia University, Cornell University, Fenn College, Hunter College, University of Illinois, New York University, Olivet College, Roosevelt College, Smith College, University of Toledo, Wayne University, and William Penn College.

## Orleanian on Columbia Faculty

A new appointment to the faculty of Columbia University, New York City, was announced recently. Mrs. Beryl Sheldon of New Orleans, La., was put on the staff of Teachers' College of the New York institution as supervisor of Student Teachers and Seminar, with an opportunity to study for the doctorate degree in Early Childhood Education. Mrs. Sheldon taught in the New Orleans public school system. She had also spent several sessions at Columbia University on Scholarships provided by Dillard University of New Orleans. Her work there won the respect of advisers and co-workers.

## Equalization in Teachers' Pay

A meeting to study the problem of equalization of the pay of white and colored school teachers was held in Louisiana. The equalization of the white and Negro education, in general, in the state was to be planned. Other problems up for consideration were a nine-month school term for Negro children, adequate physical facilities for all children through high school age, consolidation of schools and improvement of transportation, more and better trained Negro teachers and improved curricula.

**SUBSCRIBE TODAY!**

**St. Augustine's Messenger**  
*"The Magazine with a Message"*

**\$1.00 A YEAR**

The latest news and pictures of the  
Colored Missions

**Address:**

**BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISS.**



**VINCENTIAN SISTERS OF CHARITY FROM PERRYVILLE, PA.**

This community takes care of Mother Mary Mission School in Phenix City and Holy Ghost Mission School in Marbury, Ala. Paying a visit to the mission are Father George Wilson, S.V.D. (left) African missionary, and Father Francis Fallon, S.S.J., of Birmingham, Ala.

tives had gone for the priest, she had quietly baptized her own child.

Thus without discarding the droning of questions and answers by the rote system, the dramatization of Religion is appreciated by the Africans because it teaches by *showing*.

## NEWS BROADCAST

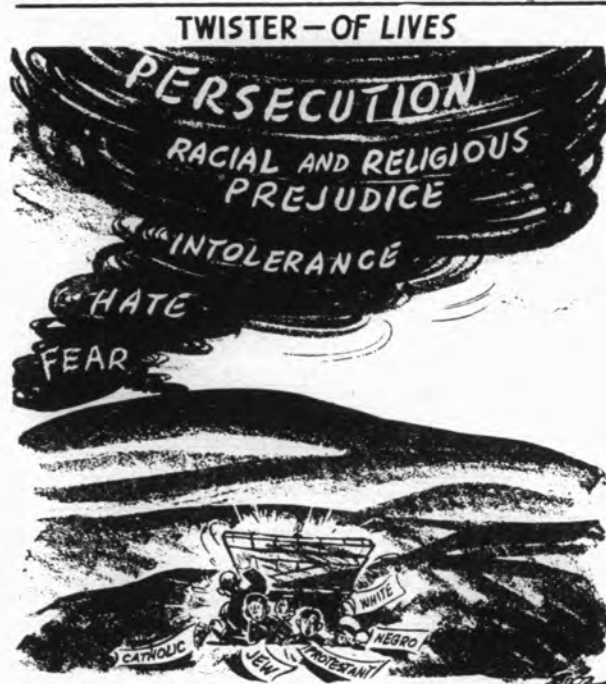
(Continued from page 205)

all about and some even went through the walls. Our pier and boathouse exist no more. While the hurricane raged water in our park near the creek was six feet in some places. The supply of drinking water was low for a while, and we were without electricity for three days, but, thanks to the goodness of God, nobody at St. Augustine's was injured or hurt in the least.

Considerable property damage was done to the residential and business sections of Bay Saint Louis which were on the beach. Some of these homes were wrecked, in five or six places only cement foundations remain where once stood beautiful homes. All piers and boathouses along the beach were destroyed, and a large oyster factory was reduced to a pile of rubble. Quite a bit of the concrete road along the beach

was either wrecked or entirely washed away, and along with it several stores were wrecked. The Louisville and Nashville Railroad bridge over the bay was very badly damaged and the auto highway bridge sustained two large breaches. Parts of both bridges were found several blocks away from their main structures.

To our friends who sent solicitous inquiries and offers of help during those days, we extend our heartfelt thanks.



Courtesy Institute for American Democracy, Inc.



# BRIGHT SPOTS IN THE NEWS

## A First in California

San Francisco received, in William Lenox Cobb, its first Negro principal of an elementary school. He is a graduate of Texas College, and holds a Master's degree from the University of Southern California. He will soon be a candidate for the doctorate in Education at the University of California. Professor Cobb, the city's only Negro principal, has occupied this position before at Hawkins' High School in Texas, and at North Chapel High, Kilgore, Texas.

## Negro-Owned Radio Station

A note of progress was sounded when Dr. Clifford Kyle of Chicago signed a contract with Bitter Associates, Inc., of Toledo, Ohio, for the construction of the world's first all-Negro owned and operated radio, WVON, with studios in Chicago, Ill. WVON, "The Voice of the Negro," will not be a segregated set-up, but will have a liberal policy of service and entertainment to all groups. It is planned to place a network of Negro-owned stations in all key cities throughout the country, once WVON has been established.

## Radio Announcers

Two colored radio announcers have been employed by North Carolina radio stations. Norfleet Whitted has been employed in the special events department at Radio Station WDNC for eight years. This station is an affiliate of the Columbia Broadcasting Company. He was hired two years ago by WSJS, Winston-Salem, N. C., as narrator and leading character in a camp meeting choir program. Last year Philip Belton, a recent graduate of North Carolina College, began his career as part-time announcer on the staff of Radio Station WTIK. He has since been promoted to full-time announcer.

## Success of Negro Teachers

Negro women are teaching in many white colleges and are making a great success of the job. Their popularity is attested as instructors in fine arts and the sciences, including the social

sciences. Some of the institutions at which they labor are Brooklyn College, Columbia University, Cornell University, Fenn College, Hunter College, University of Illinois, New York University, Olivet College, Roosevelt College, Smith College, University of Toledo, Wayne University, and William Penn College.

## Orleanian on Columbia Faculty

A new appointment to the faculty of Columbia University, New York City, was announced recently. Mrs. Beryl Sheldon of New Orleans, La., was put on the staff of Teachers' College of the New York institution as supervisor of Student Teachers and Seminar, with an opportunity to study for the doctorate degree in Early Childhood Education. Mrs. Sheldon taught in the New Orleans public school system. She had also spent several sessions at Columbia University on Scholarships provided by Dillard University of New Orleans. Her work there won the respect of advisers and co-workers.

## Equalization in Teachers' Pay

A meeting to study the problem of equalization of the pay of white and colored school teachers was held in Louisiana. The equalization of the white and Negro education, in general, in the state was to be planned. Other problems up for consideration were a nine-month school term for Negro children, adequate physical facilities for all children through high school age, consolidation of schools and improvement of transportation, more and better trained Negro teachers and improved curricula.

**SUBSCRIBE TODAY!**

**St. Augustine's Messenger**  
*"The Magazine with a Message"*

**\$1.00 A YEAR**

The latest news and pictures of the  
Colored Missions

**Address:**

**BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISS.**



## "Quote and Unquote"

- What Others Are Saying Of
- And About the Negro

### Admirable Progress

"The Negro is no recent immigrant. Here almost from the first, he is among our oldest inhabitants, our most ancient families. But what he has done and is doing for himself is like the success story of every other racial strain in the United States. With the difference: If the rest of us started from scratch, he had to start far behind the line. In the most grinding poverty and under the almost hopeless handicap of unreasoning prejudice, millions of field hands and house servants built with their bare hands a better world for the generations that followed them. It is a record of tenacious courage and self-denial without a parallel in modern times."

*Saturday Evening Post  
Philadelphia, Pa.*

### For a Better Land

"America will be a better, more democratic, more Christian land when all of us are quickly aroused by prejudice against any group, when we realize that justice is a universal concept applicable to all men and that any violation of it, no matter against whom practiced, is a common concern of the children of God."

*Dr. Jerome G. Kerwin  
Professor of Political Science  
University of Chicago*

### Resolution of the American Veterans' Committee

"One of the major problems confronting the United States and the world in this post war period is the increasing manifestations of racial and religious prejudices. AVC has recognized since its inception that such prejudices lead to schisms among the world's people. There are no AVC chapters which practice, approve or con-

done segregation of members because of national origin, race, creed or color. Because of the importance of combating racial and religious prejudice and of guaranteeing the continuation of this basic organizational practice, the NPC (*National Planning Committee*) hereby reaffirms the letter and spirit of this fundamental AVC anti-segregation policy."

*Resolution of National Planning  
Committee of the American  
Veterans' Committee*

### No Minorities in the Mystical Body

"There are no minorities in the Mystical Body of Christ. . . . In our times this doctrine of the Mystical Body is a challenge and a promise — a challenge to life as fulltime Christians in justice, charity and peace; a promise that if we continue to act as part-time Christians we shall live close to chaos. Too many Catholics seem to imagine that regular attendance at Mass and occasional reception of the Sacraments are the sum and substance of Christian life. They are very far from the truth and they do little to build the Mystical Body."

*Most. Rev. Robert E. Lucey, D.D.  
Archbishop of San Antonio, Tex.*

### Outside Comments on Catholic Activity

"For the last fifty years Catholic laymen and priests have been drawn to the study of the Catholic Church's doctrine on social and economic questions. Pope Leo XIII asserted most clearly the right and duty of the Church to lay down the moral law about these questions. We welcome whatever signs show that the Catholic Church is conforming to its best traditions. Catholics themselves would be the first to



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

admit that they have absorbed most, if not all, the virus of racial prejudice so prevalent in a predominantly non-Catholic but Christian United States."

*Guichard Parris*

*New York City, N. Y.*

### MISSISSIPPI SCHOOL WITH A PURPOSE

*(Continued from page 196)*

a struggling handful of Catholic Negroes, Sacred Heart Congregation has grown in these past three years into a thriving community of over two hundred Catholics. Seven buildings are already set up, and more are in the process of erection. May God continue to give the increase!

### BRAZIL'S NEGRO ARCHBISHOP

*(Continued from page 199)*

a saint and scholar. Born poor, he lived frugally and died poor. He once explained in a circular letter to some short-sighted people who called him rich, not understanding his frequent appeals for the support of charitable works: "I am so rich that if I should renounce the Bishopric today, I would have to live on alms tomorrow."

Father Paulo Domin, S.V. D., ordained by Dom Silverio in 1914, and today a seminary professor in Sitio, Brazil, recently wrote: "I am a witness of how this Negro Archbishop, the first I have seen in my life, lived an exceedingly humble life, was charitable to all, devout, and ardently zealous in the care of souls. As a seminarian I accompanied Dom Silverio many times when he made his pastoral visits and saw with my own eyes his zeal for souls... All the people venerated him as a saint, and everybody went to him with confidence... He was considered one

of the most learned men in Brazil at his time."

In January 1940, the entire Brazilian Church, particularly the dioceses that were once under his rule, celebrated with great solemnity the centenary of the birth of Dom Silverio. The Brazilian world of letters — especially the Academy of Letters — also evoked memories of its immortal writer, orator and patriot. The remains of this Negro Archbishop now rest peacefully in a vault before the main altar of the ancient Mariana cathedral. They are the remains of one whom the first Cardinal of Brazil and of Latin America once publicly acclaimed with deep sincerity as "the brightest gem of the Brazilian Episcopacy."

### NEGRO SEMINARIANS INCREASE

*(Continued from page 201)*

*Canal Zone, Panama (3) — La-Boca: Frater Carlos Lewis, S.V. D., and Frater Gerald Lewis, S.V. D.; Silver City: Frater Kenneth Watson, S.V. D.*

We ask the prayers of our readers that these young men may persevere in their vocation and finally reach their goal, God willing.

Enroll the living or the deceased in the

#### **MISSION MASS LEAGUE**

and let them reap spiritual benefits from hundreds of Masses, prayers and good works.

**Perpetual Membership for one person ..... \$10.00**

**Annual Membership for one person ..... \$1.00**

Write to

**REV. FATHER DIRECTOR**  
*Mission Mass League*  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
Bay Saint Louis, Miss.



## With our SVD Fathers on the Colored Missions

### Going Up in Maurice, La.

The former Army chapel has finally been set up in Maurice, La., under the care of Father Francis Wade, S.V.D. Our latest report from that section mentioned that Mass was said there for the first time on September 7. The name of the new mission is St. Joseph's. The date for the dedication ceremony has not yet been set.

Inside the new church, the painting and electrical work have not yet been finished. In fact, the interior decorating has been put off until some of the cost of construction has been paid, in order to make the decorations as uni-

form as possible. Father will be helped by devoted parishioners in landscaping the grounds around the church.

Camp Claiborne, in Alexandria, La., was the spot from which the building was purchased. To break down and move the chapel cost \$2,026. The cost as estimated when complete will be about \$12,000. The chapel is 81 feet long and 37 feet wide.

### Trade School in Lafayette, La.

The last report from Lafayette stated that the opening of the high school and training school for boys and girls at Holy Rosary Institute had taken place



Father Joseph Kehr, S.V.D., assistant at St. Anselm's Church, Chicago, Ill., with a class of forty converts whom he recently baptized



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER



This year's graduating class of Immaculate Heart of Mary School, now freshmen at Holy Rosary Institute, Lafayette, La., which accepts young men and boys into its trade school for the first time this year

in spite of the delay in construction of the new buildings. This year, high school boys were received as pupils only in the 9th grade. Girls, both boarding and day scholars, were received for all the four years of a regular high school course. Next year tenth grade boys will be received also.

### **The Missions Cope with a Hurricane**

The September 19th hurricane, which rushed through southern Mississippi and Louisiana, caused quite a bit of damage to secular property. It is feared that it fell with a harmful severity on some of our missions, also. St. Rose de Lima parish here in Bay St. Louis, which felt the storm heavily, had a good number of window panes broken in the school. Tin was torn from the roof of the men's club house and of the pastor's rectory, thus permitting the water to enter and do some damage to the ceiling. One window in the church was broken. No reports have as yet been received from any of the other missions as we go to press.

### **Missionary in the Big Wind**

That was Father John Bowman, S.V. D. On one of his latest missions, given at St. Stephen's Church in De Lisle, Miss., a mission of St. Philomena's Church in Pass Christian, Miss., Father Bowman had proceedings interrupted on the Friday of the mission week by the violent hurricane that smote



the Gulf Coast. In fact, Father did quite a bit of scurrying about the countryside, over half submerged roads, in his efforts to look after the Blessed Sacrament, and to see about the welfare of his charges. After this thrilling experience, Father Bowman spent several days in the quiet environment of the Seminary, then left for Chicago to give a mission at St. Elizabeth's Church from September 28 to October 5. The pastor of this church is the Rev. William Brambrink, S.V. D.

### **New Convent**

In St. Martinville, La., a new convent houses the Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament who teach in Our Lady of Perpetual Help School. This two-story frame building fills a great need, for formerly when they stayed at the convent in New Iberia, the Sisters had to travel the eight miles between New Iberia and St. Martinville twice a day, year in and year out.



## With our SVD Fathers on the Colored Missions

### Going Up in Maurice, La.

The former Army chapel has finally been set up in Maurice, La., under the care of Father Francis Wade, S.V.D. Our latest report from that section mentioned that Mass was said there for the first time on September 7. The name of the new mission is St. Joseph's. The date for the dedication ceremony has not yet been set.

Inside the new church, the painting and electrical work have not yet been finished. In fact, the interior decorating has been put off until some of the cost of construction has been paid, in order to make the decorations as uni-

form as possible. Father will be helped by devoted parishioners in landscaping the grounds around the church.

Camp Claiborne, in Alexandria, La., was the spot from which the building was purchased. To break down and move the chapel cost \$2,026. The cost as estimated when complete will be about \$12,000. The chapel is 81 feet long and 37 feet wide.

### Trade School in Lafayette, La.

The last report from Lafayette stated that the opening of the high school and training school for boys and girls at Holy Rosary Institute had taken place



Father Joseph Kehrer, S.V.D., assistant at St. Anselm's Church, Chicago, Ill., with a class of forty converts whom he recently baptized



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER



This year's graduating class of Immaculate Heart of Mary School, now freshmen at Holy Rosary Institute, Lafayette, La., which accepts young men and boys into its trade school for the first time this year

in spite of the delay in construction of the new buildings. This year, high school boys were received as pupils only in the 9th grade. Girls, both boarding and day scholars, were received for all the four years of a regular high school course. Next year tenth grade boys will be received also.

### The Missions Cope with a Hurricane

The September 19th hurricane, which rushed through southern Mississippi and Louisiana, caused quite a bit of damage to secular property. It is feared that it fell with a harmful severity on some of our missions, also. St. Rose de Lima parish here in Bay St. Louis, which felt the storm heavily, had a good number of window panes broken in the school. Tin was torn from the roof of the men's club house and of the pastor's rectory, thus permitting the water to enter and do some damage to the ceiling. One window in the church was broken. No reports have as yet been received from any of the other missions as we go to press.

### Missionary in the Big Wind

That was Father John Bowman, S.V. D. On one of his latest missions, given at St. Stephen's Church in De Lisle, Miss., a mission of St. Philomena's Church in Pass Christian, Miss., Father Bowman had proceedings interrupted on the Friday of the mission week by the violent hurricane that smote



the Gulf Coast. In fact, Father did quite a bit of scurrying about the countryside, over half submerged roads, in his efforts to look after the Blessed Sacrament, and to see about the welfare of his charges. After this thrilling experience, Father Bowman spent several days in the quiet environment of the Seminary, then left for Chicago to give a mission at St. Elizabeth's Church from September 28 to October 5. The pastor of this church is the Rev. William Brambrink, S.V. D.

### New Convent

In St. Martinville, La., a new convent houses the Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament who teach in Our Lady of Perpetual Help School. This two-story frame building fills a great need, for formerly when they stayed at the convent in New Iberia, the Sisters had to travel the eight miles between New Iberia and St. Martinville twice a day, year in and year out.

# CHILDREN'S CORNER



My dear Boys and Girls:

Thursday, November 20, is Thanksgiving Day; and I have a suggestion. Sit down for a moment. Now, take a sheet of paper and a pencil and write down all the good things you have for which you should be thankful. For example, your parents — a good mother, father or guardian is certainly something to be thankful for — your brothers and sisters, your relatives, friends and playmates, your clothes, skates, bat and ball, doll, bike, fountain pen, books, and so on. You'll find a lot of things to be thankful for, I'll bet.

When you finish your list, then just kneel down and thank the Dear Lord for all those good things. He will be glad to know that you are grateful for the things He gives you.

And if you want to show your thanks in a VERY SPECIAL way, go to Mass and receive Holy Communion on Thanksgiving Day. That will prove to the Lord that you are grateful.

## MY MAIL BAG

Dear Father Howard: I am in Grade Six B, and I would like to tell you about my dog.

I had a dog named Rover. He was a very smart dog. One day my little nephew went down the back steps and he tripped and fell down the step. Rover ran to catch him; he grabbed him by his diaper. He caught him just in time, because if he would have gone all the way down the steps he could have been ruined for life.

Rover always protected my nephew, Junior, and he barked at anyone who tried to harm him. Junior tried to say his prayers, and Rover looked at him with joy.

I wish Rover was still living. I can still see him in my mind. But I am happy with my other dog Chee Chee. When Rover died he looked at us with sorrow. Chee Chee is the son of Rover.

May God bless you now and always. Yours sincerely,

Jacqueline Prudeaux, age 11  
2527 London Avenue  
New Orleans 19, La.

Jacqueline, if the son turns out to be anything like his father, then Chee Chee ought to be a wonderful dog. Take good care of him!

This is the second letter I have received from a little girl telling about her pet dog. Not long ago a letter from Oleeta Lewis of Wilmington, Del., appeared in the "Children's Corner" telling about her wonderful dog Moe. I wonder if there are any other boys and girls who have pet dogs as smart as Moe and Rover. If so, I would certainly like to hear about them.

Dear Father Howard: How are you? Fine, I hope. Father, we enjoyed your stay here, and we hope you come back soon.

Father, I'm doing O.K. I am now in the seventh grade at Immaculata School. Everyone in my classroom is doing fine.

My mother and father say "Hello!" Father, I hope you can understand my writing. Our teacher has been sick for a time, but she will be better, we hope.

Well, I am getting ready to go to Mass this morning. May God bless you. You are always welcome here. From,

Marlene Lynom, age 14  
906 — 24th Street, South  
Birmingham 5, Ala.

Thanks for your nice letter, Marlene. I appreciate your parents' greeting, as well as all the news about your school. Write again sometime.



## IS YOUR HOME HAPPY?

story by  
Marguerite Anderson, age 12  
4910 Prairie Avenue  
Chicago 15, Ill.

The name Walker was very familiar to most of the people in Riverdale. Why? Isn't Carson Walker, the well known lawyer, living there? Wasn't it Jerry Walker who won for Riverdale High the championship in football? Doesn't Mrs. Nadine Walker speak over the radio? And isn't she president of the Woman's Bridge Club and chair-lady of the Social Society Club? Wasn't Nancy Walker the one that got the leading role in a high school play, and isn't she in Hollywood now? So you see why the Walkers were so well known.

The Walkers were well-to-do people and because of this Jerry, who was nineteen, had a car of his own. Mr. and Mrs. Walker were very good Catholics and raised their two children to be likewise.

Now I shall go back a few years and tell you a little more about the Walkers.

Way back in 1920 Carson Walker was just a young ordinary man going to law school. His mother and father, both had died only two years before. Since then he had been on his own, but, strange to say, he had kept up his schooling. During the day he worked at the train depot in the ticket office and by night went to school. Carson was a good boy, kind, obedient, and respectful to his elders. Never a day did he fail to say a rosary or make a visit to some neighboring church.

Nadine Walker, then Nadine Britt, was just a young girl going to college. Her parents being very prominent people, it was not hard for her to gain friends. She, too, was obedient, and respectful.

So it was that in 1923, Miss Nadine Britt became Mrs. Carson Walker, and in 1925 their first child was born to them a girl, whom they named Nancy. Two years later a boy was born whom they named Jerry.

It wasn't until 1929 that Carson had his first real case. Then the people, seeing, brought him many more.

Nancy, like her father, had very high ideals. When she said a thing she meant it. When she was only knee-high to a grasshopper, if you asked her what she wanted to be, she'd simply say, "Somebody everybody'll love." And that indeed did she become.

Jerry, like his mother, had a determined will. When he resolved that Riverdale should win with the help of God, believe you me, Riverdale certainly did win.

Never did a night go by in the Walker household that a Rosary wasn't said, and many novenas were made, too.

Now let me put in a word or two of my own. Family Rosary is one of the ways

to have a happy home. A home in which the Rosary is said daily is indeed a happy one. So if your family doesn't ever say a Family Rosary, why don't you suggest it to Mom or Dad to start tonight to say your Family Rosary? Once you start to say it just see if your home isn't happier!

The End

## PEN-AND-INK CONTEST

This new contest is liked by both boys and girls. And it is easy, too. Pretty nearly all children like to draw. Some can draw better than others. Maybe, YOU can draw pretty well. If so, then sit down right now and draw a picture of anything. It may be serious or funny. Only, you must observe these three simple rules:

1. Your drawing must not be traced from another picture.
2. It must be drawn with pen and ink on a piece of plain white paper or cardboard (unruled) with no writing on the back.
3. Your name and address, age and grade must be written on a separate piece of paper and mailed in the same envelope with your drawing.

The drawings which are judged to be good enough will be published in the "Children's Corner" each month. Here is the winner for this month:



drawn by Carole Badger, age 13, grade 8,  
3147 Parkwood, Toledo 10, Ohio

For drawing this picture of the Good Shepherd, Carole Badger will receive as prizes a Guardian Angel Medal, a booklet about "Our Lady of Fatima," and a year's free subscription to the MESSENGER.

Now let me see how well you other boys and girls can draw!

\* \* \*

Don't forget to pray for the Poor Souls in Purgatory, and at the same time ask them to intercede for the Negro Missions.

FATHER HOWARD, S.V. D.  
Bay Saint Louis, Miss.

## Recorded Prayers

William Gargan, noted star of stage, screen and radio, has narrated on a recording, a stirring recitation of prayers which all Catholics know but sometimes do not fully appreciate in the rush of modern life.

The recording entitled "Morning and Evening Prayers" is transcribed on both sides of a high quality, standard size record for home use, and bears the seal of approval of the National Headquarters of the Holy Name Society.

Prayers selected are the traditional and universal prayers of the Catholic Church, including the Our Father, the words of our Divine Lord; the Hail Mary, the conversation of Our Blessed Lady and the Angel messenger; the Apostles' Creed, the Confiteor, Act of Contrition and Prayer for Our Beloved Departed.

All the prayers included on the record are sanctified through the centuries by Holy Mother Church and her children. And the recording was made in the hope that the faithful would use it in the revival of family group prayers in the home and for the instruction of young children.

This record, with superb musical background, and made of wear resistant vinylite for excellent reproduction and thousands of

usages on any phonograph, is the first of a series of recorded Catholic Religious subjects issued under auspices of the Holy Name Society.

William Gargan was especially chosen to record the prayers by a group of priests for his outstanding ability as an actor and public speaker, and for his background as a practical Catholic and father of a family.

Pastors, schools, Holy Name Unions, individuals and families can secure this splendid record by sending a money order or check for \$1.25 to C. E. Daly, Blue Label Records, 1943 Seneca Street, Buffalo 10, N. Y.

---

## Outdoor Christmas Crib

Since St. Augustine's Seminary is located right on the main highway between Mobile, Ala., and New Orleans, La., we would like to bring home to the many thousands of passers-by the true meaning of Christmas by erecting a large outdoor Christmas Crib on the lawn in front of our chapel. Perhaps some of our readers would like to donate one or more of the statues which will have to be large enough to be seen from the highway.

---

## Boys of the 5th, 6th, 7th, and 8th Grades — DO YOU WANT TO BECOME A PRIEST?

### THEN JOIN THE FUTURE PRIEST CLUB

And what is the Future Priest Club? It is an organization of Catholic Boys who desire to enter a seminary and study for the Holy Priesthood.

### NO DUES! DUTIES ARE FEW

- 1) To receive Holy Communion weekly.
- 2) To pray for your vocation. Prayer is printed on the membership card which you will receive.
- 3) To pray daily to the Blessed Mother: "O my Queen, O my Mother, remember that I am Thine own. Keep me, guard me, as thy property and possession."

### WRITE TODAY

To Rev. Father Director, St. Augustine's Seminary, Bay Saint Louis, Mississippi. Tell him you wish to join. He will send you your membership card and "THE SHEPHERD," the club's paper, at no cost to you.

### A WORD TO PARENTS

"Blessed are those Christian parents," wrote Pope Pius XI in his encyclical on THE CATHOLIC PRIESTHOOD, "who are able to accept without fear the vocations of their sons, and see in them a signal honor for their family and a mark of special love and providence of our Lord."

Join up NOW! Write TODAY to:

Rev. Father Director  
THE FUTURE PRIEST CLUB  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
Bay Saint Louis, Miss.



# STUDENT BURSSES

A Burse, or Scholarship, of \$5,000 will take care of the education and training of one of our students for the priesthood. Won't you help us complete one of the following incomplete Burses? Any amount large or small will be appreciated.

|                                 |            |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Immaculate Heart of Mary .....  | \$3,317.15 |
| St. Matthias .....              | 844.50     |
| St. Jude .....                  | 649.50     |
| St. Joseph .....                | 551.00     |
| St. Elizabeth .....             | 526.00     |
| Blessed Martin .....            | 513.86     |
| Holy Ghost .....                | 325.20     |
| St. Martha .....                | 310.00     |
| St. Madeline Sophie Barat ..... | 152.50     |
| Sorrowful Mother .....          | 401.60     |

Send donations to

REV. FATHER RECTOR  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
Bay Saint Louis, Miss.

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

"THE MAGAZINE WITH A MESSAGE"  
\$1.00 a year

- Learn what the Catholic Church is doing among Negroes.
- Help the mission cause along.

Address: BAY ST. LOUIS, MISS.

We kindly ask subscribers who move to inform us as soon as possible, sending us both their new and old addresses.

## DO YOU HAVE —

- paper-covered books or magazines to be bound?
- valuable old books to be repaired or re-bound?

Our Brothers will do this work for you at a reasonable cost in our  
**BOOK BINDERY**

St. Augustine's Seminary  
BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISSISSIPPI

# *Be a Regular Fellow!*

JOIN THE

# ONCE-A-MONTH CLUB

\* Share in God's work by freely sending us a regular amount to continue our work every month. \* You <sup>are</sup> would be free to discontinue your donation at any time. \* The progress of God's work often depends on such generous volunteers as the Once-a-month-Clubbers.

REV. FATHER RECTOR  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISS.

# BUY NOW!

## Religious Christmas Cards



- Cards that convey the 'real' Christmas greeting of 'peace on earth' to God's friends.
- Cards that keep the 'Christ' in Christmas because they center about His Birth.
- Cards that are reasonably priced — 21 cards and envelopes boxed — only \$1.00 (please add a few cents for packing and postage).
- Our Christmas cards give you an opportunity to help us educate poor students for the priesthood.

*Order today from*

ST. AUGUSTINE'S SEMINARY  
REV. FATHER RECTOR  
BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISS.



*St. Augustine's*

W

ESSENGER

Vol. XXV

No. 10

DECEMBER, 1947

Postmaster: See inside cover



"AND ALL KINGS OF THE EARTH SHALL ADORE HIM." (Ps. 71:11)

# BUY NOW!

## Religious Christmas Cards



- Cards that convey the 'real' Christmas greeting of 'peace on earth' to God's friends.
- Cards that keep the 'Christ' in Christmas because they center about His Birth.
- Cards that are reasonably priced — 21 cards and envelopes boxed — only \$1.00 (please add a few cents for packing and postage).
- Our Christmas cards give you an opportunity to help us educate poor students for the priesthood.

*Order today from*

**ST. AUGUSTINE'S SEMINARY  
REV. FATHER RECTOR  
BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISS.**



*St. Augustine's*

# ESSENGER

Vol. XXV

No. 10

DECEMBER, 1947

Postmaster: See inside cover

# Young Man!

- If you are 16 years of age or over
  - If you have at least an average education
  - If you have good health
  - If you desire to consecrate your life to God in the religious state
- you can become a LAY BROTHER in the Society of the Divine Word. For further information write to the

REV. FATHER NOVICE MASTER  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISS.

## Contents of This Issue

|                                                                     |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| A Negro's Prayer to Baby Jesus — <i>Clarence J. Howard, S.V. D.</i> | 217 |
| Children in the Missions                                            | 218 |
| The Faith in Franklin — <i>Arthur C. Winters, S.V. D.</i>           | 220 |
| The Story of Piney Woods — <i>Curtis Washington, S.V. D.</i>        | 222 |
| On the Negro Mission Front                                          | 226 |
| News Broadcast                                                      | 223 |
| December Saints                                                     | 230 |
| All About Us — <i>William C. Kernan</i>                             | 231 |
| Quote and Unquote                                                   | 232 |
| Honor Roll of Catholic Schools                                      | 233 |
| With Our SVD Fathers on the Colored Missions                        | 234 |
| Books: <i>The World We Want</i>                                     | 235 |
| Children's Corner                                                   | 236 |
| Remember Our Friends                                                | 238 |
| Bright Spots in the News                                            | 239 |
| Annual Index                                                        | 240 |

## FIGURE IT OUT FOR YOURSELF!



## BUT IT'S TRUE!

YOU CAN HELP US —  
YOU CAN HELP YOURSELF —  
YOU CAN HELP THE NEGRO MISSION  
CAUSE —

Write to REV. FATHER DIRECTOR  
Annuity Plan  
Society of the Divine Word  
Bay Saint Louis, Miss.

INVEST-igate our free booklet:  
**“HOW TO INVEST”**

POSTMASTER: Send notices of removal (Form 3578) to St. Augustine's Seminary,  
Bay Saint Louis, Mississippi



PUBLISHED  
TO MAKE THE  
WORK OF THE  
CATHOLIC  
CHURCH  
AMONG  
NEGROES  
BETTER  
KNOWN

# ● *St. Augustine's* ● **MESSENGER**

"The Magazine with a Message"

TO AID THE  
Cause for which  
S.V.D.  
MISSIONARIES  
ARE WORKING —  
MORE  
NEGRO PRIESTS  
AND  
RELIGIOUS

A Catholic magazine, published monthly, except July and August, at **Techny, Illinois**, by St. Augustine's Seminary, Bay St. Louis, Mississippi. Subscription \$1.00 a year. Proceeds are used for the education of colored students for the priesthood.

Entered as second-class matter January 1, 1940, at the post office at Techny, Illinois, under the Act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized July 19, 1918.

Editor: **Rev. Clarence J. Howard, S.V.D.**

Associate Ed.: **Rev. Arthur Winters, S.V.D.** Business Mgr.: **Very Rev. Joseph Busch, S.V.D.**

Address: **ST. AUGUSTINE'S SEMINARY, BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISSISSIPPI**

Send all subscriptions and advertisements to the Business Manager

Volume XXV

DECEMBER, 1947

Number 10

## A Negro's Prayer to Baby Jesus

CLARENCE J. HOWARD, S.V.D.

Baby Jesus, here I'm kneeling  
By Your Crib on Christmas Day;  
'Tis to You I am appealing:  
Hark, dear Babe, to what I say.

Just because a person's colored,  
Just because his skin's not white —  
Ought that make a difference, Jesus,  
Just so long's he does what's right?

I'm concerned 'bout Negroes, Jesus,  
For I'm one, I must confess:  
Is that just so awful, Jesus?  
Does that make You love me less?

Color, hair and features often  
Make me much misunderstood;  
Even tho' I've fallen often,  
Does that mean I CAN'T be good?

Oft' against me have they spoken  
Things so vile and things not nice,  
Till, in spirit almost broken,  
Kneel I here for Your advice.

Is it true what they are saying,  
That no good I e'er can do?  
No! I don't believe them, Jesus;  
But I do believe in You!

Seems to me I hear You answer:  
"Black skin differs not from white;  
In My sight they both are equal  
If the soul within is right!"



**"OPEN THE DOOR, RICHARD!"**  
says this little Mississippi Miss from Meridian

# CHILDREN

## in the Missions

"Suffer the little children to come unto Me . . .  
for of such is the Kingdom of God." (Mark 10:13)



**MISSION MELODY**  
as sung by New Orleans' youngsters of  
St. Katherine's School



← **THE CATHOLIC "YOUNGER SET"**  
at Immaculate Conception Mission  
Birmingham, Alabama



(Below) **"DARLINGS OF SWING"**  
St. Mary's Academy, New Orleans, La.

(Below)

(Below) **"JUST WAIT'LL NEXT  
CHRISTMAS"**  
St. Leonard's Mission  
Minneapolis, Minn.







**HAPPY SMILES**  
from Uganda Martyrs' Mission, Okmulgee, Okla.



**"GLORY TO GOD IN THE HIGHEST"**  
St. Vincent's Church  
Panama City, Panama



**"MAN'S BEST FRIEND"**  
— And a boy's, too!  
St. John's Mission, Dayton, Ohio



(Below) **LOUISIANA ANGEL**  
(without wings)

(Below) **DO YOU SEE WHAT I SEE?"**  
Three of a kind in an African Mission





"OPEN THE DOOR, RICHARD!"  
says this little Mississippi Miss from Meridian

## CHILDREN in the Missions

"Suffer the little children to come unto Me . . .  
for of such is the Kingdom of God." (Mark 10:13)



MISSION MELODY  
as sung by New Orleans' youngsters of  
St. Katherine's School



← THE CATHOLIC "YOUNGER SET"  
at Immaculate Conception Mission  
Birmingham, Alabama

(Below)  
"DARLINGS OF SWING"  
St. Mary's Academy, New Orleans, La.

(Below)  
"JUST WAIT'LL NEXT  
CHRISTMAS"  
St. Leonard's Mission  
Minneapolis, Minn.







**HAPPY SMILES**  
from Uganda Martyrs' Mission, Okmulgee, Okla.



**"GLORY TO GOD IN THE HIGHEST"**  
St. Vincent's Church  
Panama City, Panama

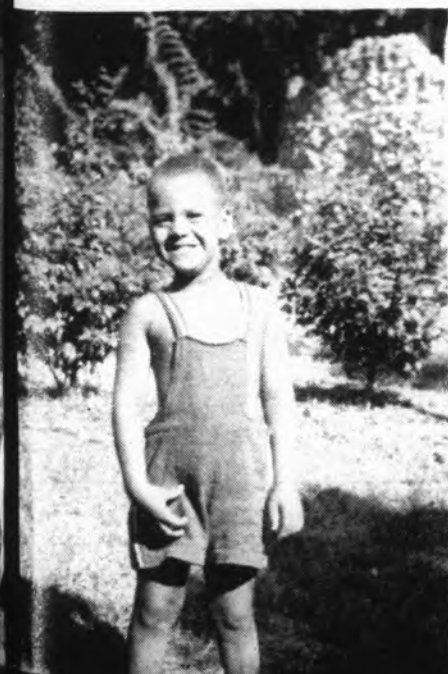


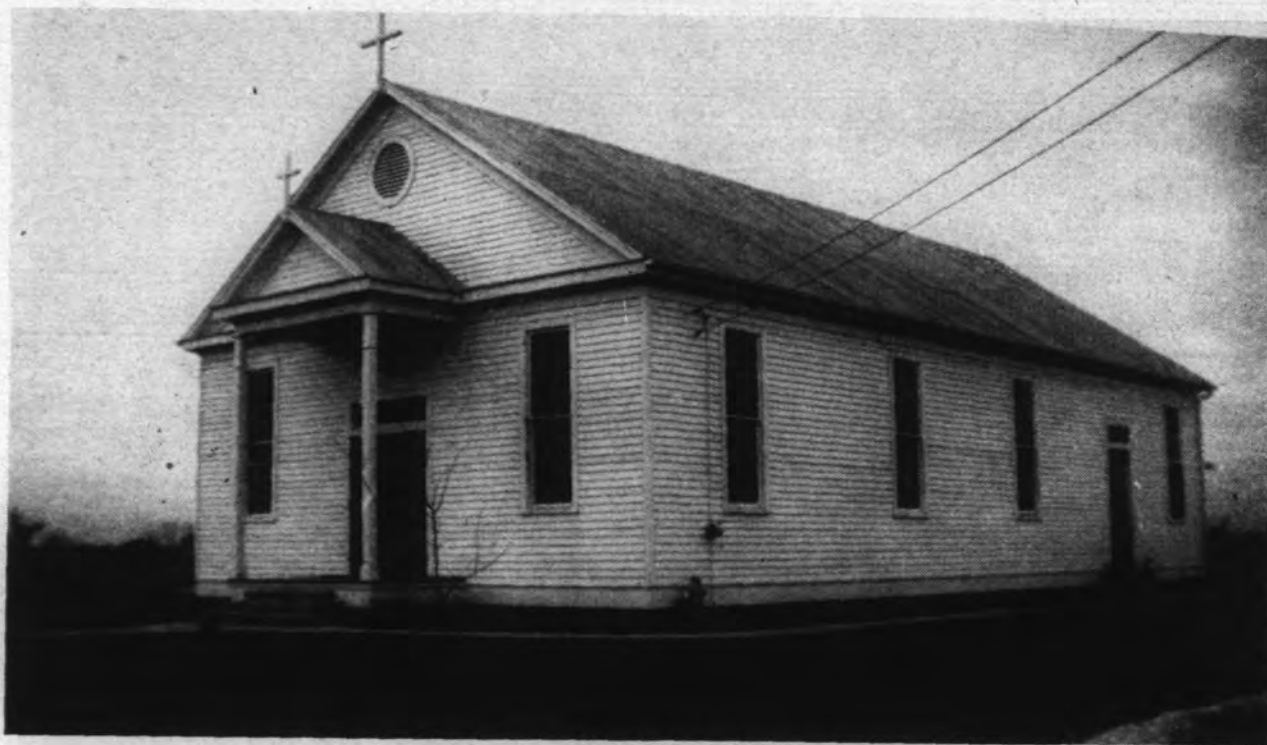
**"MAN'S BEST FRIEND"**  
— And a boy's, too!  
St. John's Mission, Dayton, Ohio



(Below) **LOUISIANA ANGEL**  
(without wings)

(Below) **DO YOU SEE WHAT I SEE?"**  
Three of a kind in an African Mission





St. Jules' Mission, Franklin, La.

## THE FAITH IN FRANKLIN

ARTHUR C. WINTERS, S.V.D.

### ● New Mission is growing



Franklin Tot Faces his First Camera

It took lots of work, self-sacrifice and devotion to the cause of Christ to bring the Colored Mission in Franklin, La., to its present happy state. There were periods of discouragement, weeks spent in the hospital, days of inactive waiting for necessary material, but through it all, Father Jerome Haines, S.V.D., pastor of St. Jules' Church, has come successfully.

The new St. Jules' Church is really an old one made over. The former mission was situated more in the Negro section of this little South Louisiana town. It had been bought in the year 1928 by the Rt. Rev. Monsignor Jules J. Rousseau, pastor of the Church of the Assumption in Franklin. The building was used as a school for many years. Later regular church services were held there for a period of fifteen months.



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

But progress needs room for growth, and years later it was found necessary to buy more property. This Monsignor Rousseau did, acquiring almost ten acres on the outskirts of the town. In 1943, His Excellency, the Most Rev. Jules B. Jeanmard, Bishop of Lafayette, invited the Fathers of the Divine Word to take over the care of the colored and to organize a parish. Father Jerome Haines, S.V.D., former assistant prefect at St. Augustine's Seminary, Bay Saint Louis, Miss., and later assistant pastor at Pointe-a-la-Hache, La., was sent to take charge.

Father began to work enthusiastically. The old mission building was taken down in 1946 and set up on the newer piece of church property, and was greatly improved. It was during these building operations that the zealous priest so wore himself out, that he had to spend several

weeks in the hospital at Lafayette, La. But he weathered the attack of sickness and was soon back on the job.

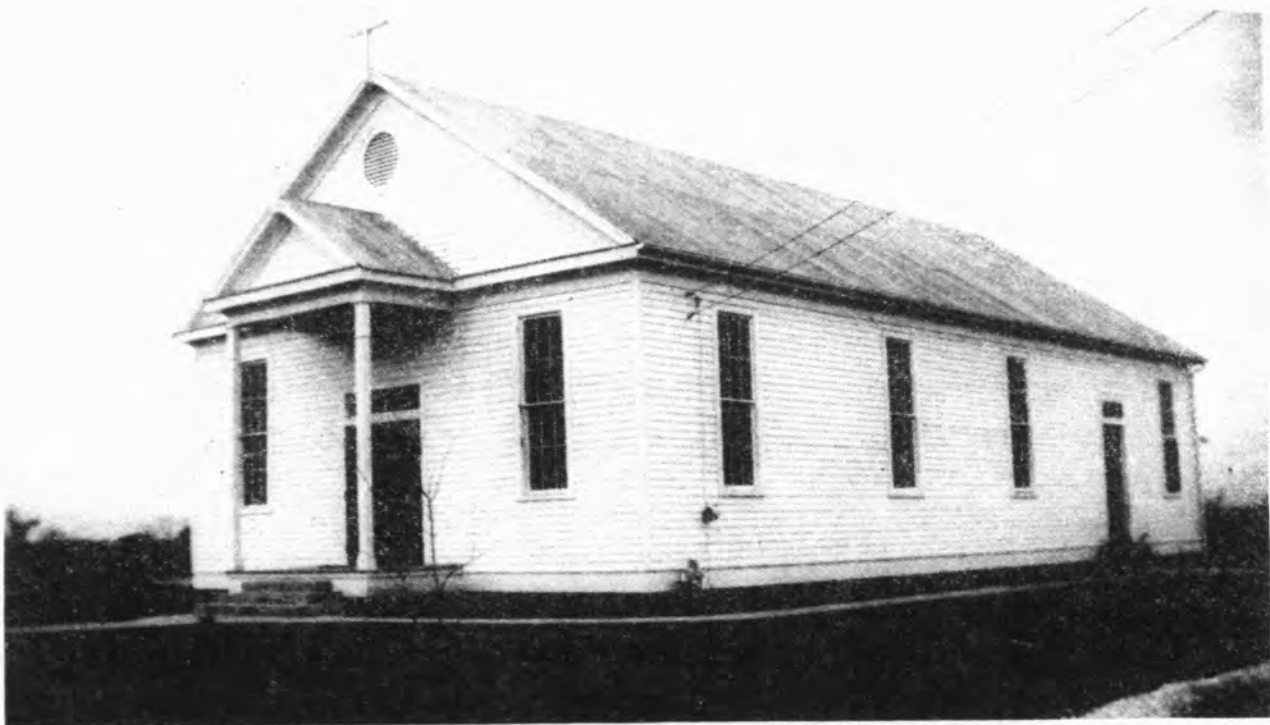
Even during Father's work on the building he was seeing to it that the religious instruction of the children was being taken care of. As early as 1945, children were already receiving regular Catholic teaching. They were gathered after a day at the public school and were taught by one of Father's catechists. In this way, was the foundation for the future success of the mission work laid.

The school opened on November 1, 1946, with a registration of about fifty children. In early 1947, the rest of the combination building was nearing completion. In the one large edifice were contained the new chapel which seats over a hundred worshipers, two classrooms for the school children, and six small rooms

*(Continued on page 238)*



**CHILDREN OF ST. JULES' FIRST CONFIRMATION CLASS**  
with their pastor, Rev. Jerome Haines, S.V.D. (right) and his brother Rev. Arthur Haines, S.V.D. (left)



St. Jules' Mission, Franklin, La.

## THE FAITH IN FRANKLIN

ARTHUR C. WINTERS, S.V.D.

### ● New Mission is growing

It took lots of work, self-sacrifice and devotion to the cause of Christ to bring the Colored Mission in Franklin, La., to its present happy state. There were periods of discouragement, weeks spent in the hospital, days of inactive waiting for necessary material, but through it all, Father Jerome Haines, S.V.D., pastor of St. Jules' Church, has come successfully.

The new St. Jules' Church is really an old one made over. The former mission was situated more in the Negro section of this little South Louisiana town. It had been bought in the year 1928 by the Rt. Rev. Monsignor Jules J. Rousseau, pastor of the Church of the Assumption in Franklin. The building was used as a school for many years. Later regular church services were held there for a period of fifteen months.



Franklin Tot Faces his First Camera



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

But progress needs room for growth, and years later it was found necessary to buy more property. This Monsignor Rousseau did, acquiring almost ten acres on the outskirts of the town. In 1943, His Excellency, the Most Rev. Jules B. Jeanmard, Bishop of Lafayette, invited the Fathers of the Divine Word to take over the care of the colored and to organize a parish. Father Jerome Haines, S.V.D., former assistant prefect at St. Augustine's Seminary, Bay Saint Louis, Miss., and later assistant pastor at Pointe-a-la-Hache, La., was sent to take charge.

Father began to work enthusiastically. The old mission building was taken down in 1946 and set up on the newer piece of church property, and was greatly improved. It was during these building operations that the zealous priest so wore himself out, that he had to spend several

weeks in the hospital at Lafayette, La. But he weathered the attack of sickness and was soon back on the job.

Even during Father's work on the building he was seeing to it that the religious instruction of the children was being taken care of. As early as 1945, children were already receiving regular Catholic teaching. They were gathered after a day at the public school and were taught by one of Father's catechists. In this way, was the foundation for the future success of the mission work laid.

The school opened on November 1, 1946, with a registration of about fifty children. In early 1947, the rest of the combination building was nearing completion. In the one large edifice were contained the new chapel which seats over a hundred worshippers, two classrooms for the school children, and six small rooms

*(Continued on page 238)*



**CHILDREN OF ST. JULES' FIRST CONFIRMATION CLASS**  
with their pastor, Rev. Jerome Haines, S.V.D. (right) and his brother Rev. Arthur Haines, S.V.D. (left)



Domestic Science Building, Piney Woods School, Piney Woods, Miss.

## THE STORY OF PINEY WOODS

CURTIS WASHINGTON, S.V.D.

- Non-Catholic Negro school fights poverty and ignorance
- in the pine woods of Mississippi

Professor Laurence Clifton Jones wanted to start a school.

"But why here?" a writer questioned. "Why do you come here, where the ignorance and the poverty must have made everything impossible?"

"Because ignorance and poverty are what I am fighting," answered the professor. "I could have stayed in Iowa. I was invited to go to Tuskegee in Alabama, where George Washington Carver earned his fame. But the start had already been made in those places. The people here had nobody — nothing.

"I had a definite idea about the kind of education my people needed. I wanted to substitute hope for hopelessness, and I wanted to begin at the beginning.

"Who can think clearly on an empty stomach, learn anything with a brain dulled by a lifetime of malnutrition and neglected disease? I felt that if I could make a start on the practical problems the spiritual values would follow. And I have never had to change my mind."

Those convictions gave Professor Jones something for immediate action. The conflicts demanded that the educator general face and solve the strategic problems in every order.

This Missouri-born scholar had been the only Negro in his class at the University of Iowa, and was highly respected by faculty and students. His scholarship, dramatic and musical talents for violin and piano won for him a brilliant record. Accordingly friends and fathers of



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

wealthy classmates offered him professional positions. He politely refused. "I want to do something for my people," was his reason.

In 1909 Laurence Jones arrived in Jackson, Mississippi, with \$1.65 and a university degree in his pocket. He worked as a farm hand, cattle herder and porter. In the pine woods of Mississippi he learned that 80 per cent of the Negroes were illiterate and mostly cotton pickers. Here young Jones started his school.

First he taught three illiterate boys under a cedar tree. Meanwhile he earned a living by picking cotton and doing other chores. Some white Mississippians were hostile to his project. His own people feared and misunderstood the "boldness" of this northern Negro. But when news of the brilliant learning of his three pupils spread throughout the community, enrollment jumped to 29 students.

Ed Taylor, an ex-slave, donated a log cabin, 40 acres of land and 50

dollars. The county board of education allotted 18 dollars a month.

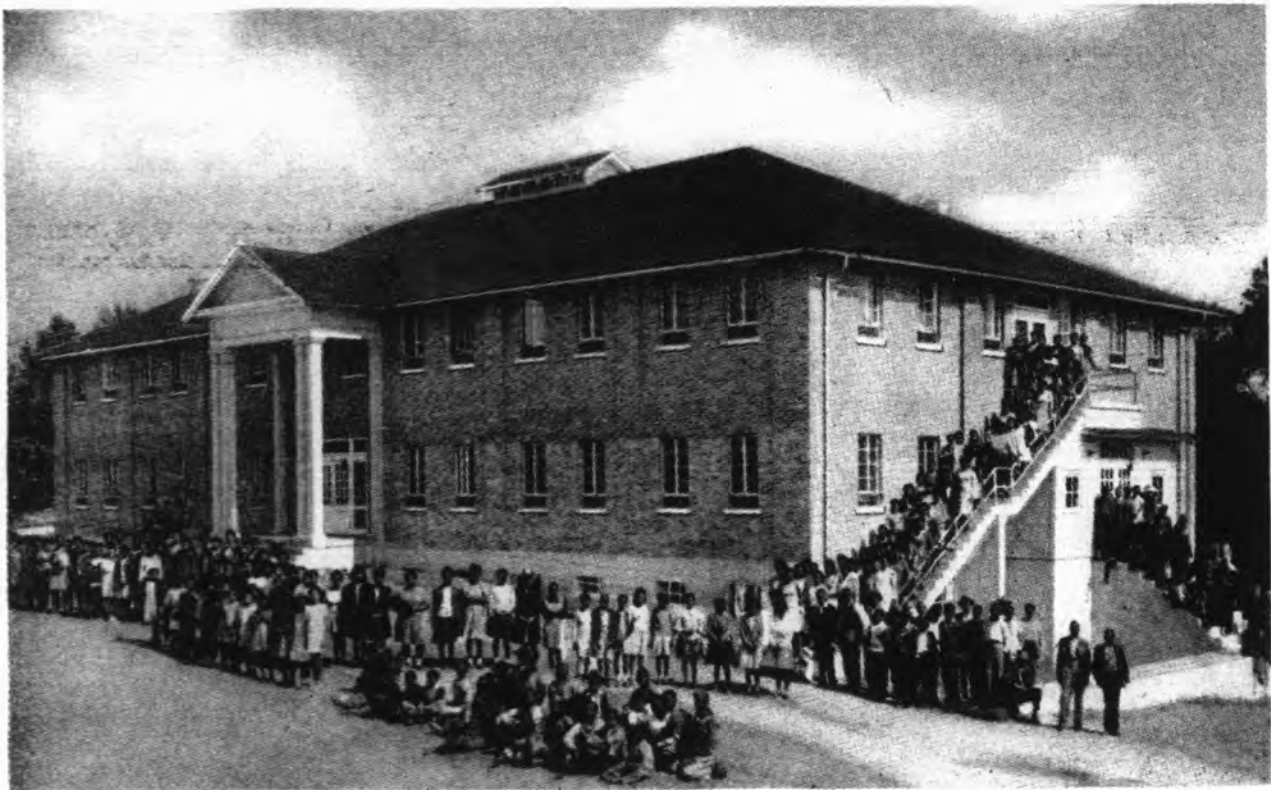
The immediate need for more buildings became evident. Professor Jones contacted a rich white lumber man. This owner replied: "I've always claimed it was plumb silly to try to educate these Negroes. But young man, you've got guts and a practical idea. I'll give you 10,000 feet of lumber, and you can have credit for any more you need." The Professor and his students built a substantial frame building. Eighty-five students enrolled that year.

W. O. and E. C. Finkbine, brothers and members of the college fraternity where Jones was formerly employed as a waiter, appropriated 800 acres of land as a gratuitous gift.

"Piney Woods" Jones, too, was on the go. He wrote letters to university classmates and Northern friends, begging assistance. He selected and trained his most talented singers and musicians and toured the country, giving concerts. The Rotary

**FOUNDER AND  
PRESIDENT  
of Piney Woods  
School**  
Professor Laurence  
C. Jones, Ph.B..





Domestic Science Building, Piney Woods School, Piney Woods, Miss.

## THE STORY OF PINEY WOODS

CURTIS WASHINGTON, S.V.D.

- Non-Catholic Negro school fights poverty and ignorance
- in the pine woods of Mississippi

Professor Laurence Clifton Jones wanted to start a school.

"But why here?" a writer questioned. "Why do you come here, where the ignorance and the poverty must have made everything impossible?"

"Because ignorance and poverty are what I am fighting," answered the professor. "I could have stayed in Iowa. I was invited to go to Tuskegee in Alabama, where George Washington Carver earned his fame. But the start had already been made in those places. The people here had nobody — nothing.

"I had a definite idea about the kind of education my people needed. I wanted to substitute hope for hopelessness, and I wanted to begin at the beginning.

"Who can think clearly on an empty stomach, learn anything with a brain dulled by a lifetime of malnutrition and neglected disease? I felt that if I could make a start on the practical problems the spiritual values would follow. And I have never had to change my mind."

Those convictions gave Professor Jones something for immediate action. The conflicts demanded that the educator general face and solve the strategic problems in every order.

This Missouri-born scholar had been the only Negro in his class at the University of Iowa, and was highly respected by faculty and students. His scholarship, dramatic and musical talents for violin and piano won for him a brilliant record. Accordingly friends and fathers of



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

wealthy classmates offered him professional positions. He politely refused. "I want to do something for my people," was his reason.

In 1909 Laurence Jones arrived in Jackson, Mississippi, with \$1.65 and a university degree in his pocket. He worked as a farm hand, cattle herder and porter. In the pine woods of Mississippi he learned that 80 per cent of the Negroes were illiterate and mostly cotton pickers. Here young Jones started his school.

First he taught three illiterate boys under a cedar tree. Meanwhile he earned a living by picking cotton and doing other chores. Some white Mississippians were hostile to his project. His own people feared and misunderstood the "boldness" of this northern Negro. But when news of the brilliant learning of his three pupils spread throughout the community, enrollment jumped to 29 students.

Ed Taylor, an ex-slave, donated a log cabin, 40 acres of land and 50

dollars. The county board of education allotted 18 dollars a month.

The immediate need for more buildings became evident. Professor Jones contacted a rich white lumberman. This owner replied: "I've always claimed it was plumb silly to try to educate these Negroes. But young man, you've got guts and a practical idea. I'll give you 10,000 feet of lumber, and you can have credit for any more you need." The Professor and his students built a substantial frame building. Eighty-five students enrolled that year.

W. O. and E. C. Finkbine, brothers and members of the college fraternity where Jones was formerly employed as a waiter, appropriated 800 acres of land as a gratuitous gift.

"Piney Woods" Jones, too, was on the go. He wrote letters to university classmates and Northern friends, begging assistance. He selected and trained his most talented singers and musicians and toured the country, giving concerts. The Rotary

**FOUNDER AND  
PRESIDENT  
of Piney Woods  
School**  
Professor Laurence  
C. Jones, Ph.B..



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

Club, of Marshalltown, Iowa, sponsored a concert and cleared \$1,000 for the school. Professor Jones wrote a song entitled "Sweet Memories of Dixie." The composition netted enough money to pay for the tuition of 40 penniless girls and boys. Sometimes Chautauqua lectures and piano selections were rendered by himself.

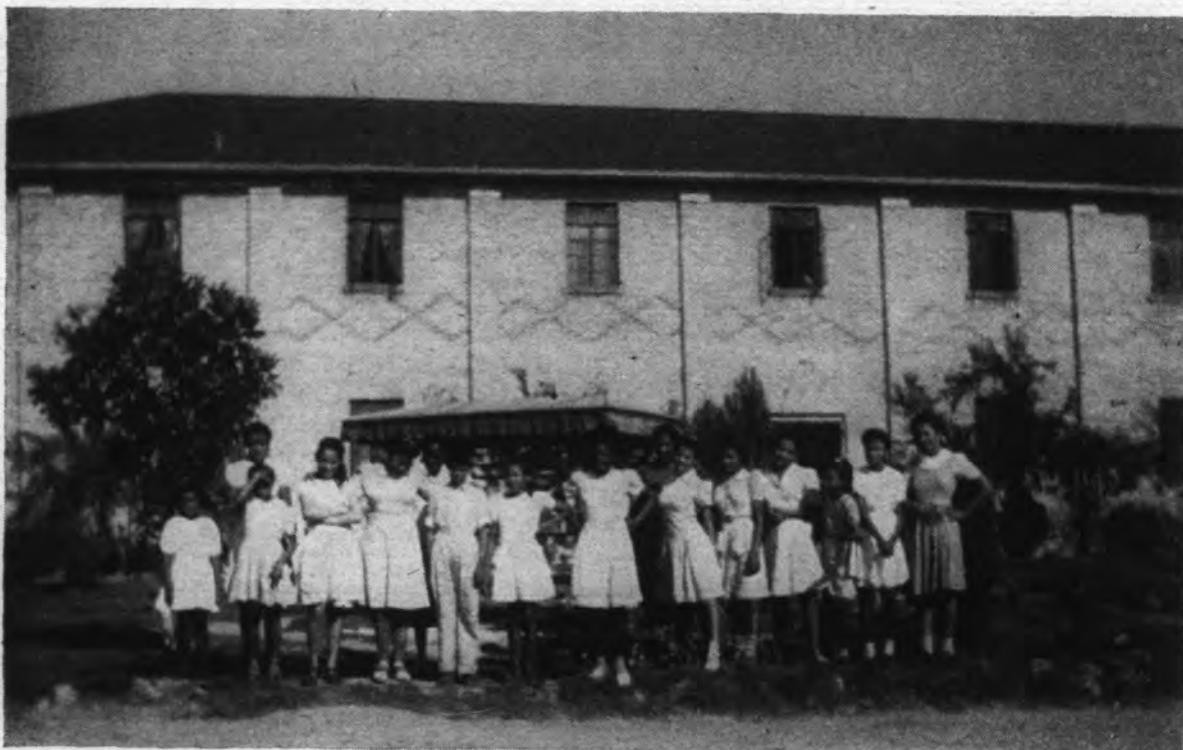
Piney Woods Country Life School loomed up in the Mississippi forest. Today it is a beautiful 1700-acre campus of tall stately pines. 300 acres are farmed. There are 5 buildings made of gray molded bricks sealed with cement-mortar, together with 20 frame structures. The students themselves did the building. The constructions stand as feats of permanent architecture. The best contractors could study them with profit.

A faculty of 30 colored and white members teach academic courses from the primary grades through junior college. The students also

learn music, bookkeeping, stenography, printing, agriculture, carpentry, plumbing, masonry, auto mechanics, home economics.

Piney Woods' 440 students, ranging through all ages, study books half the day and work with their hands the other half. There are 100 day students from the neighborhood. Dormitory space is available for 340 students. Never has a student been turned away because he had no money. Those who are able pay sixteen dollars monthly. Some pay twelve dollars monthly and perform extra work. If one cannot pay, he works his way through during the day and attends night school. Many students work during the summer and store up credits for the fall season.

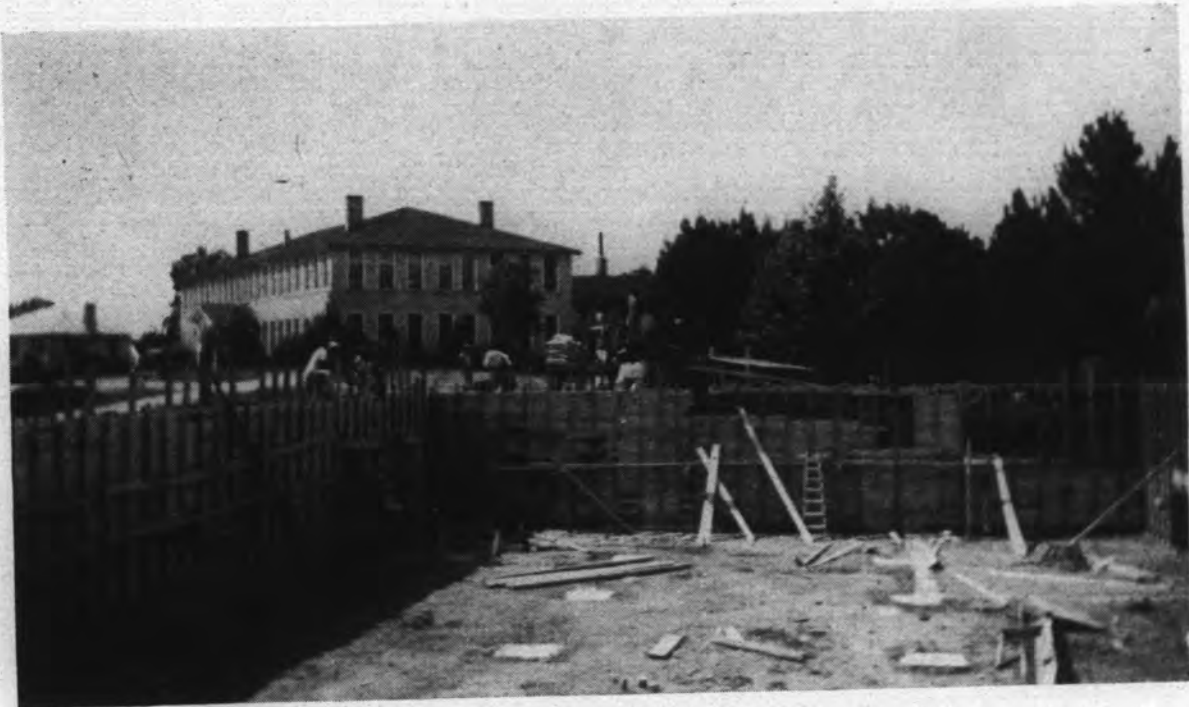
Talented students are encouraged to matriculate at higher schools of learning, or to establish schools as did Mr. Jones. Betty Mae Jack is a graduate of Piney Woods School and the University of Chicago. For



Girls' Dormitory at Piney Woods



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER



**NEW ACADEMIC BUILDING UNDER CONSTRUCTION**  
In the background is seen the Administration Building

eight years she has been supervisor of 49 Negro high and graded schools.

Georgie Lee Myers, one of the first graduates of Piney Woods, became a teacher. She and her pupils gave entertainments, picked peas, begged for finance to erect a three-room schoolhouse at a cost of \$2,500. She built two similar schools in two other communities. In recognition of her service the counties furnished funds for the maintenance of the schools.

There have been 1,097 graduates from the high school department to date. Some have successfully entered business and the professions.

The special school for the blind at Piney Woods enrolls 26 blind students. One teacher is proficient in Braille. The famous Helen Keller paid a special visit to this school in 1945.

Fifteen severely crippled children receive beneficial training at Piney Woods also. Beatrice Price, crippled

by infantile paralysis, graduated as an expert seamstress. William Weaver and Joseph Saunders, armless graduates, teach in rural schools.

Graduation at Piney Woods is unique. Commencement exercises are held in the chapel-auditorium. Graduates are dressed in clothes to represent their respective trades, and in cap and gown. Sometimes the valedictorian speaks for three minutes on Negro opportunity. Then he takes off cap and gown, and vested only in "craft" clothes, vaccinates a pig against hog cholera. Afterwards singers, accompanied by a band or orchestra, render musical scores under the direction of the Bohemian maestro, Charles Unash. All the students join in singing the Negro Spirituals, or some classical compositions of the Masters. Throughout the program each one briefly demonstrates his creative knowledge.

The ancient Greeks had a philosophy that the true teacher tends the

*(Continued on page 238)*

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

Club, of Marshalltown, Iowa, sponsored a concert and cleared \$1,000 for the school. Professor Jones wrote a song entitled "Sweet Memories of Dixie." The composition netted enough money to pay for the tuition of 40 penniless girls and boys. Sometimes Chautauqua lectures and piano selections were rendered by himself.

Piney Woods Country Life School loomed up in the Mississippi forest. Today it is a beautiful 1700-acre campus of tall stately pines. 300 acres are farmed. There are 5 buildings made of gray molded bricks sealed with cement-mortar, together with 20 frame structures. The students themselves did the building. The constructions stand as feats of permanent architecture. The best contractors could study them with profit.

A faculty of 30 colored and white members teach academic courses from the primary grades through junior college. The students also

learn music, bookkeeping, stenography, printing, agriculture, carpentry, plumbing, masonry, auto mechanics, home economics.

Piney Woods' 440 students, ranging through all ages, study books half the day and work with their hands the other half. There are 100 day students from the neighborhood. Dormitory space is available for 340 students. Never has a student been turned away because he had no money. Those who are able pay sixteen dollars monthly. Some pay twelve dollars monthly and perform extra work. If one cannot pay, he works his way through during the day and attends night school. Many students work during the summer and store up credits for the fall season.

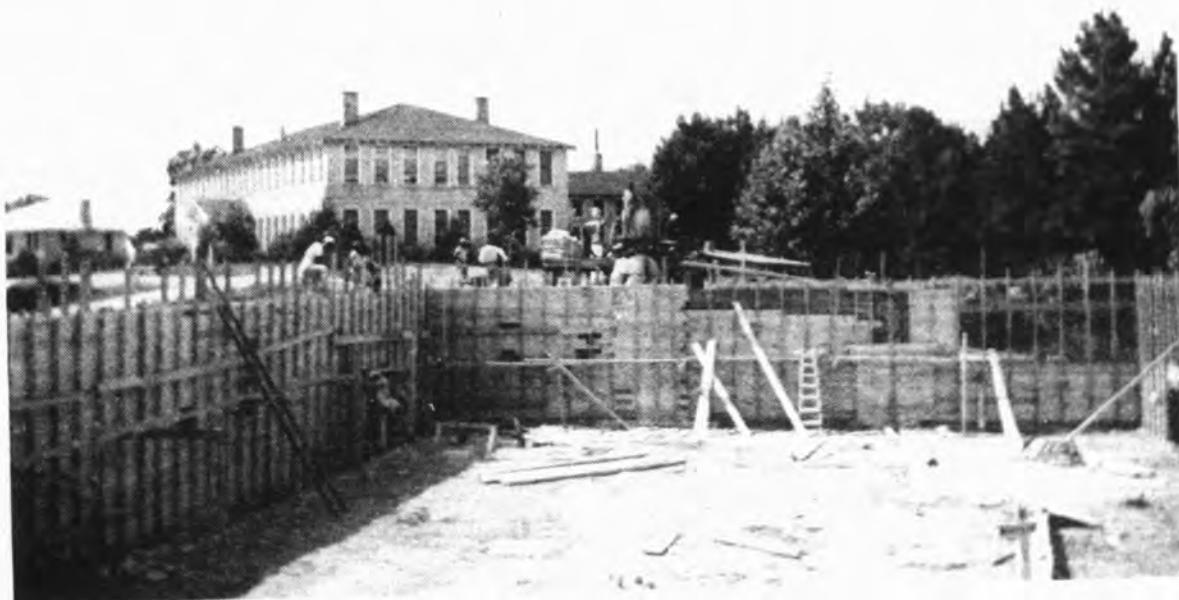
Talented students are encouraged to matriculate at higher schools of learning, or to establish schools as did Mr. Jones. Betty Mae Jack is a graduate of Piney Woods School and the University of Chicago. For



Girls' Dormitory at Piney Woods



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER



### NEW ACADEMIC BUILDING UNDER CONSTRUCTION

In the background is seen the Administration Building

eight years she has been supervisor of 49 Negro high and graded schools.

Georgie Lee Myers, one of the first graduates of Piney Woods, became a teacher. She and her pupils gave entertainments, picked peas, begged for finance to erect a three-room schoolhouse at a cost of \$2,500. She built two similar schools in two other communities. In recognition of her service the counties furnished funds for the maintenance of the schools.

There have been 1,097 graduates from the high school department to date. Some have successfully entered business and the professions.

The special school for the blind at Piney Woods enrolls 26 blind students. One teacher is proficient in Braille. The famous Helen Keller paid a special visit to this school in 1945.

Fifteen severely crippled children receive beneficial training at Piney Woods also. Beatrice Price, crippled

by infantile paralysis, graduated as an expert seamstress. William Weaver and Joseph Saunders, armless graduates, teach in rural schools.

Graduation at Piney Woods is unique. Commencement exercises are held in the chapel-auditorium. Graduates are dressed in clothes to represent their respective trades, and in cap and gown. Sometimes the valedictorian speaks for three minutes on Negro opportunity. Then he takes off cap and gown, and vested only in "craft" clothes, vaccinates a pig against hog cholera. Afterwards singers, accompanied by a band or orchestra, render musical scores under the direction of the Bohemian maestro, Charles Unash. All the students join in singing the Negro Spirituals, or some classical compositions of the Masters. Throughout the program each one briefly demonstrates his creative knowledge.

The ancient Greeks had a philosophy that the true teacher tends the

*(Continued on page 238)*

# ON THE NEGRO MISSION FRONT...

## Catholicism in Texas

Not so very long ago a very impressive display of Catholicism took place way down in Texas when a large number of adults and children were confirmed in St. Mary's Church in Austin. Those to be confirmed were from Austin's three Catholic Churches, namely from Holy Cross (colored), St. Austin's and St. Mary's. It was one grand sight to see the children and adults all going up to the altar together without any regard for color or for nationality. As His Excellency, Most Rev. Christopher C. Byrne, Bishop of Galveston, conferred the Holy Spirit upon his spiritual children, one could almost feel that all were really together in spirit as they were outwardly together in body.

## Catholic Action in Alabama

Inspired by a talk of Rev. Vincent Warren, S.S.J., veteran missionary among the Negroes for the past thirty years, some of the white students of Spring Hill College, Mobile, Ala., banded together to form a campus unit of the Confraternity of Christian Doctrine. The purpose of the new club will be to make an effort to contact

Mobile's share of the 8,000,000 unchurched Negroes in the U.S.

## CYO Shows That It Can Be Done

The C.Y.O. of the New York Catholic Charities has opened two youth camps, one for boys and one for girls on the 212 acres of the former Heckscher Foundation, nine miles from Peekskill, N. Y. The camp is strictly interracial. Those in charge of the camps run them on the thesis that children under fourteen have no inborn racial prejudice and that its appearance in later life is due mainly to the expressions and example of their elders. No less than 6,500 boys and girls have attended these camps for two weeks each and there was not one known instance of racial friction in the camps. The children are ranged in age groups and live together as one big happy family. It may be of interest to note that the camps are not restricted to Catholics. The children are of all religious creeds, 15 to 25 per cent being non-Catholic. Most selections are made from the more congested parishes of the Archdiocese; others are made by civic and secular welfare groups. The secret of success is a studied disregard of race and color



RECENTLY RENOVATED ZIMMERMAN MEMORIAL, MOBILE, ALA.  
Five Sisters of the Holy Family of Nazareth care for twenty-five orphan boys and girls





**GRAND-NEPHEW OF BOOKER T. WASHINGTON RECEIVES HIGHEST HONORS AWARD** from Cardinal Stritch of Chicago, Illinois. William Murray Simmons, an upperclassman and member of the school band is one of a number of Negro students attending St. Philip's High School, Chicago, Ill., which is staffed by the Servite Fathers. On the left is Very Rev. Jerome De Pencier, O.S.M., Provincial of the Servites. On the right is Rev. Terrence Seery, O.S.M., Principal of the school

differences; such a policy tends to de-emphasize race prejudice.

### **New Negro Youth Center Opened**

His Excellency, Most Rev. Charles P. Greco, Bishop of Alexandria, La., has recently opened a \$22,000 youth center for the Negro youth of Alexandria. This modern and beautifully furnished center fulfills a long needed attraction in the lives of the Negro youth of the city. The center is connected with St. James' Catholic Church of which Father J. H. Cronenberger, C.S.Sp., is pastor.

### **Catholic Students Win Awards in Alabama**

Competing with more than 600 seniors in the various high schools of Alabama in the fourteenth annual academic meet sponsored by the Teachers College in Montgomery last April, Mildred Thompson, a senior of Heart of Mary High School, Mobile, won a silver medal for second place in the state. The award was given for general average in examinations taken in several subjects. In addition to the

medal, Miss Thompson won ribbons for first place in Biology and third place in Geometry. In the same meet Joseph Sneed, Jr., another Heart of Mary senior, won a ribbon for fourth place in Biology. Heart of Mary High School is conducted by the Josephite Fathers and the Dominican Sisters from Sinsinawa, Wisconsin.

### **Catholic Negro Receives Citation**

Wilton C. Scott, a member of the parish of the Most Pure Heart of Mary, Savannah, Ga., and employee relations officer at Savannah Quartermaster Depot, has received the commanding officer's citation for the part he played in maintaining exceptionally high morale among the colored employees during his period of service as employee relations officer.

This is the second distinguished service honor Mr. Scott has received in ten months. He is believed to be the first civil service employee in the United States to receive the sustained Superior Award which was presented him by Colonel Brindley last August, on behalf of the Quartermaster General of the United States.

# ON THE NEGRO MISSION FRONT...

## Catholicism in Texas

Not so very long ago a very impressive display of Catholicism took place way down in Texas when a large number of adults and children were confirmed in St. Mary's Church in Austin. Those to be confirmed were from Austin's three Catholic Churches, namely from Holy Cross (colored), St. Austin's and St. Mary's. It was one grand sight to see the children and adults all going up to the altar together without any regard for color or for nationality. As His Excellency, Most Rev. Christopher C. Byrne, Bishop of Galveston, conferred the Holy Spirit upon his spiritual children, one could almost feel that all were really together in spirit as they were outwardly together in body.

## Catholic Action in Alabama

Inspired by a talk of Rev. Vincent Warren, S.S.J., veteran missionary among the Negroes for the past thirty years, some of the white students of Spring Hill College, Mobile, Ala., banded together to form a campus unit of the Confraternity of Christian Doctrine. The purpose of the new club will be to make an effort to contact

Mobile's share of the 8,000,000 unchurched Negroes in the U.S.

## CYO Shows That It Can Be Done

The C.Y.O. of the New York Catholic Charities has opened two youth camps, one for boys and one for girls on the 212 acres of the former Hecksher Foundation, nine miles from Peekskill, N. Y. The camp is strictly interracial. Those in charge of the camps run them on the thesis that children under fourteen have no inborn racial prejudice and that its appearance in later life is due mainly to the expressions and example of their elders. No less than 6,500 boys and girls have attended these camps for two weeks each and there was not one known instance of racial friction in the camps. The children are ranged in age groups and live together as one big happy family. It may be of interest to note that the camps are not restricted to Catholics. The children are of all religious creeds, 15 to 25 per cent being non-Catholic. Most selections are made from the more congested parishes of the Archdiocese; others are made by civic and secular welfare groups. The secret of success is a studied disregard of race and color



RECENTLY RENOVATED ZIMMERMAN MEMORIAL, MOBILE, ALA.

Five Sisters of the Holy Family of Nazareth care for twenty-five orphan boys and girls





**GRAND-NEPHEW OF BOOKER T. WASHINGTON RECEIVES HIGHEST HONORS AWARD** from Cardinal Stritch of Chicago, Illinois. William Murray Simmons, an upperclassman and member of the school band is one of a number of Negro students attending St. Philip's High School, Chicago, Ill., which is staffed by the Servite Fathers. On the left is Very Rev. Jerome De Pencier, O.S.M., Provincial of the Servites. On the right is Rev. Terrence Seery, O.S.M., Principal of the school

differences; such a policy tends to de-emphasize race prejudice.

### **New Negro Youth Center Opened**

His Excellency, Most Rev. Charles P. Greco, Bishop of Alexandria, La., has recently opened a \$22,000 youth center for the Negro youth of Alexandria. This modern and beautifully furnished center fulfills a long needed attraction in the lives of the Negro youth of the city. The center is connected with St. James' Catholic Church of which Father J. H. Cronenberger, C.S.Sp., is pastor.

### **Catholic Students Win Awards in Alabama**

Competing with more than 600 seniors in the various high schools of Alabama in the fourteenth annual academic meet sponsored by the Teachers College in Montgomery last April, Mildred Thompson, a senior of Heart of Mary High School, Mobile, won a silver medal for second place in the state. The award was given for general average in examinations taken in several subjects. In addition to the

medal, Miss Thompson won ribbons for first place in Biology and third place in Geometry. In the same meet Joseph Sneed, Jr., another Heart of Mary senior, won a ribbon for fourth place in Biology. Heart of Mary High School is conducted by the Josephite Fathers and the Dominican Sisters from Sinsinawa, Wisconsin.

### **Catholic Negro Receives Citation**

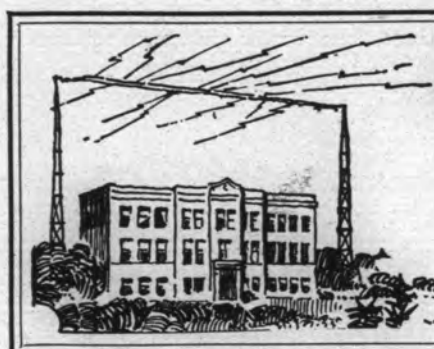
Wilton C. Scott, a member of the parish of the Most Pure Heart of Mary, Savannah, Ga., and employee relations officer at Savannah Quartermaster Depot, has received the commanding officer's citation for the part he played in maintaining exceptionally high morale among the colored employees during his period of service as employee relations officer.

This is the second distinguished service honor Mr. Scott has received in ten months. He is believed to be the first civil service employee in the United States to receive the sustained Superior Award which was presented him by Colonel Brindley last August, on behalf of the Quartermaster General of the United States.

## Family Feast

The traditional Family Feast was celebrated this year with its usual gaiety, joy and its fine display of family spirit. In the morning of that joyful day the students' team went down before the Fathers-Fraters-Brother's team in a thrilling baseball game. For the students, James Lastrapes was the hurler and Fisher Robinson was the catcher. Father Erwin Bauer, S.V. D., was on the mound for the F-F-B and Brother James, was behind the plate. Both pitchers gave a great performance during the entire game. As the game progressed it was readily seen that Father John Dauphiné, S.V. D., who played first base for the F-F-B, was no rookie. Father is back in the States for a rest after having spent the past eight years in Africa. The final score was Fathers-Fraters-Brothers 9 — Students 4.

In the evening the community assembled in the auditorium for the Family Feast Program. Frater Verlin LeDoux, S.V. D., gave the opening address. The skits of the students were really "side splitters." Under the direction of Father Arthur Winters, S.V. D., the orchestra gave a fine rendition of Zameznik's "Evening Breezes."



## NEWS BOARD

St. Augustine's Seminary Saint L  
Conducted by the S of the D  
for the training of aspiran  
Priesthood Brotherho

## Fraters Sing at Vincentian Communion Breakfast

The Fraters, accompanied by Father Clarence Howard, S.V. D., attended the breakfast on the occasion of the annual meeting of the Superior Council of the Saint Vincent de Paul Society which took place in the historic city of New Orleans, La. At the breakfast held in the hall of Saint Katherine's Parish the Fraters sang a number of Negro Spirituals which were loudly applauded. Father Howard, as one of the guest speakers at the breakfast, gave an inspiring talk on the unity of the Catholic Church, stressing in particular the improvements in race relationship among Catholics.

After the breakfast all attended the Solemn Pontifical High Mass celebrated in the municipal auditorium by His

## NOVICES OF THE SOCIETY OF THE DIVINE WORD

at St. Mary's Mission House, Techny, Ill. Twelve are from St. Augustine's in Bay St. Louis





# BROADCAST

Seminary Saint Louis, Mississippi  
the Society of the Divine Word  
training of aspirants to the  
priesthood Brotherhood



Eminence, Francis Cardinal Spellman of New York City.

## Only Amateurs?

This was the question at issue during the students' "Amateur Night" which featured students from the first academic. Real talent was displayed and all onlookers were kept roaring during the comedy skits. With practice each "amateur" will in a few years no doubt prove a great asset to the community entertainments.

## Forty Hours' Devotion

From October 24th to the 26th, the Seminary had its annual Forty Hours' Devotion in honor of our Eucharistic King. On Sunday October 26th a Solemn High Mass was celebrated by Very Reverend Father Rector, with Father Clarence Howard, S.V. D., as deacon, and Father Hubert Posjena, S.V. D., as sub-deacon. Father Howard preached the sermon on the Kingship of Christ. The students' choir, under the direction of Father Arthur Winters, S.V. D., sang a beautiful polyphonic Mass. The Forty Hours' Devotion culminated the same evening with solemn devotions held in honor of Christ the King.

## Investiture and Profession

On November 1st Brother Alphonse, formerly Peter Horne of Augusta Ga., having completed his two-year novitiate here at the Seminary, pronounced his first vows. At the same ceremony Howard Green of Baltimore, Md., William Hall of Jacksonville, Fla., and John Griffin of Baton Rouge, La., were solemnly invested with the habit of the Brothers of the Society of the Divine Word. This marked the beginning of their novitiate which will last for two years. Their names in religion are Brother Pascal, Brother De Sales,

and Brother Gerard respectively. Father Lawrence Friedel, S.V. D., officiated, with Father Erwin Bauer, S.V. D., assisting as deacon, and Father Herman Hagen, S.V. D., serving in the capacity of sub-deacon.

## "The Bells of Saint Mary's"

Those "Bells of Saint Mary's" have finally tolled at the Bay and the entire community was around to hear them as the film "The Bells of Saint Mary's" was shown in our auditorium. Besides proving interesting and entertaining several very good points were brought distinctly to the fore. One which will not soon be forgotten is that demonstrated by Sister Benedict, played by Ingrid Bergman, when she told little Patsy — who, dissatisfied with home life, wished to enter a convent in order to get away from it all — that "we enter the religious life not because we wish to get away from something but in order to find something there."

## Former Army Chaplain Addresses Community

It was with great pleasure and interest that the community listened to an address given by Father Ferdinand A. Evans, former Division Chaplain with the 37th Division of the U.S. Army. Father is now a member of the staff of Crusade Castle, National Center of the Catholic Students' Mission Crusade, in Cincinnati, Ohio. In this capacity Father has been going around lecturing at various institutions. His interesting and lively talk was much enjoyed by all.

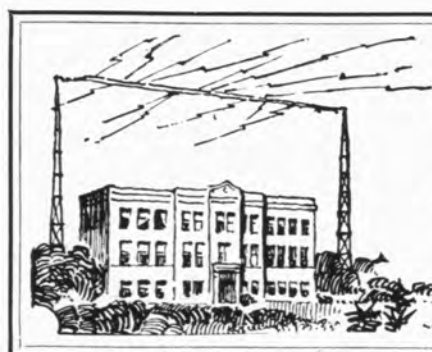
## Holy Ghost Fathers Make Retreat at Seminary

Father Robert J. Brooks, C.S.Sp., and Father Joseph A. Paga, C.S.Sp., pastor and assistant pastor of Saint Monica's Parish of New Orleans, made private retreats here at the Seminary during the month of October. Three students from St. Monica's are studying for the priesthood with us. They are Frater John Harry, who is now making his novitiate at St. Mary's Mission House in Techny, Ill., and Everett Williams, a senior in our minor Seminary, and Leon Bechet, a freshman.

## Family Feast

The traditional Family Feast was celebrated this year with its usual gaiety, joy and its fine display of family spirit. In the morning of that joyful day the students' team went down before the Fathers-Fraters-Brother's team in a thrilling baseball game. For the students, James Lastrapes was the hurler and Fisher Robinson was the catcher. Father Erwin Bauer, S.V. D., was on the mound for the F-F-B and Brother James, was behind the plate. Both pitchers gave a great performance during the entire game. As the game progressed it was readily seen that Father John Dauphiné, S.V. D., who played first base for the F-F-B, was no rookie. Father is back in the States for a rest after having spent the past eight years in Africa. The final score was Fathers-Fraters-Brothers 9 — Students 4.

In the evening the community assembled in the auditorium for the Family Feast Program. Frater Verlin LeDoux, S.V. D., gave the opening address. The skits of the students were really "side splitters." Under the direction of Father Arthur Winters, S.V. D., the orchestra gave a fine rendition of Zameznik's "Evening Breezes."



## NEWS BOARD

St. Augustine's Seminary, Saint Louis  
Conducted by the Society of the Holy Spirit  
for the training of aspirants to the  
Priesthood and Brothers

## Fraters Sing at Vincentian Communion Breakfast

The Fraters, accompanied by Father Clarence Howard, S.V. D., attended the breakfast on the occasion of the annual meeting of the Superior Council of the Saint Vincent de Paul Society which took place in the historic city of New Orleans, La. At the breakfast held in the hall of Saint Katherine's Parish the Fraters sang a number of Negro Spirituals which were loudly applauded. Father Howard, as one of the guest speakers at the breakfast, gave an inspiring talk on the unity of the Catholic Church, stressing in particular the improvements in race relationship among Catholics.

After the breakfast all attended the Solemn Pontifical High Mass celebrated in the municipal auditorium by His

## NOVICES OF THE SOCIETY OF THE DIVINE WORD

at St. Mary's Mission House, Techny, Ill. Twelve are from St. Augustine's in Bay St. Louis





# BROADCAST

Seminary Saint Louis, Mississippi  
the Seed of the Divine Word  
nurturing of aspirants to the  
brotherhood



Eminence, Francis Cardinal Spellman of New York City.

## Only Amateurs?

This was the question at issue during the students' "Amateur Night" which featured students from the first academic. Real talent was displayed and all onlookers were kept roaring during the comedy skits. With practice each "amateur" will in a few years no doubt prove a great asset to the community entertainments.

## Forty Hours' Devotion

From October 24th to the 26th, the Seminary had its annual Forty Hours' Devotion in honor of our Eucharistic King. On Sunday October 26th a Solemn High Mass was celebrated by Very Reverend Father Rector, with Father Clarence Howard, S.V.D., as deacon, and Father Hubert Posjena, S.V.D., as sub-deacon. Father Howard preached the sermon on the Kingship of Christ. The students' choir, under the direction of Father Arthur Winters, S.V.D., sang a beautiful polyphonic Mass. The Forty Hours' Devotion culminated the same evening with solemn devotions held in honor of Christ the King.

## Investiture and Profession

On November 1st Brother Alphonse, formerly Peter Horne of Augusta Ga., having completed his two-year novitiate here at the Seminary, pronounced his first vows. At the same ceremony Howard Green of Baltimore, Md., William Hall of Jacksonville, Fla., and John Griffin of Baton Rouge, La., were solemnly invested with the habit of the Brothers of the Society of the Divine Word. This marked the beginning of their novitiate which will last for two years. Their names in religion are Brother Pascal, Brother De Sales,

and Brother Gerard respectively. Father Lawrence Friedel, S.V.D., officiated, with Father Erwin Bauer, S.V.D., assisting as deacon, and Father Herman Hagen, S.V.D., serving in the capacity of sub-deacon.

## "The Bells of Saint Mary's"

Those "Bells of Saint Mary's" have finally tolled at the Bay and the entire community was around to hear them as the film "The Bells of Saint Mary's" was shown in our auditorium. Besides proving interesting and entertaining several very good points were brought distinctly to the fore. One which will not soon be forgotten is that demonstrated by Sister Benedict, played by Ingrid Bergman, when she told little Patsy — who, dissatisfied with home life, wished to enter a convent in order to get away from it all — that "we enter the religious life not because we wish to get away from something but in order to find something there."

## Former Army Chaplain Addresses Community

It was with great pleasure and interest that the community listened to an address given by Father Ferdinand A. Evans, former Division Chaplain with the 37th Division of the U.S. Army. Father is now a member of the staff of Crusade Castle, National Center of the Catholic Students' Mission Crusade, in Cincinnati, Ohio. In this capacity Father has been going around lecturing at various institutions. His interesting and lively talk was much enjoyed by all.

## Holy Ghost Fathers Make Retreat at Seminary

Father Robert J. Brooks, C.S.Sp., and Father Joseph A. Paga, C.S.Sp., pastor and assistant pastor of Saint Monica's Parish of New Orleans, made private retreats here at the Seminary during the month of October. Three students from St. Monica's are studying for the priesthood with us. They are Frater John Harry, who is now making his novitiate at St. Mary's Mission House in Techmy, Ill., and Everett Williams, a senior in our minor Seminary, and Leon Bechet, a freshman.

# DECEMBER



# SAINTS

## Dec. 8—The Immaculate Conception

One of the greatest privileges of the Blessed Virgin Mary is her Immaculate Conception. Mary is, indeed, the "Honor of our people," since she alone of the whole human race was singled out by God to receive so great a favor. Her great privilege consists in this, that from the very moment of her conception she was freed from the slightest stain of sin. From the very moment of her conception, her soul was "Immaculate." Holy Church has set aside December 8 as a special day on which the faithful are to commemorate Mary's signal privilege, the Immaculate Conception. On this day, let us go with childlike confidence to Mary, our Blessed Mother and humbly say: "O Mary through thy Immaculate Conception, cleanse my body and make holy my soul."

## Dec. 11 — St. Damasus

St. Damasus, by birth a Spaniard, governed the Church from 366 to 384. "The ancients" according to Alban Butler, "particularly comment on his constancy in maintaining the purity of our Holy Faith, the innocence of his manners, his Christian humility, his compassion for the poor, his piety in adorning holy places, especially the tombs of the martyrs, and his singular learning." Much of our knowledge about the martyrs is derived from the inscriptions which he composed in their praise. He established rules for the liturgical singing of the Psalms and de-

creed that the "*Gloria Patri*" should be said at the end of each psalm. At his command St. Jerome translated the New Testament into Latin. This Pope also confirmed the second ecumenical council, held at Constantinople. In our modern day there are countless dangers to our Holy Faith. We need the Grace of God to escape the terrible effects of their baneful influence. Let us ask this great saint, who is noted for his constancy in maintaining the purity of our Holy Faith, to intercede for us.

## Dec. 15 — Octave of Immaculate Conception

On the feast of the Immaculate Conception we welcome the dawn of the day as the herald of the ardently desired coming of the Sun of Justice, i.e., of the Birth of Our Blessed Savior, to which Mary's feast is a beautiful preparatory festival. The stronger our longing for the Divine Child, the more rapturous is our joy in the Mother of God. The All-Holy could not but be born of a most pure Virgin. The Epistle of the day depicts God's Wisdom, to which Mary most nearly approaches: "He that shall find me shall find life, and shall have salvation from the Lord." The Church brings the Mass to a beautiful close by the words: "May the Sacraments which we have received, O Lord our God, repair in us the wounds of that sin from which Thou didst in a singular manner preserve the Immaculate Conception of the Blessed Virgin."



# ALL ABOUT US

WILLIAM C. KERNAN

"Doctors have been studying to find out what gives skin its color. They have found out, too. It is two chemicals. 'Melanin' is the name of the chemical that gives the brown color to the skin. 'Carotene' is the chemical that gives the yellowish color. Each of us has some of both of these chemicals in our skin. Sometimes there is more melanin, sometimes more carotene. Except for the red blood vessels that shine through and give a pinkish tint to the skin your color is made by the mixing of these two chemicals. This is the way it works: a person who happens to have a lot of melanin in his skin will be brown. A person with a lot of carotene in his skin will be yellow-tan. And someone with just a little melanin and just a little carotene, with skin thin enough for the blood vessels to show through, will be a pinkish, tannish white."

This is a quotation from Eva Knox Evans' new book, *All About Us*, how we all originally had the very same grandparents if you go back far enough — how in the long ago men wandered in groups over the earth, were separated from each other, and became white, brown, or yellow.

The book is written for children but, outside of a few anthropologists and biologists and college graduates — who succeeded in acquiring some sound knowledge during their undergraduate days — this book will do very well for about 99 per cent of the adults of the country, too.

How often, for example, have you heard grown-up men and women say that the shape and size

of a person's head determines his intelligence — the assumption being that small heads mean small, weak brains while nice, large, round heads must have nice, big, high-powered brains working away inside them. Absolutely wrong. The shape of the head has nothing to do with brains. "Now we know that some of the smartest men in the world have had the smallest brains," writes Mrs. Evans, "and the largest brain in the world ever found belonged to an idiot."

There is no such thing as a man's having Indian blood in him either — or Chinese, or English blood — or bad blood or good blood. Because there's just blood — the same the world over — in four types which are found among all kinds of people no matter what the color of their skin, or where they live, or what they do. God made man that way. We had better acknowledge it, praise God for it, and set about doing what we can to make this a country free of racial and religious prejudice which ignorance of man's nature does so much to cause.

Mrs. Evans' book is a great help — especially for children who are entitled to know the truth as they grow up. Get it and read it with your children — better, with your family. It is published by Capital Publishing Company, Inc. Ask your favorite book shop to get it for you.

A  
MERRY AND BLESSED  
CHRISTMAS  
TO ALL



## *"Quote and Unquote"*

- What Others Are Saying Of
- And About the Negro

### **The Problem**

"Unequal treatment of Negroes and other minority groups represents the great paradox and dilemma in American life. The American principle of equal opportunity is repudiated whenever discrimination is practiced; the resultant condition leads to a cleavage and confusion in our national thought. The contradiction demands solution now. Postponement is no longer possible. . . .

"The opportunity to work according to one's skill, regardless of race, creed, color or national origin, is a fundamental American right which should be written into our laws by Congress. Denial of this right to any man or woman is un-American, un-Democratic and un-Christian."

*Most Rev. Francis J. Haas, D.D.  
Bishop of Grand Rapids*

### **Education to Justice**

"If you want to reform society or change the social and political order, you must work through all the agencies — religious, educational, social, cultural and political — that exist for that purpose. We don't claim to be able to get people jobs, stop segregation or initiate housing projects. No single group could attempt to do all that. All we try to do is to furnish to all the existing agencies of the church and civic life certain basic ideas and principles about international matters, which are more or less commonplace of Christian social teaching. Our job is to provide information on these specific points so that the various agencies can translate these ideas into action in their particular spheres."

*Rev. John LaFarge, S.J.  
New York, N. Y.*

### **Civic Rights and Civic Duties Go Together**

"Negroes are asking only for their rights as American citizens, human beings and Christians; they are not seeking special concessions or privileges. . . . Justice demands Negro citizens should be allowed to exercise the same civic rights, and to the same degree, as white citizens. If the law demands that they must fulfill all civic duties, and the power of the state is used to see that they do, it follows that the state has a corresponding obligation to protect them in the legitimate exercise of their civic rights."

*Rev. Claude Heithaus, S.J.  
Milwaukee, Wis.*

### **Perpetuation of Prejudice Means Ruin**

"It is not necessary to take up arms against one's country in order to betray it or encompass its ruin. The history of the world shows that the sowing of racial and religious prejudices among a people is often the prelude to the seizure and overthrow of its government. . . . Those who participate in such movements are traducers of America, for they ruthlessly trample upon its constitution. They are false to their professed Christianity when, in their hooded and blind bigotry, they foment racial or religious hatreds, for it was the Founder of Christianity Who taught that love of God and love of neighbor are two great Divine Commandments. Our constitution cannot enforce itself. Hence, eternal vigilance is still the price of our liberties. To enlighten and arouse the people to the dangers which threaten those liberties, both from with-

*(Continued on page 239)*



## HONOR ROLL OF CATHOLIC SCHOOLS

which are open to all students irrespective of race or color

(NOTE: Our Honor Roll has grown so big that it would be impossible to reprint the entire list in each issue, so hereafter we shall publish the names only of the new schools added to the Honor Roll each month together with the names of all the other Honor Roll schools located in the same state or states. We know that our list is still incomplete, so we invite our Readers to send in the names of other Catholic high schools and colleges which admit qualified Negro students)

### HIGH SCHOOLS

#### INDIANA

Cathedral High School, Indianapolis, Ind. (Holy Cross Brothers)  
Central Catholic High School, South Bend, Ind. (Holy Cross Brothers)  
Reitz Memorial High School, Evansville, Ind. (Holy Cross Brothers; Sisters of Providence)

Sacred Heart Academy, Indianapolis, Ind. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
St. Agnes' Academy, Indianapolis, Ind. (Sisters of Providence)  
St. John's Academy, Indianapolis, Ind. (Sisters of Providence)  
St. Mary's Academy, Indianapolis, Ind. (Franciscan Sisters)  
St. Patrick's High School, Terre Haute, Ind. (Sisters of Providence)

#### NEW YORK

Academy of Our Lady of Mercy, Buffalo, N. Y. (Sisters of Mercy)  
All Saints High School, New York, N. Y. (Sisters of Charity)  
Annunciation High School, Buffalo, N. Y. (Sisters of St. Mary)  
Bishop DuBois High School, New York, N. Y. (Lay Teachers)  
Bishop McDonnell Memorial High School, Brooklyn, N. Y. (5 Communities of Sisters)  
Blessed Sacrament High School, New Rochelle, N. Y. (Christian Brothers of Ireland)  
Blessed Sacrament High School, New York, N. Y. (Sisters of Charity)  
Canisius High School, Buffalo, N. Y. (Jesuit Fathers)  
Cathedral High School, New York, N. Y. (5 Communities of Sisters)  
Cardinal Hayes High School, New York, N. Y. (Diocesan Priests; 3 Communities of Brothers)

Father Young Memorial High School, New York, N. Y. (Religious of the Sacred Heart)

Fordham Preparatory School, Bronx, N. Y. (Jesuit Fathers and Brothers)  
Holy Angels' Academy, Buffalo, N. Y. (Grey Nuns of the Sacred Heart)  
Holy Family High School, Bronx, N. Y. (Christian Brothers of Ireland)  
Holy Trinity High School, New York, N. Y. (Sisters of Charity)  
Immaculate High School, New York, N. Y. (Sisters of the Immaculate Heart of Mary)  
Immaculate Conception High School, Bronx, N. Y. (Sisters of Christian Charity)  
Immaculate Heart of Mary Academy, Buffalo, N. Y. (Felician Sisters)  
\*Little Flower High School, Wading River, N. Y. (Sisters of the Holy Family of Nazareth)

Manhattan College Preparatory School, Bronx, N. Y. (Brothers of Christian Schools)  
Mount St. Joseph Academy, Buffalo, N. Y. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
Mount St. Ursula Academy for Girls, Bronx, N. Y. (Ursuline Sisters)  
Nardin Academy, Buffalo, N. Y. (Lay Teachers)  
Our Lady of Good Counsel High School, New York, N. Y. (Xaverian Brothers)  
Sacred Heart High School, Yonkers, N. Y. (Sisters of St. Agnes)  
St. Agnes' High School, New York, N. Y. (Marist Brothers)  
St. Barnabas High School, Bronx, N. Y. (Sisters of Charity)  
St. Bernard's High School, New York, N. Y. (Brothers of Christian Schools)  
St. Gabriel's High School, New Rochelle, N. Y. (Sisters of Charity)  
St. John's High School, Goshen, N. Y. (Presentation Sisters)  
St. John the Evangelist High School, White Plains, N. Y. (Sisters of Charity)  
St. Joseph's High School, New York, N. Y. (Franciscan Missionary Sisters)  
St. Joseph's Academy, Schenectady, N. Y. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
St. Mary's High School, Katonah, N. Y. (Sisters of Divine Compassion)  
St. Mary Magdalen High School, Buffalo, N. Y. (Sisters of St. Joseph)  
St. Michael's High School, New York, N. Y. (Presentation Sisters)  
St. Nicholas' High School, Buffalo, N. Y. (Franciscan Sisters)  
St. Nicholas of Tolentino High School, Bronx, N. Y. (Brothers of Christian Schools; Dominican Sisters)

St. Peter's High School, Staten Island, N. Y. (Brothers of Christian Schools)  
SS. Peter and Paul High School, Bronx, N. Y. (Dominican Sisters)  
St. Simon Stock High School, Bronx, N. Y. (Carmelite Fathers; Sisters of Mercy)  
\*St. Thomas the Apostle High School, New York, N. Y. (Brothers of the Christian Schools)

### COLLEGES

#### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Catholic University of America (Co-ed), Washington, D. C.  
Durbarton College of the Holy Cross (Women), Washington, D. C. (Sisters of the Holy Cross)  
Georgetown University (Co-ed), Washington, D. C. (Jesuit Fathers)

#### INDIANA

Marian College (Women), Indianapolis, Ind. (Franciscan Sisters)  
Notre Dame University (Men), Notre Dame, Ind. (Holy Cross Fathers and Brothers)  
St. Francis College (Women), Fort Wayne, Ind. (Franciscan Sisters)  
St. Joseph's College (Co-ed), Collegeville, Ind. (Precious Blood Fathers)  
St. Mary's College (Women), Notre Dame, Ind. (Sisters of the Holy Cross)



## With our SVD Fathers on the Colored Missions

### St. Mary's in Vicksburg

St. Mary's Mission in Vicksburg, Miss., is still going strong. It has a beautiful brick church, and according to Rev. Stanley Gootee, S.V.D., the assistant pastor, it is, after about twenty-three years, in fine shape still. Father Gootee sent us the picture of the church seen on this page, as well as the picture of the kindergarten group. He also mentioned that there are about 430 children in school. This figure includes high school, grammar school and kindergarten. Late improvements made by the Rev. Pastor, Father Francis Baltes, S.V.D., were the addition of a fire escape to the second floor of the school, and the installing of new fluorescent lights in all eight classrooms of the school building. Father Gootee promises to write some mission articles for the MESSENGER when he gets sick, since only then will he have some time on his hands. It seems that St. Mary's School is as busy as the pastor and the assistant are, for last June it turned out 15 grammar school graduates, and



St. Mary's Church, Vicksburg, Miss.

11 high school graduates. That is a good number for a hard mission field such as is that section of Mississippi.

### He Gets Around

Rev. Vincent Smith, S.V.D., is pastor of the Church of Our Lady of the Divine Shepherd in Trenton, N. J. But that doesn't stop him from taking an occasional trip for a worthy cause. He found such a cause in the first annual banquet of the Harlem Catholic men, held in New York City not so long ago, where he was an invited guest speaker at this



Holy Ghost High School and Cafeteria



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER



Kindergarten at St. Mary's School, Vicksburg, Miss.

public affair given in the interest of Catholic Action, and against the agitation and spread of Communism.

### **And the Children Make Music**

Father Conrad Kinder, S.V.D., has been at St. Rose de Lima Parish a little over a year, but he has already started the children to making music. He obtained instruments, many from his old "stamping ground" in Little Rock, Arkansas, where he had also had a marching band and bugle corps. Father obtained players, most of whom had merely the fundamentals of music. After weeding out the apt from the inept, he formed the remaining ones into St. Rose de Lima's first school band. They made their first public appearance on October 20th at a program for the benefit of the Altar Boys' Society.

### **Church Dedication in Maurice, La.**

A month ago we reported the progress of Father Francis Wade's new mission in Maurice, La. The big former army chapel was dedi-

cated on the Feast of Christ the King, October 29th, 1947, at nine o'clock in the morning, by His Excellency, Bishop Jules B. Jeanmard of Lafayette.



## ◆ BOOKS ◆

**THE WORLD WE WANT** by Rev. J. J. Walsh, S.J., and Rev. L. F. Cervantes, S.J. 64 pages; price 35c; published by the Catechetical Guild Educational Society, 128 East Tenth Street, St. Paul 1, Minn.

This is an excellent book, a symposium on current problems of this country and the world as seen through the minds of Catholic youth. At the corner drug store, eight teenagers meet after school and seriously discuss such topics as racial prejudice, capital and labor, communism, Christian marriage, world government, and the solution of any problems that these subjects arouse. The whole is done in a conversational way, putting the words in the mouths of the young people, presenting difficulties as they would present them, and solving them as clear-seeing Catholic youth would inevitably solve them. The saving doctrine of Jesus Christ is the answer to all the problems of our world, and this little booklet gradually works up to the realization that brotherhood in Christ will make not only a nation one, but would unite all nations of the world in one big family, "marching step-to-step, heart-to-heart, hand-to-hand, to a better world order."



## With our SVD Fathers on the Colored Missions

### St. Mary's in Vicksburg

St. Mary's Mission in Vicksburg, Miss., is still going strong. It has a beautiful brick church, and according to Rev. Stanley Gootee, S.V.D., the assistant pastor, it is, after about twenty-three years, in fine shape still. Father Gootee sent us the picture of the church seen on this page, as well as the picture of the kindergarten group. He also mentioned that there are about 430 children in school. This figure includes high school, grammar school and kindergarten. Late improvements made by the Rev. Pastor, Father Francis Baltes, S.V.D., were the addition of a fire escape to the second floor of the school, and the installing of new fluorescent lights in all eight classrooms of the school building. Father Gootee promises to write some mission articles for the MESSENGER when he gets sick, since only then will he have some time on his hands. It seems that St. Mary's School is as busy as the pastor and the assistant are, for last June it turned out 15 grammar school graduates, and

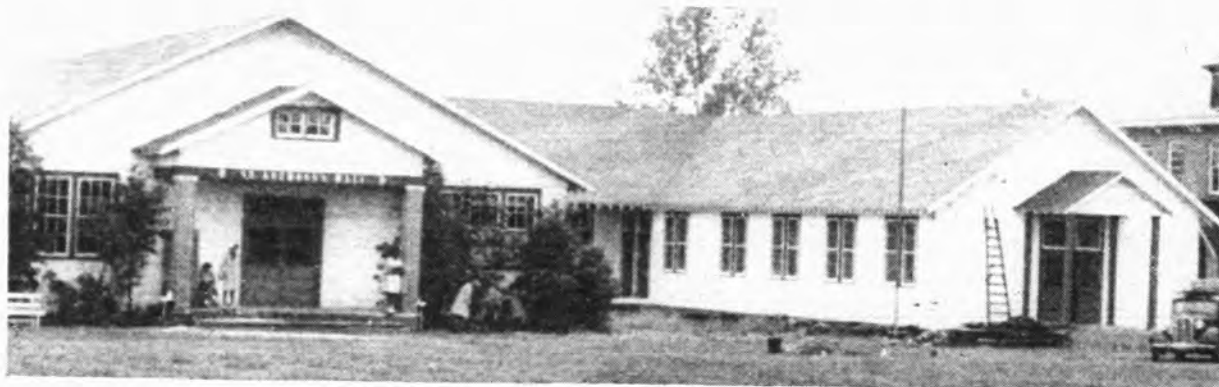


St. Mary's Church, Vicksburg, Miss.

11 high school graduates. That is a good number for a hard mission field such as is that section of Mississippi.

### He Gets Around

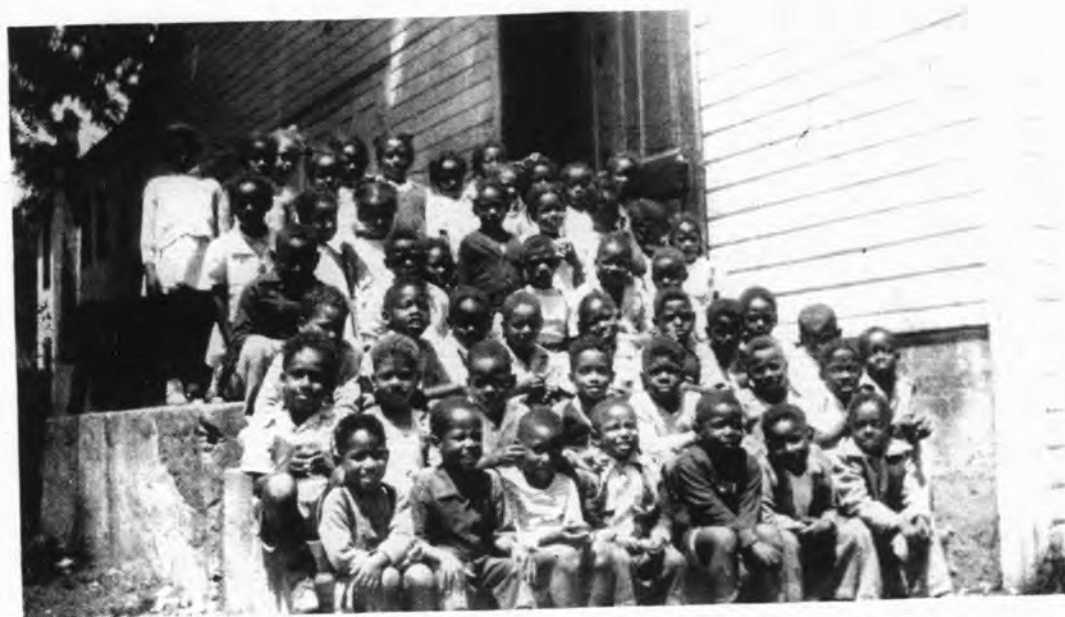
Rev. Vincent Smith, S.V.D., is pastor of the Church of Our Lady of the Divine Shepherd in Trenton, N. J. But that doesn't stop him from taking an occasional trip for a worthy cause. He found such a cause in the first annual banquet of the Harlem Catholic men, held in New York City not so long ago, where he was an invited guest speaker at this



Holy Ghost High School and Cafeteria



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER



Kindergarten at St. Mary's School, Vicksburg, Miss.

public affair given in the interest of Catholic Action, and against the agitation and spread of Communism.

### And the Children Make Music

Father Conrad Kinder, S.V.D., has been at St. Rose de Lima Parish a little over a year, but he has already started the children to making music. He obtained instruments, many from his old "stamping ground" in Little Rock, Arkansas, where he had also had a marching band and bugle corps. Father obtained players, most of whom had merely the fundamentals of music. After weeding out the apt from the inept, he formed the remaining ones into St. Rose de Lima's first school band. They made their first public appearance on October 20th at a program for the benefit of the Altar Boys' Society.

### Church Dedication in Maurice, La.

A month ago we reported the progress of Father Francis Wade's new mission in Maurice, La. The big former army chapel was dedi-

cated on the Feast of Christ the King, October 29th, 1947, at nine o'clock in the morning, by His Excellency, Bishop Jules B. Jeanmard of Lafayette.

## BOOKS

**THE WORLD WE WANT** by Rev. J. J. Walsh, S.J., and Rev. L. F. Cervantes, S.J. 64 pages; price 35c; published by the Catechetical Guild Educational Society, 128 East Tenth Street, St. Paul 1, Minn.

This is an excellent book, a symposium on current problems of this country and the world as seen through the minds of Catholic youth. At the corner drug store, eight teenagers meet after school and seriously discuss such topics as racial prejudice, capital and labor, communism, Christian marriage, world government, and the solution of any problems that these subjects arouse. The whole is done in a conversational way, putting the words in the mouths of the young people, presenting difficulties as they would present them, and solving them as clear-seeing Catholic youth would inevitably solve them. The saving doctrine of Jesus Christ is the answer to all the problems of our world, and this little booklet gradually works up to the realization that brotherhood in Christ will make not only a nation one, but would unite all nations of the world in one big family, "marching step-to-step, heart-to-heart, hand-to-hand, to a better world order."

# CHILDREN'S CORNER



My dear Boys and Girls:

Christmas! Christmas! Christmas!  
The Infant Jesus brings joy to the world. Santa Claus brings nice toys, candy and nuts to good children.

Have you prayed to Baby Jesus and asked Him to give the suffering and starving children of Europe and Asia some of your sweets, foods and heat? Also many children here in America don't know and have never heard the Name "Baby Jesus." Pray! Pray! Your little prayer will help these children to know, love and serve Baby Jesus. The Blessed Mother will bless you for that. Give and receive. A poet wrote these words:

"For life is the mirror of king and slave,  
Tis just what you are and do.  
Then give to the world the best you have,  
And the best will come back to you."

## MY MAIL BAG

Dear Father: I was very glad when Rev. Father George G. Wilson gave me your address. I am a boy of nine years old. I am attending Roman Catholic School, and my standard is three. I am seeking Americans to write them and Father Wilson has given me your address. Our correspondence will not stop, unless something stops it. I remain, yours in Christ,

Francis Boateng, age 9  
Catholic Boys School  
P.O. Box 103  
Koforidua, Gold Coast  
British West Africa

Francis, I enjoyed reading your letter. It is neatly written and shows good work in penmanship. Yes, write us from Africa and

we will write you from America. That's one way to become acquainted with the peoples of other lands, isn't it?

Dear Father: I received the MESSENGER and I read my letter. Today is my mother's anniversary. She has been married 26 years. I pray that God will shower you with His blessings.

Patricia St. Julien, age 12  
2615 Toulouse St.  
New Orleans 19, La.

Congratulations on your mother's anniversary! Thanks especially for your prayers, Patricia. Write again and let us know how you like the MESSENGER.

Dear Father: I hope this letter will find you in the best of health. I am feeling fine. This is some of my drawing and I hope you like it. God bless you in all your undertakings.

Clara Mae Jolivet  
Sunset, La.

You have made a wonderful start in drawing, Clara Mae. Your fine drawing is being published in the "Children's Corner" this issue. Keep on trying to improve your drawing. And send in some samples sometimes.

Dear Father: Just a few lines to let you know that I want to thank you for putting my story in the MESSENGER. Now what I really want to tell you is about Moe, my dog. Here are two snapshots. The picture with Moe by the steps is when he was mad, and the other one with him in the chair is when he is happy. I haven't much to say, Father, so I had better close now.

Oleeta J. Lewis, age 12  
214 E. 11th St.  
Wilmington 48, Delaware

Oleeta, I have your letter and the swell pictures of Moe. Keep up the good work in



## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

writing to me. Say a prayer sometimes for our work here in the Seminary.

Dear Father: I was very proud to hear of my poem being published. It made me very happy to know that you decided to print it. I appreciate it very much.

I attend McKinley High School, since we have no colored Catholic high school in Baton Rouge. I have five teachers and six subjects. They are: Civics, English, Science, Algebra, General Information, Physical Education and Music.

I hope the hurricane didn't do any damage out there. I wasn't frightened at all. I think at 2:10 p.m., it was the worst part of the hurricane in Baton Rouge. It didn't do any damage except broke some windows in some of the large department stores, and blew down a few trees.

I'm taking an art course. I like to draw very much. Here is a picture of "Li'l Abner" from the comics. Father, I would like very much to enter this picture in the drawing contest if it isn't too late. Sister Rose De Lima told me about this contest. God bless you, Father.

Lenora Bourgeois, age 14  
1221 North 31st Street  
Baton Rouge, La.

Lenora, I appreciate your cooperation in joining the Pen-and-Ink Contest. "Li'l Abner" is not too late for the running. It appears in this very issue. Continue to "plug away" at that art course, and you will accomplish something worthwhile some day. I hope that Baton Rouge will one day have a Catholic high school; it is badly needed. Kindly keep me in your prayers.

### PEN-AND-INK CONTEST

Now is your chance to enter this entertaining and instructive contest. And it is SO easy, too! Pretty nearly ALL children like to draw. Some can draw better than others, and I want to find out who they are. Maybe YOU can draw pretty well. If so, then sit down right this minute and draw something, anything! It may be a serious picture, a funny picture, or any kind of a picture. Only you MUST observe these three simple rules:

1. Your drawing must not be traced from another picture.
2. It must be drawn with pen and ink on a piece of plain white paper or cardboard (unruled) with no writing on the back.
3. Your name and address, age and grade must be written on a separate piece of paper and mailed in the same envelope with your drawing.

The drawings which are judged to be good enough will be published in the "Children's Corner" each month. Here are the lucky ones for this month:



THE MANGER

Drawn by Clara Mae Jolivet,  
Sunset, La.



LIL ABNER

Drawn by Lenora Bourgeois, age 14  
1221 North 31st St., Baton Rouge, La.

For their efforts Clara Mae and Lenora will each receive a Guardian Angel Medal, a booklet about "Our Lady of Fatima," and a year's free subscription to ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER. Congratulations Clara Mae and Lenora.

I know that there are other boys and girls who can draw very well, too. Do you think that YOU can? Alright, then, sit down and try it right now. Any pupil in grammar school or high school is invited to enter this great contest right now!

\* \* \*

When you receive Holy Communion at the Christmas Mass pray hard for yourself, your parents, relatives and friends, and for all the Colored Missions, especially those in your own city

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

or state. And as you kneel before the Crib during the Christmas Season, whisper a tiny prayer for me once in a while.

As time passes, I hope to get to know all of you much better. So long!

FATHER CHEER-UP  
The Seminary  
Bay Saint Louis, Miss.

### The Story of Piney Woods

(Continued from page 225)

sacred fire of a people's growth. Teacher Jones fires a progressive torch in the pine woods of Mississippi. That torch blazes like the sun upon the darkness of want, fear, ignorance. Professor Jones tries to bring culture and a degree of prosperity to his people. In this he has had much success.

Having given the best years of his life to his school and his people, Mr. Jones is making plans for a successor or successors to carry on his good work when he is ready to lay down the active management of affairs. It will require an educator or group of educators with foresight, determination and more than average ability to continue and further develop the good work begun in Piney Woods more than thirty-five years ago.

### The Faith in Franklin

(Continued from page 221)

in the rear that serve as the pastor's temporary residence. The whole structure, as Father says, is quite convenient and serves its purpose well.

The grand day of dedication was Wednesday, May 21, 1947. On that day, the new St. Jules' Church was formally blessed by the Most Rev.

Jules B. Jeanmard, D.D. Thirteen members of the clergy, both white and colored, attended the ceremony. Immediately after the dedication, the first fruits of St. Jules' were made Soldiers of Christ. Seventeen parishioners, eleven children and six adults, of whom almost half were baptized in the last few years, were confirmed by the Bishop. The happy pastor pointed out to the people that it was the first, but not the last, confirmation ceremony in the new parish. The number of those confirmed would grow with the passing years.

Father Haines is not yet going to rest on his laurels. He has great plans for the further development of his mission plant — a playground for the welfare of his children; acres of land to be used for the material and spiritual up-lifting of the people whom God, their common Father, entrusted to his care. He has great plans in mind. Through the grace of God he will bring them, too, to completion.

### REMEMBER OUR FRIENDS

"It is therefore a holy and wholesome thought to pray for the dead..."

(2 Mac. 12, 46)

In your charity please pray for the repose of the souls of:

Rev. Herman Hammerstein, who died in New Orleans, La., October 20, 1947;

Brother John Topf, S.V.D., who died in Techny, Ill., October 14, 1947;

Brother Winand Dockendorf, S.V.D., who died in Island Creek, Mass., October 12, 1947;

Sister Corenilla, S.Sp.S., who died in Holland, September 24, 1947;

Sister Dolorosa, S.Sp.S., who died in Japan, September 29, 1947;

Sister Gebharda, S.Sp.S., who died in Steyl, Holland, September 2, 1947;

May their souls and the souls of all the faithful departed, through the mercy of God rest in peace. Amen.



# BRIGHT SPOTS IN THE NEWS

## Appointments and Awards

Appointments and awards made many a front page of the recent news sheets:

\* \* \*

Six outstanding Negro surgeons were inducted into the International College of Surgeons. This brings to eight the number of Negroes on the roster of this distinguished organization. The new inductees were Dr. Russell Nelson of New York, Dr. John Finley, of Cleveland, Dr. Matthew Walker of Nashville, Dr. Remus Robinson of Detroit, Dr. Nelson Jefferson of Chicago, and Dr. Henry Weathers of St. Louis.

\* \* \*

Dr. Mary E. Norment of Santa Monica, California, was appointed chief medical examiner of the large United Insurers, national insurance firm for the Santa Monica area. A. F. Lightfoot, the general superintendent of the United Insurers, remarked that this is the first time in the history of the firm that a Negro has held this position with the company. Dr. Norment is a graduate of Howard University medical school.

\* \* \*

The award of the Kokomo, Indiana, Rotary club for this year went to a Negro girl of that city, Miss Alice Raboteau. This award, a one-year scholarship to the Indiana University extension center, will enable Miss Raboteau to take a pre-medical course which will start her on the road of her ambition to become a physician.

\* \* \*

Mrs. Mary J. Ellis became the first Negro teacher to receive a regular appointment in the Minneapolis public schools. A graduate of Virginia State College where she received her elementary A.B. degree, Mrs. Ellis began her new task in September. Her appointment has been called a definite sign of progress in Minneapolis.

\* \* \*

Reeves R. Taylor became the first Negro youth of Rhode Island ever to be nominated to the Naval Academy at Annapolis. Rhode Island Senator,

Theodore Francis Green made the nomination and stated that choice was not made on the basis of race, but because the young man stood highest in the tests above all others who desired to enter the Naval Academy from the same state, and he seems to have all of the qualifications necessary.

## 1947 Catholic Interracial Council Awards

The James J. Hoey Awards for outstanding service to the cause of interracial justice were bestowed on Clarence T. Hunter of St. Louis, Mo., and Julian J. Reiss of Chicago, Ill. Silver medals are presented to two Catholic laymen, one white and one colored, annually. Mr. Hunter, the Negro recipient this year, is a member of the St. Louis public school system, and a charter member of the Catholic Interracial Council of St. Louis. Dr. Reiss is a former member of the New York State Commission Against Discrimination. He has long been an active worker in the Catholic interracial program.

## Educational Group Will Admit Negroes

A resolution was passed by the Delaware State Education Association which admitted Negro school teachers to membership for the first time. Activity had been initiated in 1935 for such a move, and only now will the approximately 1500 white teachers be joined by the nearly 500 Negro teachers of Dela. ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER salutes another step in the direction of actual Democracy!

## QUOTE AND UNQUOTE

(Continued from page 232)

in and without our gates, is the constant duty of an alert and courageous press. It is equally the solemn obligation of every citizen who values the priceless heritage of our constitutional rights."

Justice Ferdinand Pecora  
New York Supreme Court

# INDEX TO ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

VOLUME XXV (JANUARY-DECEMBER, 1947)

| EDITORIALS                             |     | Page                                          |              | Page |
|----------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|------|
| Step in the Right Direction, A         | 49  | Negro's Prayer to Baby Jesus, A               |              |      |
| Throwing Bouquets                      | 145 | Clarence J. Howard, S.V.D.                    | 217          |      |
| Voice From North Carolina              | 169 | Price He Paid, The                            |              |      |
|                                        |     | Arthur C. Winters, S.V.D.                     | 34           |      |
|                                        |     | Round About the Mountain                      |              |      |
|                                        |     | Arthur C. Winters, S.V.D.                     | 155          |      |
|                                        |     | Thanksgiving Prayer of Children               |              |      |
|                                        |     | Arthur C. Winters, S.V.D.                     | 193          |      |
|                                        |     | 13th Station, The                             |              |      |
|                                        |     | Maurice Rousseve, S.V.D.                      | 56           |      |
|                                        |     | To Mother Mary                                |              |      |
|                                        |     | Maxine A. Williams, S.V.D.                    | 97           |      |
|                                        |     |                                               |              |      |
| ARTICLES                               |     |                                               | STORIES      |      |
| All About Us — William C. Kernan       | 231 | I Met Him in the Philippines                  |              |      |
| Another St. Augustine's Seminary       |     | John Vogelgesang, S.V.D.                      | 158          |      |
| Carlos A. Lewis, S.V.D.                | 126 |                                               |              |      |
| As It Should Be                        |     |                                               |              |      |
| Arthur C. Winters, S.V.D.              | 45  |                                               |              |      |
| Brazil's Negro Archbishop              |     |                                               |              |      |
| Carlos A. Lewis, S.V.D.                | 197 |                                               |              |      |
| Bringing Salvation to the Negro        |     |                                               |              |      |
| Joseph F. Eckert, S.V.D.               | 79  |                                               |              |      |
| Catholic University for Africa, A      |     |                                               |              |      |
| Carlos A. Lewis, S.V.D.                | 57  |                                               |              |      |
| C. Y. O. at Clark College, The         | 59  |                                               |              |      |
| Dramatic Catechism in Africa           |     |                                               |              |      |
| George G. Wilson, S.V.D.               | 206 |                                               |              |      |
| Faith in Franklin, The                 |     |                                               |              |      |
| Arthur C. Winters, S.V.D.              | 220 |                                               |              |      |
| First Haitian Oblates                  |     |                                               |              |      |
| Carlos A. Lewis, S.V.D.                | 30  |                                               |              |      |
| First in Alabama                       |     |                                               |              |      |
| Clarence J. Howard, S.V.D.             | 122 |                                               |              |      |
| First Negro Priest of the Sacred Heart |     |                                               |              |      |
| Clarence J. Howard, S.V.D.             | 150 |                                               |              |      |
| For Southerners — But Not Only         | 34  |                                               |              |      |
| Give a Man a Chance                    |     |                                               |              |      |
| William C. Kernan                      | 67  |                                               |              |      |
| Golden Jubilee in Pine Bluff           | 152 |                                               |              |      |
| "Grand" Father, A                      |     |                                               |              |      |
| Arthur C. Winters, S.V.D.              | 28  |                                               |              |      |
| Houma's New House of Worship           |     |                                               |              |      |
| Clarence J. Howard, S.V.D.             | 174 |                                               |              |      |
| Impressions of a Mission               |     |                                               |              |      |
| By a Parishioner                       | 100 |                                               |              |      |
| In Between Work                        |     |                                               |              |      |
| Arthur C. Winters, S.V.D.              | 54  |                                               |              |      |
| Interracial and International          | 148 |                                               |              |      |
| Interracial Retreats                   | 171 |                                               |              |      |
| Meet Father Matthews                   |     |                                               |              |      |
| Arthur C. Winters, S.V.D.              | 5   |                                               |              |      |
| Memphis Mission Makes the Grade        | 26  |                                               |              |      |
| Mississippi School With a Purpose      |     |                                               |              |      |
| Andrew Lawrence, M.S.S.T.              | 194 |                                               |              |      |
| Negro Seminarians Increase             | 200 |                                               |              |      |
| "Neither Gentile Nor Jew"              |     |                                               |              |      |
| Arthur C. Winters, S.V.D.              | 103 |                                               |              |      |
| New Brides of Christ in Old St. Louis  |     |                                               |              |      |
| Arthur C. Winters, S.V.D.              | 146 |                                               |              |      |
| New President for Haiti, A             | 82  |                                               |              |      |
| 1946 Review                            |     |                                               |              |      |
| Clarence J. Howard, S.V.D.             | 10  |                                               |              |      |
| No Failure in Phenix City              |     |                                               |              |      |
| Arthur C. Winters, S.V.D.              | 172 |                                               |              |      |
| On the Interracial Front               | 125 |                                               |              |      |
| On the Negro Mission Front             | 226 |                                               |              |      |
| Operation "Oklahoma"                   |     |                                               |              |      |
| Clarence J. Howard, S.V.D.             | 74  |                                               |              |      |
| Passing of a Missionary, The           | 165 |                                               |              |      |
| Practicing Christian Democracy         | 50  |                                               |              |      |
| Progress on the Negro Mission Front    |     |                                               |              |      |
| Clarence J. Howard, S.V.D.             | 2   |                                               |              |      |
| Results Show in Mississippi's Capital  | 98  |                                               |              |      |
| Retreats for Men                       | 170 |                                               |              |      |
| Saint Benedict's Center                |     |                                               |              |      |
| Warren R. Dacey                        | 52  |                                               |              |      |
| St. Elizabeth's Hospital — Ward Howe   | 154 |                                               |              |      |
| Story of Piney Woods, The              |     |                                               |              |      |
| Curtis Washington, S.V.D.              | 222 |                                               |              |      |
| To Help One Another                    |     |                                               |              |      |
| Ray Bernard, S.J.                      | 32  |                                               |              |      |
| Trend of the Times — Frank J. Ford     | 105 |                                               |              |      |
| Trinidad — Land of the Blessed Trinity |     |                                               |              |      |
| Carlos A. Lewis, S.V.D.                | 6   |                                               |              |      |
| 28th Negro Priest in U.S.A.            | 124 |                                               |              |      |
| Two Volunteers for Africa              | 177 |                                               |              |      |
|                                        |     |                                               |              |      |
| POEMS                                  |     |                                               | BOOK REVIEWS |      |
| Favored One, The — Giralda Forbes      | 1   | "Adveniat Regnum Tuum"                        | 48           |      |
| Light That Will Not Fail, The          |     | "Apostolate to Assist Dying                   |              |      |
| Martin E. Casey, Jr.                   | 25  | Non-Catholics"                                | 168          |      |
|                                        |     | "Bertha Baumann, The Little Guardian          |              |      |
|                                        |     | Angel of Priest's Saturday"                   | 48           |      |
|                                        |     | "Bible and the Sabbath Day"                   | 24           |      |
|                                        |     | "Far East Must be Understood, The"            | 72           |      |
|                                        |     | "Godward"                                     | 72           |      |
|                                        |     | "Heart Afire"                                 | 93           |      |
|                                        |     | "Heart of the Tabernacle, The"                | 192          |      |
|                                        |     | "James Bland Album of Outstanding             |              |      |
|                                        |     | Songs, The"                                   | 93           |      |
|                                        |     | "Master Is There, The"                        | 192          |      |
|                                        |     | "Message to Negroes"                          | 88           |      |
|                                        |     | "Novena and Other Prayers in Honor of         |              |      |
|                                        |     | Our Lady of the Bl. Sacrament"                | 24           |      |
|                                        |     | "Priestly Zeal for Souls"                     | 24           |      |
|                                        |     | "Three Gifts of God"                          | 168          |      |
|                                        |     | "Who's Who Among Negro Lawyers"               | 48           |      |
|                                        |     | "World We Want, The"                          | 235          |      |
|                                        |     |                                               |              |      |
|                                        |     | MONTHLY DEPARTMENTS                           |              |      |
|                                        |     | Bright Spots in the News — 16, 40, 65, 92,    |              |      |
|                                        |     | 114, 163, 182, 209, 239.                      |              |      |
|                                        |     | Children's Corner — 22, 46, 70, 94, 118, 134, |              |      |
|                                        |     | 166, 190, 214, 236.                           |              |      |
|                                        |     | Honor Roll — 14, 38, 62, 86, 110, 161, 183,   |              |      |
|                                        |     | 203, 233.                                     |              |      |
|                                        |     | News Broadcast — 12, 36, 60, 84, 106, 132,    |              |      |
|                                        |     | 156, 180, 204, 228.                           |              |      |
|                                        |     | Quote and Unquote — 19, 44, 66, 90, 115,      |              |      |
|                                        |     | 162, 186, 210, 232.                           |              |      |
|                                        |     | Remember Our Friends — 34, 68, 93, 120,       |              |      |
|                                        |     | 168, 192, 213, 238.                           |              |      |
|                                        |     | Saints of the Month — 18, 35, 64, 83, 113,    |              |      |
|                                        |     | 129, 185, 202, 230.                           |              |      |
|                                        |     | With Our SVD Fathers on the Colored           |              |      |
|                                        |     | Missions — 20, 42, 68, 91, 116, 130, 164,     |              |      |
|                                        |     | 188, 212, 234.                                |              |      |
|                                        |     |                                               |              |      |
|                                        |     | MISCELLANEOUS                                 |              |      |
|                                        |     | Annual Index                                  | 240          |      |
|                                        |     | Children in the Missions                      | 218          |      |
|                                        |     | Concerning the Health of the Negro            | 73           |      |
|                                        |     | C.P.A. Annual Story Contest                   | 39           |      |
|                                        |     | Directory of Sisters' Communities             | 149          |      |
|                                        |     | Eucharistic Congress in Buffalo               | 151          |      |
|                                        |     | Forty S.V.D.'s Going to the Foreign           |              |      |
|                                        |     | Missions                                      | 178          |      |
|                                        |     | Growing Mission School                        | 9            |      |
|                                        |     | Inauguration of the Knights of Peter          |              |      |
|                                        |     | Claver in Indianapolis                        | 112          |      |
|                                        |     | Letter, A                                     | 69           |      |
|                                        |     | Mission Sunday                                | 179          |      |
|                                        |     | Negro Students Invited to Enter Nation-       |              |      |
|                                        |     | wide Pepsi-Cola Scholarship Com-              |              |      |
|                                        |     | petition                                      | 184          |      |
|                                        |     | 1947 Educational Supplement                   | 136          |      |
|                                        |     | Recorded Prayers                              | 216          |      |
|                                        |     | Sisters Receive First Colored Candidates      | 104          |      |
|                                        |     | S.V.D. Colored Missions in the United         |              |      |
|                                        |     | States                                        | 108          |      |



# STUDENT BURSES

A Burse, or Scholarship, of \$5,000 will take care of the education and training of one of our students for the priesthood. Won't you help us complete one of the following incomplete Burses? Any amount large or small will be appreciated.

|                                 |            |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Immaculate Heart of Mary .....  | \$3,317.15 |
| St. Matthias .....              | 844.50     |
| St. Jude .....                  | 649.50     |
| St. Joseph .....                | 551.00     |
| St. Elizabeth .....             | 526.00     |
| Blessed Martin .....            | 513.86     |
| Holy Ghost .....                | 325.20     |
| St. Martha .....                | 310.00     |
| St. Madeline Sophie Barat ..... | 152.50     |
| Sorrowful Mother .....          | 401.60     |

Send donations to

REV. FATHER RECTOR  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
Bay Saint Louis, Miss.

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S MESSENGER

"THE MAGAZINE WITH A MESSAGE"  
\$1.00 a year

- Learn what the Catholic Church is doing among Negroes.
- Help the mission cause along.

Address: BAY ST. LOUIS, MISS.

We kindly ask subscribers who move to inform us as soon as possible, sending us both their new and old addresses.

## DO YOU HAVE —

- paper-covered books or magazines to be bound?
- valuable old books to be repaired or re-bound?

Our Brothers will do this work for you at a reasonable cost in our  
**BOOK BINDERY**

St. Augustine's Seminary  
BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISSISSIPPI

# *Be a Regular Fellow!*

JOIN THE

# ONCE-A-MONTH CLUB

Share in God's work by freely sending us a regular amount to continue our work every month. You would be free to discontinue your donation at any time. The progress of God's work often depends on such generous volunteers as the Once-a-month-Clubbers.

REV. FATHER RECTOR  
St. Augustine's Seminary  
BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISS.

# BUY NOW!

## Religious Christmas Cards



- Cards that convey the 'real' Christmas greeting of 'peace on earth' to God's friends.
- Cards that keep the 'Christ' in Christmas because they center about His Birth.
- Cards that are reasonably priced — 21 cards and envelopes boxed — only \$1.00 (please add a few cents for packing and postage).
- Our Christmas cards give you an opportunity to help us educate poor students for the priesthood.

*Order today from*

ST. AUGUSTINE'S SEMINARY  
REV. FATHER RECTOR  
BAY SAINT LOUIS, MISS.